IN THIS ISSUE

I. IN ADDITION
Revenue – Tax Review Board ........................................ 928 - 934

II. RULE-MAKING PROCEEDINGS
Health and Human Services
Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities
And Substance Abuse Services, Commission. 935
Secretary of Health and Human Services ................. 935 - 936
Licensing Boards
Nursing, Board of ...................................................... 936

III. PROPOSED RULES
Community Colleges
Community Colleges, State Board of ....................... 997 - 1002
Environment and Natural Resources
Marine Fisheries Commission .................................. 937 - 947
Wildlife Resources Commission ................................. 947 - 985
Licensing Boards
Dietetics/Nutrition, Board of.............................. 985 - 997

IV. TEMPORARY RULES
Administration
Council for Women ................................................... 1003- 1007
Environment and Natural Resources
Environmental Management Commission ............. 1007 - 1028
Transportation
Highways, Division of ............................................... 1028 - 1029

V. RULES REVIEW COMMISSION .............................. 1030 - 1038

VI. CONTESTED CASE DECISIONS
Index to ALJ Decisions ........................................... 1039 - 1044
Text of Selected Decisions
00 DHR 0869 .............................................................. 1045 - 1049

VII. CUMULATIVE INDEX ............................................. 1 - 76
The North Carolina Administrative Code (NCAC) has four major subdivisions of rules. Two of these, titles and chapters, are mandatory. The major subdivision of the NCAC is the title. Each major department in the North Carolina executive branch of government has been assigned a title number. Titles are further broken down into chapters which shall be numerical in order. The other two, subchapters and sections are optional subdivisions to be used by agencies when appropriate.

### TITLE/MAJOR DIVISIONS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT</th>
<th>LICENSING BOARDS</th>
<th>CHAPTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Administration</td>
<td>Acupuncture</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Agriculture</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Auditor</td>
<td>Athletic Trainer Examiners</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>Auctioneers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Correction</td>
<td>Barber Examiners</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Council of State</td>
<td>Certified Public Accountant Examiners</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Cultural Resources</td>
<td>Chiropractic Examiners</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Elections</td>
<td>Employee Assistance Professionals</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Governor</td>
<td>General Contractors</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Health and Human Services</td>
<td>Cosmetic Art Examiners</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Insurance</td>
<td>Dental Examiners</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Justice</td>
<td>Dietetics/Nutrition</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Labor</td>
<td>Electrical Contractors</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14A</td>
<td>Crime Control &amp; Public Safety</td>
<td>Electrolysis</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15A</td>
<td>Environment and Natural Resources</td>
<td>Foresters</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Public Education</td>
<td>Geologists</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Revenue</td>
<td>Hearing Aid Dealers and Fitters</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Secretary of State</td>
<td>Landscape Architects</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19A</td>
<td>Transportation</td>
<td>Landscape Contractors</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Treasurer</td>
<td>Massage &amp; Bodywork Therapy</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*21</td>
<td>Occupational Licensing Boards</td>
<td>Marital and Family Therapy</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Administrative Procedures (Repealed)</td>
<td>Medical Examiners</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Community Colleges</td>
<td>Midwifery Joint Committee</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Independent Agencies</td>
<td>Mortuary Science</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>State Personnel</td>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Administrative Hearings</td>
<td>Nursing Home Administrators</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>NC State Bar</td>
<td>Occupational Therapists</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Opticians</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Optometry</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Osteopathic Examination &amp; Reg. (Repealed)</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pastoral Counselors, Fee-Based Practicing</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pharmacy</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Physical Therapy Examiners</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plumbing, Heating &amp; Fire Sprinkler Contractors</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Podiatry Examiners</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Professional Counselors</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Psychology Board</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Professional Engineers &amp; Land Surveyors</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Real Estate Appraisal Board</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Real Estate Commission</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Refrigeration Examiners</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sanitarian Examiners</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Social Work Certification</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Soil Scientists</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Speech &amp; Language Pathologists &amp; Audiologists</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Substance Abuse Professionals</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Therapeutic Recreation Certification</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Veterinary Medical Board</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Title 21 contains the chapters of the various occupational licensing boards.
### Publication Schedule For January 2000 - December 2000

#### FILING DEADLINES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>volume and issue number</th>
<th>issue date</th>
<th>last day for filing</th>
<th>earliest register issue for publication of text</th>
<th>earliest date for public hearing</th>
<th>non-substantial economic impact</th>
<th>substantial economic impact</th>
<th>TEMPORARY RULE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14:13</td>
<td>01/04/00</td>
<td>12/09/99</td>
<td>03/15/00</td>
<td>01/19/00</td>
<td>02/03/00</td>
<td>02/21/00</td>
<td>05/09/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14:14</td>
<td>01/14/00</td>
<td>12/21/99</td>
<td>03/15/00</td>
<td>01/31/00</td>
<td>02/14/00</td>
<td>02/21/00</td>
<td>05/09/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14:15</td>
<td>02/01/00</td>
<td>01/10/00</td>
<td>04/03/00</td>
<td>02/16/00</td>
<td>03/02/00</td>
<td>03/20/00</td>
<td>05/09/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14:16</td>
<td>02/15/00</td>
<td>01/25/00</td>
<td>04/17/00</td>
<td>03/01/00</td>
<td>03/16/00</td>
<td>03/20/00</td>
<td>05/09/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14:17</td>
<td>03/01/00</td>
<td>02/09/00</td>
<td>05/01/00</td>
<td>03/16/00</td>
<td>03/31/00</td>
<td>04/20/00</td>
<td>01/24/01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14:18</td>
<td>03/15/00</td>
<td>02/23/00</td>
<td>05/15/00</td>
<td>03/30/00</td>
<td>04/14/00</td>
<td>04/20/00</td>
<td>01/24/01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14:19</td>
<td>04/03/00</td>
<td>03/13/00</td>
<td>06/15/00</td>
<td>04/18/00</td>
<td>05/03/00</td>
<td>05/22/00</td>
<td>01/24/01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14:20</td>
<td>04/17/00</td>
<td>03/27/00</td>
<td>07/03/00</td>
<td>05/02/00</td>
<td>05/17/00</td>
<td>05/22/00</td>
<td>01/24/01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14:21</td>
<td>05/01/00</td>
<td>04/07/00</td>
<td>07/03/00</td>
<td>05/16/00</td>
<td>05/31/00</td>
<td>06/20/00</td>
<td>01/24/01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14:22</td>
<td>05/15/00</td>
<td>04/24/00</td>
<td>07/17/00</td>
<td>05/30/00</td>
<td>06/14/00</td>
<td>06/20/00</td>
<td>01/24/01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14:23</td>
<td>06/01/00</td>
<td>05/10/00</td>
<td>08/01/00</td>
<td>06/16/00</td>
<td>07/03/00</td>
<td>07/20/00</td>
<td>01/24/01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14:24</td>
<td>06/15/00</td>
<td>05/24/00</td>
<td>08/15/00</td>
<td>06/30/00</td>
<td>07/17/00</td>
<td>07/20/00</td>
<td>01/24/01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:01</td>
<td>07/03/00</td>
<td>06/12/00</td>
<td>09/01/00</td>
<td>07/18/00</td>
<td>08/02/00</td>
<td>08/21/00</td>
<td>01/24/01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:02</td>
<td>07/17/00</td>
<td>06/23/00</td>
<td>09/15/00</td>
<td>08/01/00</td>
<td>08/16/00</td>
<td>08/21/00</td>
<td>01/24/01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:03</td>
<td>08/01/00</td>
<td>07/11/00</td>
<td>10/02/00</td>
<td>08/16/00</td>
<td>08/31/00</td>
<td>09/20/00</td>
<td>01/24/01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:04</td>
<td>08/15/00</td>
<td>07/25/00</td>
<td>10/16/00</td>
<td>08/30/00</td>
<td>09/14/00</td>
<td>09/20/00</td>
<td>01/24/01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:05</td>
<td>09/01/00</td>
<td>08/11/00</td>
<td>11/01/00</td>
<td>09/18/00</td>
<td>10/02/00</td>
<td>10/20/00</td>
<td>01/24/01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:06</td>
<td>09/15/00</td>
<td>08/24/00</td>
<td>11/15/00</td>
<td>10/02/00</td>
<td>10/16/00</td>
<td>10/20/00</td>
<td>01/24/01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:07</td>
<td>10/02/00</td>
<td>09/11/00</td>
<td>12/01/00</td>
<td>10/17/00</td>
<td>11/01/00</td>
<td>11/20/00</td>
<td>01/24/01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:08</td>
<td>10/16/00</td>
<td>09/25/00</td>
<td>12/15/00</td>
<td>11/15/00</td>
<td>11/20/00</td>
<td>11/20/00</td>
<td>01/24/01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:09</td>
<td>11/01/00</td>
<td>10/11/00</td>
<td>01/02/01</td>
<td>11/16/00</td>
<td>12/01/00</td>
<td>12/20/00</td>
<td>05/2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:10</td>
<td>11/15/00</td>
<td>10/24/00</td>
<td>01/16/01</td>
<td>11/30/00</td>
<td>12/15/00</td>
<td>12/20/00</td>
<td>05/2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:11</td>
<td>12/01/00</td>
<td>11/07/00</td>
<td>02/01/01</td>
<td>12/18/00</td>
<td>01/02/01</td>
<td>01/22/01</td>
<td>05/2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:12</td>
<td>12/15/00</td>
<td>11/22/00</td>
<td>02/15/01</td>
<td>01/02/01</td>
<td>01/16/01</td>
<td>01/22/01</td>
<td>05/2002</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTICE OF RULE-MAKING PROCEEDINGS**

- **NOTICE OF TEXT**
  - non-substantial economic impact
  - substantial economic impact

**TEMPORARY RULE**

- 270th day from issue date

---

**Example**: For the publication of the text on January 14th, 2000, the deadline for public hearing is February 21st, 2000, the last day for filing is May 9th, 2000, and the first legislative day of the next regular session is July 14th, 2000.
EXPLANATION OF THE PUBLICATION SCHEDULE

This Publication Schedule is prepared by the Office of Administrative Hearings as a public service and the computation of time periods are not to be deemed binding or controlling. Time is computed according to 26 NCAC 2C .0302 and the Rules of Civil Procedure, Rule 6.

GENERAL

The North Carolina Register shall be published twice a month and contains the following information submitted for publication by a state agency:

1. temporary rules;
2. notices of rule-making proceedings;
3. text of proposed rules;
4. text of permanent rules approved by the Rules Review Commission;
5. notices of receipt of a petition for municipal incorporation, as required by G.S. 120-165;
6. Executive Orders of the Governor;
7. final decision letters from the U.S. Attorney General concerning changes in laws affecting voting in a jurisdiction subject of Section 5 of the Voting Rights Act of 1965, as required by G.S. 120-30.9H;
8. orders of the Tax Review Board issued under G.S. 105-241.2; and
9. other information the Codifier of Rules determines to be helpful to the public.

COMPUTING TIME: In computing time in the schedule, the day of publication of the North Carolina Register is not included. The last day of the period so computed is included, unless it is a Saturday, Sunday, or State holiday, in which event the period runs until the preceding day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, or State holiday.

FILING DEADLINES

ISSUE DATE: The Register is published on the first and fifteen of each month if the first or fifteenth of the month is not a Saturday, Sunday, or State holiday for employees mandated by the State Personnel Commission. If the first or fifteenth of any month is a Saturday, Sunday, or a holiday for State employees, the North Carolina Register issue for that day will be published on the day of that month closest to (either before or after) the first or fifteenth respectively that is not a Saturday, Sunday, or holiday for State employees.

LAST DAY FOR FILING: The last day for filing for any issue is 15 days before the issue date excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays for State employees.

NOTICE OF RULE-MAKING PROCEEDINGS

END OF COMMENT PERIOD TO A NOTICE OF RULE-MAKING PROCEEDINGS: This date is 60 days from the issue date. An agency shall accept comments on the notice of rule-making proceeding until the text of the proposed rules is published, and the text of the proposed rule shall not be published until at least 60 days after the notice of rule-making proceedings was published.

EARLIEST REGISTER ISSUE FOR PUBLICATION OF TEXT: The date of the next issue following the end of the comment period.

NOTICE OF TEXT

EARLIEST DATE FOR PUBLIC HEARING: The hearing date shall be at least 15 days after the date a notice of the hearing is published.

END OF REQUIRED COMMENT PERIOD

1. RULE WITH NON-SUBSTANTIAL ECONOMIC IMPACT: An agency shall accept comments on the text of a proposed rule for at least 30 days after the text is published or until the date of any public hearings held on the proposed rule, whichever is longer.

2. RULE WITH SUBSTANTIAL ECONOMIC IMPACT: An agency shall accept comments on the text of a proposed rule published in the Register and that has a substantial economic impact requiring a fiscal note under G.S. 150B-21.4(b1) for at least 60 days after publication or until the date of any public hearing held on the rule, whichever is longer.

DEADLINE TO SUBMIT TO THE RULES REVIEW COMMISSION: The Commission shall review a rule submitted to it on or before the twentieth of a month by the last day of the next month.

FIRST LEGISLATIVE DAY OF THE NEXT REGULAR SESSION OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY: This date is the first legislative day of the next regular session of the General Assembly following approval of the rule by the Rules Review Commission. See G.S. 150B-21.3, Effective date of rules.
This matter was heard before the Regular Tax Review Board in the City of Raleigh, Wake County, North Carolina, on Tuesday, August 15, 2000, upon Taxpayer's petition for administrative review of the Final Decision of the Secretary of Revenue entered on February 12, 1999, sustaining the proposed assessment of additional income tax and interest for the taxable year 1997.

The Taxpayer did not appear at the hearing. George W. Boylan, Special Deputy Attorney General appeared at the hearing on behalf of the Secretary of Revenue.

Chairman Harlan E. Boyles, State Treasurer presided over the hearing with Jo Anne Sanford, Chair, Utilities Commission and duly appointed member, Noel L. Allen, Attorney at Law participating.

Pursuant to G.S. 105-241.1, a Notice of Individual Income Tax Assessment for the taxable year 1997 was mailed to the taxpayer on June 28, 1998, assessing additional income tax and interest. The auditor determined that taxpayer's North Carolina income tax liability based on taxpayer's wages and tax statement. Taxpayer reported zero taxable income on his return. Taxpayer objected to the proposed assessment and timely requested a hearing before the Secretary of Revenue. On February 12, 1999, the Assistant Secretary entered his decision sustaining the proposed assessment of additional individual income tax and interest for the taxable year 1997. Pursuant to G.S. 105-241.2, Taxpayer timely filed a notice of intent and petition for administrative review of the Assistant Secretary's final decision with the Tax Review Board.

**ISSUE**

The issue to be decided by the Board on review of this matter is as follows:

1. Is the proposed assessment against the taxpayer for taxable year 1997 lawful and proper?

**EVIDENCE**

The evidence presented at hearing before the Secretary of Revenue and included in the record for the Board's review is stated as follows:

1. Memorandum dated April 18, 1996, from the Secretary of Revenue to the Assistant Secretary of Revenue, designated as Exhibit PT-1.


4. Letter from the taxpayer to Secretary of Revenue dated July 18, 1998, designated as Exhibit PT-4.


At the hearing, the Assistant Secretary allowed the Taxpayer time to submit additional information for the record to support his objection to the proposed assessment. The following evidence was subsequently entered into the record:


**FINDINGS OF FACT**

The Board reviewed the following findings of fact in the Assistant Secretary's decision in this matter:

1. Taxpayer is and at all times was a natural person, sui juris, and a citizen and resident of North Carolina.

2. Taxpayer was employed by Lambie Incorporated during the taxable year 1997. His wage and tax statement reflects wages, tips, and other compensation of $28,735.88.

3. The employer withheld State income tax of $1,245.36.

4. Taxpayer timely filed his North Carolina individual income tax return for tax year 1997. The return reflected federal taxable income of $-0-, North Carolina taxable income of $-0-, North Carolina income tax withheld of $1,245.00, and an overpayment of $1,245.00 which the taxpayer requested to be refunded to him.

5. The Department calculated Taxpayer's North Carolina taxable income based upon the wages reported on the wage and tax statement allowing the standard deduction for a single person and one personal exemption.

6. The corrected North Carolina taxable income resulted in North Carolina income tax of $1,498.00. The Taxpayer was assessed the difference in the tax of $1,498.00 and the State tax withheld of $1,245.00 for additional tax of $253.00 plus interest of $6.40.

7. Taxpayer objected to the proposed assessment and timely requested a hearing before the Secretary of Revenue.

**CONCLUSIONS OF LAW**

The Board reviewed the following conclusions of law made by the Assistant Secretary in his decision regarding this matter:

1. Division II of Article 4 in Chapter 105 of the North Carolina General Statutes imposes an individual income tax upon the taxable income of (1) every resident of this State and (2) every nonresident individual deriving income from North Carolina sources attributable to the ownership of any interest in real and tangible personal property in this State or deriving income from a business, trade, profession, or occupation carried on in this State.

2. For residents of this State, "North Carolina taxable income" is defined as the taxpayer's taxable income as determined under the Internal Revenue Code, adjusted for differences in State and federal law.

3. Federal taxable income is defined in section 63 of the Internal Revenue Code as gross income less deductions and personal exemptions. Gross income is defined in section 61 of the Code as all income from whatever source derived unless specifically excepted. Gross income includes compensation for services rendered. Wages, salaries, commissions paid salesmen, compensation for services on the basis of a percentage of profits, tips, and bonus are all includable in gross income. A taxpayer may elect to claim
IN ADDITION

Itemized nonbusiness deductions such as medical expenses, taxes, interest expense, charitable contributions, etc., if he does not claim itemized deductions, he is entitled to a standard deduction. The standard deduction for a single taxpayer is $3,000 for tax years prior to 1989 and is increased each year for inflation. For tax year 1997, the allowable standard deduction for federal income tax purposes was $4,150. A single taxpayer with no dependents is entitled to one personal exemption. The deduction for each exemption was established as $2,000 for tax years prior to 1990 and is increased each year for inflation. For tax year 1997, the allowable deduction for each exemption for federal income tax purposes was $2,650.

4. An addition to federal taxable income is required for the amount by which a taxpayer's standard deduction has been increased for inflation and for the amount by which the taxpayer's personal exemption has been increased for inflation.

5. Adjustments proposed by the Department must be based on the best information available and are presumed to be correct.

6. The Secretary of Revenue, or her designated agent, has the power to examine any records relevant to the purpose of ascertaining the correctness of an income tax return or the proper amount of income tax liability.

7. The Secretary of Revenue's duties include administering the laws enacted by the General Assembly relating to the assessment and collection of individual income taxes. As an official of the Executive Branch of the government, the Secretary lacks the authority to determine the constitutionality of legislative acts. The question of constitutionality of a statute is for the judicial branch.

8. The Notice of Individual Income Tax Adjustment for the taxable year 1997 was properly issued and, under the facts, is lawful and proper.

DECISION

The scope of administrative review for petitions filed with the Tax Review Board is governed by G.S. 105-241.2(b2). After the Board conducts a hearing this statute provides in pertinent part:

(b2). "The Board shall confirm, modify, reverse, reduce or increase the assessment or decision of the Secretary."

Assessments of tax are presumed to be correct and the taxpayer has the burden to show that the assessment is not proper. In his Petition, the Taxpayer contends in part that the assessment was "unlawful" because the Secretary never formally delegated to anyone the authority under G.S. 105-258 to act on her behalf for purposes of proposing an assessment. Section 258 specifically empowers the Secretary to appoint agents to determine liabilities of all persons for any tax imposed under The Revenue Act. The "correctness of tax" assessments, Riggs v. Coble, 27 N.C. App. 266, 269 (1978), "the good faith" of tax officials and the "validity of their actions are presumed." In re McElwel, 304 N.C. 68, 75 (1981). From a review of the record, Taxpayer failed to offer any evidence to show that the proposed assessment for additional income tax is not proper. The Board having conducted an administrative hearing in this matter, and having considered Taxpayer's petition and the record, concludes that there exist sufficient evidence to confirm the Assistant Secretary's final decision. WHEREFORE, the Board Orders that the Assistant Secretary's final decision be confirmed in every respect.

Made and entered into the _____ day of ______________________ 2000.

Signature

Harlan E. Boyles, Chairman
State Treasurer

Signature

Jo Anne Sanford, Member
Chair, Utilities Commission

Signature

Noel L. Allen, Appointed Member
IN THE MATTER OF:

The denial of refunds for the taxable years 1993 and 1994 and the proposed assessments of additional income tax for the taxable Years 1995 and 1996 by the Secretary of Revenue of North Carolina

vs.

David M. and Tammy K. Sinnott, Taxpayers

This matter was heard before the Regular Tax Review Board in the City of Raleigh, Wake County, North Carolina, on Tuesday, August 15, 2000, upon Taxpayers' petition for administrative review of the Final Decision of the Secretary of Revenue entered on December 21, 1999, sustaining the denial of refunds for the taxable years 1993 and 1994 and the proposed assessment of additional income tax for taxable years 1995 and 1996.

The Taxpayers did appear at the hearing. George W. Boylan, Special Deputy Attorney General appeared at the hearing on behalf of the Secretary of Revenue.

Chairman Harlan E. Boyles, State Treasurer presided over the hearing with Jo Anne Sanford, Chair, Utilities Commission and duly appointed member, Noel L. Allen, Attorney at Law participating.

Pursuant to G.S. 105-241.1, Notices of Individual Income Tax Assessments reflecting the Department’s adjustments for the taxable years 1995 and 1996 were mailed to the Taxpayers on March 13, 1999 and June 7, 1999, respectively. The Taxpayers filed amended North Carolina individual income tax returns for the taxable years 1993 and 1994 to decrease their North Carolina taxable income to zero and requested refunds of the net tax paid. The Department denied the refunds. Taxpayers objected to the proposed assessment and denial of the refunds and timely requested a hearing before the Secretary of Revenue. On December 21, 1999, the Assistant Secretary entered a final decision sustaining the denial of refunds for the taxable years 1993 and 1994 and the proposed assessment of additional income tax for taxable years 1995 and 1996. Pursuant to G.S. 105-241.2, the Taxpayers timely filed a notice of intent and petition for administrative review of the Assistant Secretary’s final decision with the Tax Review Board.

ISSUE

The issue presented to the Board on administrative review of this matter is stated as follows:

1. Are the individual income tax assessments proposed against the Taxpayers for taxable years 1995 and 1996 and the denial of Taxpayers' request for refunds for the taxable years 1993 and 1994 lawful and proper?

EVIDENCE

The evidence presented at the hearing before the Secretary of Revenue and included in the record for the Board's review is stated as follows:

1. Memorandum dated April 18, 1996, from the Muriel K. Offerman, Secretary of Revenue to Michael A. Hannah, Assistant Secretary of Revenue, designated as Exhibit PT-1.

2. Taxpayers’ North Carolina individual income tax return for taxable year 1993, designated as PT-2.

3. Taxpayers’ North Carolina individual income tax return for taxable year 1994, designated as PT-3.

IN ADDITION

5. Taxpayers' North Carolina individual income tax return for taxable year 1996, designated as PT-5.


16. Letter from Taxpayers to Muriel K. Offerman, Secretary of Revenue, dated May 14, 1997, designated as Exhibit PT-16.

17. Letter from Taxpayers to Muriel K. Offerman, Secretary of Revenue, dated April 19, 1999, designated as Exhibit PT-17.


At the hearing, the Assistant Secretary allowed the Taxpayers time to submit additional information for the record to support their objection to the proposed assessments and denial of refunds. The following evidence was subsequently entered into the record:

1. Letter from Michael A. Hannah to the Taxpayers dated September 21, 1999, designated as Exhibit TP-1.


FINDINGS OF FACT

The Board reviewed the following findings of fact in the Assistant Secretary's decision in this matter:

1. Taxpayers are and at all material times were natural persons, sui juris, and citizens and residents of North Carolina.

2. Taxpayers timely filed their North Carolina individual income tax returns for the taxable years 1993 and 1994. Taxpayers' 1993 return reflected North Carolina taxable income of $39,883.00 and an overpayment of $519.00, which was refunded to Taxpayers on February 18, 1994. Taxpayers' 1994 return reflected North Carolina taxable income of $47,669.00 and an overpayment of $939.17, which was refunded to them on March 27, 1995. On February 23, 1997, Taxpayers filed amended North Carolina individual income tax returns for the taxable years 1993 and 1994 to decrease their North Carolina taxable income to zero and to request refunds of the net tax paid. The Department denied the refunds.

3. Taxpayers' individual income tax return for the taxable year 1995 was received by the Department on February 11, 1997. The return reflected North Carolina taxable income of zero and a credit for North Carolina income tax withheld of $6,273.82, which Taxpayers requested to be refunded. Taxpayers included with the 1995 return wage and tax statements showing total wages of
IN ADDITION

$105,776.00. Upon examination, the auditor calculated Taxpayers’ North Carolina tax income based on their total wages of $105,776.00, allowing the standard deduction and two personal exemptions.

4. A Notice of Individual Income Tax Assessment reflecting the auditor's adjustments for the taxable year 1995 was mailed to Taxpayers on March 13, 1999. Taxpayers objected to the proposed assessment and requested a hearing before the Secretary of Revenue.

5. Subsequent to receiving Taxpayers' hearing request, it was determined that the auditor incorrectly determined the personal exemption inflation adjustment when computing North Carolina taxable income for the taxable year 1995. An addition is required on the North Carolina return for the difference in the State and federal personal exemption amounts. For the taxable year 1995, the addition for Taxpayers filing jointly with federal adjusted gross income of $100,000.00 or more is $500.00 for each exemption. Because the Taxpayers were allowed two exemptions, the correct addition for the personal exemption inflation adjustment is $1,000.00 rather than $500.00 computed by the auditor. Also, in error, the auditor did not assess the 25 percent negligence penalty as required by G.S. 105-236(5)b. An amended Notice of Individual Income Tax Assessment for taxable year 1995 reflecting these corrections was mailed to Taxpayers on June 7, 1999.

6. Taxpayers timely filed their North Carolina individual income tax return for the taxable year 1996. The return reflected North Carolina taxable income of zero and a credit for North Carolina income tax withheld of $808.23, which Taxpayers requested to be refunded. Subsequent to receiving Taxpayers' hearing request for the taxable year 1995, the Department calculated Taxpayers' North Carolina taxable income for the taxable year 1996 based on information obtained from the Internal Revenue Service allowing the standard deduction and two personal exemptions. A Notice of Individual Income Tax Assessment reflecting the Department's adjustments was mailed to the Taxpayers on June 7,1999.

7. The Department will consider Taxpayers' hearing request for the taxable year 1995 to also include taxable years 1993, 1994, and 1996 since the same issues are involved.

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

The Board reviewed the following conclusions of law made by the Assistant Secretary in his decision regarding this matter:

1. An individual income tax is imposed upon the taxable income of (1) every resident of this State and (2) every nonresident individual deriving income from North Carolina sources attributable to the ownership of any interest in real and tangible personal property in this State or deriving income from a business, trade, profession, or occupation carried on in this State.

2. For the purposes of the general administration of the Revenue Laws, "Taxpayer" is defined as an individual subject to the tax. "Individual" is defined as a human being.

3. "Resident" is defined as an individual who is domiciled in this State at any time during the taxable year or who resides in this State during the taxable year for other than temporary or transitory purpose. In the absence of convincing proof to the contrary, an individual who is present within the State for more than 183 days during the taxable year is presumed to be a resident, but the absence of an individual from the State for more than 183 days raises no presumption that the individual is not a resident. "Nonresident individual" is defined as an individual who is not a resident of this State.

4. For residents of this State, "North Carolina taxable income" is defined as the taxpayer's taxable income as determined under the Internal Revenue Code, adjusted for differences in State and federal law. For nonresidents, "North Carolina taxable income" is defined as federal taxable income, as adjusted, multiplied by a fraction, the denominator of which is the taxpayer's federal gross income, as adjusted, that is derived from North Carolina sources and is attributable to the ownership of any interest in real or tangible personal property in this State or is derived from a business, trade, profession, or occupation carried on in this State.

5. Federal taxable income is defined in section 63 of the Internal Revenue Code as gross income less deductions and personal exemptions. Gross income is defined in section 61 of the Code as all income from whatever source derived unless specifically excepted. Gross income includes compensation for services rendered. (Section 61(a)(1).) Wages, salaries, commissions paid salesmen, compensation for services on the basis of a percentage of profits, tips, and bonuses are all includable in gross income. (Reg. Section 1.61-2(a)(1).)

6. The Secretary of Revenue's duties include administering the laws enacted by the General Assembly relating to the assessment and collection of individual income taxes. As an official of the Executive Branch of the government, the Secretary lacks the authority to determine the constitutionality of legislative acts. The question of the constitutionality of a statute is for the judicial branch. (See Great Am. Ins. Co. v. Gold, 254 N.C. 168, 118 S.E.2d 792 (1961).)
7. Taxpayers' contend that they "... are non-resident aliens, not deriving any income from the State of North Carolina, domicile (ed) in the county of Franklin." (sic) We note that while Franklin is a county, it is nevertheless part of North Carolina and Franklin County residents are also residents of North Carolina and are subject to taxation. Further, the question of whether Taxpayers are residents or nonresidents of North Carolina is not relevant in this case because all of the income earned by Taxpayers was derived from an occupation carried on in this State and is taxable to North Carolina.

8. A taxpayer is required to file a North Carolina individual income tax return specifically showing the items of gross income and deductions when the gross income of the taxpayer exceeds his basic personal exemption. If the taxpayer does not provide adequate and reliable information upon which to compute his tax liability, an assessment may be made upon the basis of the best information available; and in the absence of information to the contrary; such assessment is deemed to be correct.

9. A penalty of 5 percent of the tax is required for each month (maximum 25 percent) the return is late. Because Taxpayers filed the 1995 return on February 11, 1997, the 25 percent late-filing penalty is properly due.

10. If a taxpayer understates taxable income, by any means, by an amount equal to 25 percent or more of gross income, a negligence penalty of 25 percent of the deficiency must be assessed. Therefore, the 25 percent negligence penalty asserted for the taxable years 1995 and 1996 is proper.

11. The Notices of Individual Income Tax Assessments for the taxable years 1995 and 1996 were properly issued and, under the facts, is lawful and proper.

**DECISION**

The scope of administrative review for petitions filed with the Tax Review Board is governed by G.S. 105-241.2(b2). After the Board conducts a hearing this statute provides in pertinent part:

(b2). "The Board shall confirm, modify, reverse, reduce or increase the assessment or decision of the Secretary."

Assessments of tax are presumed to be correct and the taxpayer has the burden to show that the assessment is not proper. From a review of the record, Taxpayers failed to furnish any evidence to show an error in the denial of their refund claims or the proposed assessments against them. Instead, the Taxpayers challenge the fundamental legal authority of the State to impose income taxes upon their wages and other forms of income. Their constitutional challenge of a statute is not within the authority or discretion of this Board to consider. The issue of the fundamental legal authority of this State to impose taxes upon their wages and other forms of income is properly within the jurisdiction of the courts. Thus, the Board having conducted an administrative hearing in this matter, and having considered the petition, the brief, the record and the Assistant Secretary's final decision, concludes that there exist sufficient evidence in the record to confirm the Assistant Secretary's final decision that sustained the denial of refunds requested for the taxable years 1993 and 1994 and the proposed assessments of additional individual income tax for the taxable years 1995 and 1996.

WHEREFORE, the Tax Review Board Orders that the Assistant Secretary's final decision be confirmed in every respect.

Made and entered into the _____ day of ______________________ 2000.

Signature __________________________
Harlan E. Boyles, Chairman
State Treasurer

Signature __________________________
Jo Anne Sanford, Member
Chair, Utilities Commission

Signature __________________________
Noel L. Allen, Appointed Member
**TITLE 10 – DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

**CHAPTER 14 – MENTAL HEALTH: GENERAL**

Notice of Rule-making Proceedings is hereby given by the Commission for MHDDSAS in accordance with G.S. 150B-21.2. The agency shall subsequently publish in the Register the text of the rules it proposes to adopt as a result of this notice of rule-making proceedings and any comments received on this notice.

Citation to Existing Rule Affected by this Rule-making: 10 NCAC 14V .7000. Other rules may be proposed in the course of the rule-making process.

Authority for the Rule-making: G.S. 143B-147

Statement of the Subject Matter: Seclusion & Restraint – Human Rights for Clients in State Facilities; Client Rights in Community MHDDSA Services

Reason for Proposed Action: The bill requires the Commission for MHDDSAS to adopt rules requiring a facility that employs physical restraint or seclusion of a client, to collect data on the use of the restraints and seclusion including each incidence, the type of procedure used, the length of time employed, alternatives considered or employed and the effectiveness of the procedure or alternative employed. The data shall be analyzed on at least a quarterly basis to monitor the effectiveness, determine trends and take corrective action where necessary.

Comment Procedures: Written comments should be submitted to Mary Eldridge, Chief, Advocacy, Client Rights and Quality Improvement Section, 3009 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-3009.

**TITLE 10 – DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

**CHAPTER 14 – MENTAL HEALTH: GENERAL**

Notice of Rule-making Proceedings is hereby given by the Secretary of Health and Human Services in accordance with G.S. 150B-21.2. The agency shall subsequently publish in the Register the text of the rule it proposes to adopt as a result of this notice of rule-making proceedings and any comments received on this notice.

Citation to Existing Rule Affected by this Rule-making: 10 NCAC 14V .7100. Other rules may be proposed in the course of the rule-making process.

Authority for the Rule-making: G.S. 122C-112

Statement of the Subject Matter: House Bill 1840 gives the Secretary of Health and Human Services the authority to repeal rules regarding Thomas S. Services.

Reason for Proposed Action: Governor Hunt's initiative requires the agency to implement measures to improve the health, safety and welfare of clients. House Bill 1140, Sections 11.22(a) requires the Secretary to eliminate formerly court-mandated Thomas S. Program administration, categorical funding destination, and eligibility determination process at the State and local level.

Comment Procedures: Written comments should be submitted to Cindy Kornegay, Program Accountability Section, 3012 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-3012.
funding designation, and eligibility determination process at the State and local level.

Comment Procedures: Written comments should be submitted to Cindy Kornegay, Program Accountability Section, 3012 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-3012.

TITLE 10 – DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

CHAPTER 14 – MENTAL HEALTH: GENERAL

Notice of Rule-making Proceedings is hereby given by the Secretary of Health and Human Services in accordance with G.S. 150B-21.2. The agency shall subsequently publish in the Register the text of the rule it proposes to adopt as a result of this notice of rule-making proceedings and any comments received on this notice.

Citation to Existing Rule Affected by this Rule-making: 10 NCAC 14V. Other rules may be proposed in the course of the rule-making process.

Authority for the Rule-making: G.S. 122C-112

Statement of the Subject Matter: House Bill 1840 gives the Secretary of Health & Human Services the authority to adopt temporary rules regarding Residential Services For Children.

Reason for Proposed Action: Governor Hunt’s initiative requires the agency to implement measures to improve the health, safety and welfare of clients. House Bill 1840 requires the Department of Health and Human Services to establish Residential Services for Children. It further requires that the Program be implemented in consultation with the Office of Juvenile Justice and other affected State agencies. The purpose of the Program is to provide appropriate and medically necessary residential treatment alternatives for children at risk of institutionalization or other out-of-home placement.

Comment Procedures: Written comments should be submitted to Cindy Kornegay, Program Accountability Section, 3012 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-3012.

TITLE 21 – OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING BOARDS

CHAPTER 36 – BOARD OF NURSING

Notice of Rule-making Proceedings is hereby given by the North Carolina Board of Nursing in accordance with G.S. 150B-21.2. The agency shall subsequently publish in the Register the text of the rule it proposes to adopt as a result of this notice of rule-making proceedings and any comments received on this notice.

Citation to Existing Rule Affected by this Rule-making: 21 NCAC 36 .0404 - .0405 - Other rules may be proposed in the course of the rule-making process.

Authority for the Rule-making: G.S. 90-171.19; 90-171.20(2)(4)(7)d,e,g; 90-171.34; 90-171.39; 90-171.43(4); 90-171.55; 90-171.83; 42 U.S.C.S. 1395i-3 (1987)

Statement of the Subject Matter:
21 NCAC 36 .0404 - Listing requirements on the Nurse Aide II Registry.
21 NCAC 36 .0405 - Admission requirements for NA II Education Programs.

Reason for Proposed Action:
21 NCAC 36 .0404 - Revision to the Rule will allow high school students or others prior to completion of GED or high school diploma to enter a NA II training program.
21 NCAC 36 .0405 - Revision to the Rule will require a GED/high school diploma prior to listing on the NA II Registry.

Comment Procedures: Comments regarding these actions should be directed to Jean H. Stanley, APA Coordinator, North Carolina Board of Nursing, PO Box 2129, Raleigh, North Carolina 27602-2129.
This Section contains the text of proposed rules. At least 60 days prior to the publication of text, the agency published a Notice of Rule-making Proceedings. The agency must accept comments on the proposed rule for at least 30 days from the publication date, or until the public hearing, or a later date if specified in the notice by the agency. The required comment period is 60 days for a rule that has a substantial economic impact of at least five million dollars ($5,000,000). Statutory reference: G.S. 150B-21.2.

TITLE 15A – DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES

Notice is hereby given in accordance with G.S. 150B-21.2 that the NC Marine Fisheries Commission intends to adopt the rules cited as 15A NCAC 3O .0501, .0503; amend the rules cited as 15A NCAC 3J .0107, .0301; 3K .0206, .0303; 3M .0301; 3O .0302, and repeal the rules cited as 15A NCAC 3I .0106, .0111. Notice of Rule-making Proceedings was published in the Register on September 1, 2000.

Proposed Effective Date: August 1, 2002

Public Hearing:
Date: December 6, 2000
Time: 7:00 p.m.
Location: Days Inn, 901 Albemarle Rd., Asheboro, NC

Public Hearing:
Date: December 11, 2000
Time: 7:00 p.m.
Location: DENR/DMF Office, 127 Cardinal Dr. Ext., Wilmington, NC

Public Hearing:
Date: January 4, 2001
Time: 7:00 p.m.
Location: NC Aquarium, Roanoke Island, Airport Rd., Manteo, NC

Public Hearing:
Date: January 8, 2001
Time: 7:00 p.m.
Location: Greenville Hilton, 207 SW Greenville Blvd., Greenville, NC

Reason for Proposed Action:
15A NCAC 3I .0106, .0111; 3J .0107, .0301; 3K .0206, .0303; 3O .0501, .0503 – The Fisheries Reform Act of 1997 (House Bill 1097) and the 1998 amendments to the Fisheries Reform Act (House Bill 1448) required a complete review of Marine Fisheries laws. G.S. 113-169.1, as adopted, authorizes the Marine Fisheries Commission to adopt permits. Section 6.10 of House Bill 1097 and Section 5.1 of House Bill 1448 state: “This act constitutes a recent act of the General Assembly within the meaning of G.S. 150B-21.1”. House Bill 1218 deleted authorization for fees for permits.

15A NCAC 3M .0301 – Changes to the bag limit for Spanish mackerel by the National Marine Fisheries Service, in accordance with recent amendments to the fishery management plan for Coastal Migratory Pelagic Resources, increases the bag limit from 10 to 15 fish per person per day. If the limit for North Carolina does not mirror the limit for the EEZ, North Carolina fishermen would not be able to land more than 10 fish while fishermen landing in other States, could take 15 fish.

15A NCAC 3O .0302 – House Bill 1562 amended the amount of gill net authorized for use under a Recreational Commercial Gear License. The amended rule allows for that increase in gill net.

Comment Procedures: Written comments are encouraged and may be submitted to the MFC, Juanita Gaskill, PO Box 769, Morehead City, NC 28557, through January 8, 2001. The MFC will consider these rules for action at a Business Meeting on January 9-10, 2001 at the Greenville Hilton, 207 SW Greenville Blvd., Greenville, NC.

Fiscal Impact
☐ State
☐ Local
☒ Substantive (>5,000,000)
☐ None

CHAPTER 3 – MARINE FISHERIES

SUBCHAPTER 3I – GENERAL RULES

SECTION .0100 – GENERAL RULES

15A NCAC 03I .0106    SCIENTIFIC, EDUCATIONAL, OR OFFICIAL COLLECTING PERMIT
(a) It is unlawful to take any marine or estuarine species for scientific purposes which is out of season or otherwise protected without first securing a scientific collecting permit from the Secretary. If the Secretary determines that the request is for a valid scientific purpose and will not result in a significant adverse effect on fisheries management, the permit may be issued. Such permit will be subject to any restrictions concerning areas, times, and sampling methods as the Secretary deems appropriate.
(b) It is unlawful for persons who have been issued an educational, scientific, or official collecting permit to fail to keep records according to the conditions of the permit. This information shall be submitted to the Division of Marine Fisheries on an annual basis unless otherwise specified on the permit.

Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-169.3; 113-182; 113-261; 143B-289.52.

15A NCAC 03I .0111    PERMITS FOR AQUACULTURE OPERATIONS
**PROPOSED RULES**

(a) It is unlawful to conduct aquaculture operations without first obtaining a permit. Such permit will be issued on a calendar-year basis. All aquaculture operations not required to be permitted by the Wildlife Resources Commission must be permitted by the Fisheries Director.

(b) It is unlawful:

1. To take fisheries resources from coastal waters for aquaculture purposes during closed seasons without first obtaining a permit from the Fisheries Director. The Fisheries Director may impose any or all of the following restrictions on the taking of fisheries resources for aquaculture purposes:
   (A) Specifying species,
   (B) Specifying quantity and/or size,
   (C) Specifying time period,
   (D) Specifying location,
   (E) Specifying gear and/or vendors,
   (F) Specifying harvest conditions.

2. To sell, or use for any purpose not related to North Carolina aquacultural operations, fisheries resources taken under a permit issued in accordance with Subparagraph (b)(1) of this Rule.

3. To fail to submit to the Fisheries Director an annual report specifying the amount and disposition of fisheries resources collected under authority of this permit.

4. To refuse to allow agents of the Fisheries Director to inspect proposed or permitted aquaculture operations for compliance with Marine Fisheries rules and permits.

(c) Lawfully permitted shellfish relaying activities authorized by 15A NCAC 3K .0103 and .0104 are exempt from requirements of this Rule.

Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-182; 143B-289.52.

**SUBCHAPTER 3J – NETS, POTS, DREDGES, AND OTHER FISHING DEVICES**

**SECTION .0100 – NET RULES, GENERAL**

**15A NCAC 03J .0107 POUND NET SETS**

(a) All initial, renewal or transfer applications for Pound Net Set Permits, and the operation of such pound net sets, shall comply with the general rules governing all permits in 15A NCAC 3Q .0500. The procedures and requirements for obtaining permits are also found in 15A NCAC 3Q .0500.

(b) It is unlawful to use pound or fyke nets in internal coastal fishing waters without the permittee’s owner’s identification being clearly printed on a sign no less than six inches square, securely attached to the outermost an outside corner stake of each set. For pound net sets in the Atlantic Ocean using anchors instead of stakes, the set must be identified with a yellow buoy, which shall be of solid foam or other solid buoyant material no less than five inches in diameter and no less than 11 inches in length. The permittee’s identification shall be clearly printed on the buoy. Such identification on signs or buoys must include one of the following:

(c) 1. For pound nets, the pound net set permit number and the permittee’s owner’s last name and initials.

   2. For fyke nets, the owner’s N.C. motorboat registration number or the owner’s last name and initials.

Any pound or fyke net or any part thereof of pound set in internal coastal fishing waters without proper identification will be in violation and may be removed, and be disposed of in accordance with G.S. 113-137.

(b) It is unlawful to use pound sets, nets, or any part thereof of pound set in internal coastal fishing waters without proper identification will be in violation and may be removed, and be disposed of in accordance with G.S. 113-137.

(c) It is unlawful to use pound sets, nets, or any part thereof of pound set in internal coastal fishing waters without proper identification will be in violation and may be removed, and be disposed of in accordance with G.S. 113-137.

(d) For proposed new locations, the Fisheries Director shall issue a public notice of intent to consider issuance of a Pound Net Set Permit allowing for public comments for 20 days, and after the comment period, may hold public meetings to take comments on the proposed pound net set. The Fisheries Director shall approve or deny the permit within 60 days of application. If the Director does not approve or deny the application within 90 days of receipt of a complete and verified application, the application shall be deemed denied. The new locations, transfers and renewals, the Fisheries Director may deny the permit application if it is determined that granting the permit will be inconsistent with one or more of the following permitting criteria, as determined by the Fisheries Director:

1. (A) The application must be in the name of an individual and cannot be granted to a corporation, partnership, organization or other entity;

2. (B) The proposed pound net set, either alone or when considered cumulatively with other existing pound net sets in the area, will not unduly interfere with public navigation or with existing, traditional uses of the area other than navigation, and will not violate 15A NCAC 3J .0101 and .0102;

3. (C) The proposed pound net set, either alone or when considered cumulatively with other existing pound net sets in the area, will not unduly interfere with existing...
PROPOSED RULES

traditional uses of the area other than navigation, as determined by the Fisheries Director.

(3)(D) The proposed pound net set will not unduly interfere with the rights of any riparian or littoral landowner, including the construction or use of piers;

(4)(E) The proposed pound net set will not, by its proximate location, unduly interfere with existing pound net sets in the area;

(5)(E) The applicant has in the past complied with fisheries rules and laws related to pound nets and does not currently have any licenses or privileges under suspension or revocation. In addition, a history of habitual fisheries violations evidenced by eight or more convictions in ten years shall be grounds for denial of a pound net set permit;

(6)(G) The proposed pound net set is in the public interest;

(7)(H) The applicant has in the past complied with all permit conditions, rules and laws related to pound nets; and

(8)(I) The proposed pound net set is consistent with appropriate fishery management plans.

Approval may be conditional based upon the applicant’s continuing compliance with specific conditions contained in on the Pound Net Permit and the conditions that would ensure that the operation of the pound net is consistent with the criteria for permit denial set out in Parts (1)(A) through (8)(G) of this Paragraph, Subparagraph. The Fisheries Director’s final decision to approve or deny the Pound Net Permit application may be appealed by the applicant by filing a petition for a contested case hearing, in writing, within 60 days from the date of mailing notice of such action final decision to the applicant, with the Office of Administrative Hearings.

(e)(2) An application for renewal of an existing Pound Net Permit shall be filed not less than 40 days prior to the date of expiration of the existing permit, and shall not be processed unless filed by the prior-permittee. When a written objection to a renewal has been received during the term of the existing permit, the Fisheries Director shall review the renewal application under the criteria for issuance of a new Pound Net Permit, and may decline to renew the permit accordingly. The Fisheries Director may hold public meetings and may conduct such investigations necessary to determine if the permit should be renewed.

(f)(3) A Pound Net Permit: whether a new or renewal permit, shall expire 365 days-one year from the date of issuance. The expiration date shall be stated on the permit.

(e) It is unlawful to abandon an existing pound net set without completely removing from the public bottom or coastal waters all stakes and associated structures, gear and equipment within 10 days, or to fail within 10 days to completely remove from the public bottom or coastal waters all stakes and other structures, gear and equipment associated with any pound net set for which a permit is revoked or denied. Pound nets shall be subject to inspection at all times. Pound nets shall be fully operational and subject to a fishing season inspection during the peak of their respective fishing seasons. Consideration shall be given for unusually severe weather conditions which prevent the nets from being fully operational during the fishing season inspection period. For the fishing season inspections, herring pounds may be inspected two weeks prior to or after April 1, sciaenid pounds two weeks prior to or after July 15, flounder pounds two weeks prior to or after October 15, bait pounds two weeks prior to or after April 15, and shrimp pounds two weeks prior to or after June 15. A violation under this Paragraph shall be grounds for the Fisheries Director to revoke any other Pound Net Permits held by the violator and for denial of any future pound net set proposed by the offender.

(g) Pound net sets, except herring/shad pound net sets in the Chowan River, shall be operational for a minimum period of 30 consecutive days during the permit period unless a season for the fishery for which the pound net set is permitted is ended earlier due to a quota being met. For purposes of this Rule, operational means with net attached to stakes or anchors for the lead and pound, including only a single pound in a multi-pound set, and a non-restricted opening leading into the pound such that the set is able to catch and hold fish. The permittee, including permittees of operational herring/shad pound net sets in the Chowan River, shall notify the Marine Patrol Communications Center by phone within 72 hours after the pound net set is operational. Notification shall include name of permittee, pound net set permit number, county where located, a specific location site, and how many pounds are in the set. It is unlawful to fail to notify the Marine Patrol Communications Center within 72 hours after the pound net set is operational or to make false notification when said pound net set is not operational. Failure to comply with this Paragraph shall be grounds for the Fisheries Director to revoke this and any other pound net set permits held by the permittee and for denial of any future pound net set permits.

(h)(4) It is unlawful to transfer ownership of a pound net set permit without notification a completed application for transfer being submitted to the Division of Marine Fisheries within not less than 30 days of before the date of the transfer. Such notification-application shall be made by the proposed new permittee owner in writing and shall be accompanied by a copy of the current previous permittee’s permit and an application for a pound net set permit in the new permitting’s name. Failure to do so shall result in revocation of the pound net permit. The Fisheries Director may hold a public meeting and may conduct such investigations necessary to determine if the permit should be transferred. No transfer is effective until approved and processed by the Division. The transferred permit shall expire on the same date as the initial permit. Upon death of the permittee, the permit may be transferred to the Administrator/Executor of the estate of the permittee if transferred within six months of the Administrator/Executor’s qualification under Chapter 28A of the General Statutes. The Administrator/Executor must provide a copy of the deceased permittee’s death certificate, a copy of the certificate of administration and a list of eligible immediate family members to the Morehead City Office of the Division of Marine Fisheries. Once transferred to the Administrator/Executor, the Administrator/Executor may transfer the permit(s) to eligible family members of the deceased permittee.

(i)(5) Every pound net set in coastal fishing waters shall have yellow light reflective tape or yellow light reflective devices on each pound. The light reflective tape or yellow light reflective
PROPOSED RULES

devices shall be affixed to a stake of at least three inches in diameter on any outside corner of each pound, shall cover a vertical distance of not less than 12 inches, and shall be visible from all directions. In addition, every pound net shall have a marked navigational opening of at least 25 feet in width at the end of every third pound. Such opening shall be marked with yellow light reflective tape or yellow light reflective devices on each side of the opening. The yellow light reflective tape or yellow light reflective devices shall be affixed to a stake of at least three inches in diameter, shall cover a vertical distance of not less than 12 inches, and shall be visible from all directions, directions by a vessel approaching the pound net set. In addition, every pound net in internal coastal fishing waters shall have yellow light reflective tape or devices on each pound. The light reflective tape or devices shall be affixed to a stake of at least three inches in diameter on the offshore end of each pound, shall cover a vertical distance of not less than 12 inches, and shall be visible from all directions by a vessel approaching the pound net set. If a permittee notified of a violation under this Paragraph fails or refuses to take corrective action sufficient to remedy the violation within 15 days of receiving notice of the violation, the Fisheries Director shall revoke the permit.

(f) In Core Sound, it is unlawful to use pound net sets in the following areas except that only those persons holding valid pound net set permits valid within the specified area as of March 1, 1994, may be renewed or transferred to persons subject to the requirements of this Rule:

(1) That area bounded by a line beginning at Green Day Marker #3 near Hog Island Point running 124° (M) to Green Flasher #13; thence 026° (M) to Green Flasher #11; thence 294°(PM) to a point on shore north of Great Ditch 34° 58’ 54” N - 76° 15’ 06” W; thence following the shoreline to Hog Island Point 34° 58’ 27” N - 76° 15’ 49” W; thence 231° (M) back to Green Day Marker #3.

(2) That area bounded by a line beginning at Green Day Marker #3 near Hog Island Point running 218° (M) to Cedar Island Point 34° 57’ 33” N - 76° 16’ 34” W; thence 156° (M) to Red Flasher #18; thence 011° (M) to Red Flasher #2; thence 302° (M) back to Green Day Marker #3.

(3) That area bounded by a line beginning on Long Point 34° 56’ 52” N - 76° 16’ 42” W; thence running 105° (M) to Red Marker #18; thence running 220° (M) to Green Marker #19; thence following the six foot contour past the Wreck Beacon to a point at 34° 53’ 45” N - 76° 18’ 11” W; thence 227° (M) to Red Marker #26; thence 229° (M) to Green Marker #27; thence 271° (M) to Red Flasher #28; thence 225° (M) to Green Flasher #29; thence 256° (M) to Green Flasher #31; thence 221° (M) to Green Flasher #35; thence 216° (M) to Green Flasher #37; thence 291° (M) to Bells Point 34° 43’ 42” N - 76° 29’ 59” W; thence north following the shoreline of Core Sound across the mouth of Jarrett Bay, Oyster Creek, Fulcher Creek, Willis Creek, Nelson Bay, Styron Bay, East Thorofare Bay and Rumley Bay, back to Long Point.

(g) In Pamlico Sound and the Atlantic Ocean, it is unlawful to set a pound net, pound net stakes, or any other related equipment without radar reflective metallic material and yellow light reflective tape or devices on each end of the pound net set. The radar reflective material and the light reflective tape or devices must be affixed to a stake of at least three inches in diameter, must cover a vertical distance of not less than 12 inches, and must be detectable by radar and light from a vessel when approached from all directions. Light reflective tape or devices may be affixed to the radar reflective material.

(kh) Escape Panels:

(1) The Fisheries Director may, by proclamation, require escape panels in pound net sets and may impose any or all of the following requirements or restrictions on the use of escape panels:

(A) Specify size, number, and location;

(B) Specify mesh length, but not more than six inches;

(C) Specify time or season; and

(D) Specify areas.

(2) It is unlawful to use flounder pound net sets without four unobstructed escape panels in each pound south and east of a line beginning at a point on Long Shoal Point at 35° 57’ 23.7” N76° 00’ 49”W; thence running 116.5° (T) 2,764 yards to Green Marker No. 5 east of the Intracoastal Waterway in the Alligator River at 35° 56’ 43.9” N75° 59’ 18”W; thence following Route #1 of the Intracoastal Waterway in Albemarle Sound to Green Marker No. 171 at 36° 09’ 18.2” N75° 53’ 29.5” W; thence running 299° (T) 2,160 yards to a point on Camden Point at 36° 09’ 52.5” N - 75° 54’ 39.9” W. The escape panels must be fastened to the bottom and corner ropes on each wall on the side and back of the pound opposite the heart. The escape panels must be a minimum mesh size of five and one-half inches, hung on the diamond, and must be at least six meshes high and eight meshes long.

(i) Pound net sets are subject to inspection at all times.

(m) Daily reporting may be a condition of the permit for pound net sets for fisheries under a quota.

(n) It is unlawful to fail to remove all pound net stakes and associated gear within 30 days after expiration of the permit or notice by the Fisheries Director that an existing pound net set permit has been revoked or denied.

(o) It is unlawful to abandon an existing pound net set without completely removing from the coastal waters all stakes and associated gear within 30 days.

Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-182; 113-221; 143B-289.52; 150B-23.

SECTION .0300 – POTS, DREDGES, AND OTHER FISHING DEVICES

15A NCAC 03J .0301 POTS

(a) It is unlawful to use pots except during time periods and in areas specified herein:

(1) From November 1 through April 30, except that all pots shall be removed from internal waters from January 24 through February 7. Fish pots upstream of U.S. 17
PROPOSED RULES

941 NORTH CAROLINA REGISTER November 15, 2000 15:10

Section .0200 – Oysters

Subchapter 3K – Oysters, Clams, Scallops and Mussels

15A NCAC 03K .0206 PERMITS TO USE MECHANICAL METHODS FOR OYSTERS OR CLAMS ON SHELLFISH LEASES OR FRANCHISES

(a) Permits to Use Mechanical Methods for Oysters or Clams on Shellfish Leases or Franchises shall be issued in compliance with the general rules governing all permits in 15A NCAC 3O.
(b)(a) It is unlawful to harvest oysters by the use of mechanical methods from shellfish leases or franchises public or private bottom without first obtaining a Permit to Use Mechanical Methods for Oysters or Clams on Shellfish Leases or Franchises. Permits are valid only in the areas, at times, and under conditions specified by the Fisheries Director based on concerns for other fisheries resources in the vicinity of the areas within which such activity is permitted. Such permit may impose conditions and requirements reasonably necessary for management and enforcement purposes.

(b) The permit will be revoked or suspended under the following conditions:

(1) If any permit holder refuses to provide oyster harvest information upon contact by Division staff, either by telephone or in person, his permit shall be suspended. Permits may be reinstated ten days after requested information is provided.

(2) Upon conviction of violation of marine fisheries law, rule, or proclamation involving the use of mechanical methods, the owner's permit will be suspended for no less than the following time periods: first conviction—10 days; second conviction within three years—30 days; third conviction within three years—60 days; and upon the fourth conviction within a three-year period, the permit will be permanently revoked.

(3) Upon conviction of violation of 15A NCAC 3K .0101 or conviction of taking oysters with the use of mechanical methods from coastal waters that are closed by proclamation because of pollution, the owner's permit will be suspended for 30 days for the first conviction, and upon the second conviction within a three-year period, the permit will be permanently revoked.

(4) In the event the person makes application for a new permit during the period of suspension, no new permit will be issued during the time specified in this Rule. In cases of permanent revocation the minimum waiting period before application for a new permit will be considered will be six months; then only after a hearing before the Fisheries Director or his agent and a finding that issuance of the permit will be in the best interest of fisheries management may a new permit be issued.

Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-182; 143B-289.52.

SECTION .0300 – HARD CLAMS (Mercenaria)

15A NCAC 03K .0303 PERMITS TO USE MECHANICAL METHODS FOR OYSTERS OR CLAMS ON SHELLFISH LEASES OR FRANCHISES REQUIREMENT

(a) Permits to Use Mechanical Methods for Oysters or Clams on Shellfish Leases or Franchises shall be issued in compliance with the general rules governing all permits in 15A NCAC 3O .0500. The procedures and requirements for obtaining permits are also found in 15A NCAC 3O .0500.

(b)(a) It is unlawful to harvest hard clams by the use of mechanical methods from shellfish leases or franchises public or private bottom without first obtaining a Permit to Use Mechanical Methods for Oysters or Clams on Shellfish Leases or Franchises. Permits are valid only in areas, at times, and under conditions specified by the Fisheries Director based on concerns for other fisheries resources in the vicinity of the areas within which such activity is permitted. Such permit may impose conditions and requirements reasonably necessary for management and enforcement purposes.

(b) The permit will be revoked or suspended under the following conditions:

(1) If any permit holder refuses to provide clam harvest information upon contact by division staff, either by telephone or in person, his permit shall be suspended. Permits may be reinstated ten days after requested information is provided.

(2) Upon conviction of violation of marine fisheries law, rule, or proclamation involving the use of mechanical methods, the owner's permit will be suspended for no less than the following time periods: first conviction—10 days; second conviction within three years—30 days; third conviction within three years—60 days; and upon the fourth conviction within a three-year period, the permit will be permanently revoked.

(3) Upon conviction of violation of 15A NCAC 3K .0101 or conviction of taking clams with the use of mechanical methods from coastal waters that are closed by proclamation because of pollution, the owner's permit will be suspended for 30 days for the first conviction, and after the second conviction within a three-year period, the permit will be permanently revoked.

(4) In the event the person makes application for a new permit during the period of suspension, no new permit will be issued during the time specified in this Rule. In cases of permanent revocation the minimum waiting period before application for a new permit will be considered will be six months; then only after a hearing before the Fisheries Director or his agent and a finding that issuance of the permit will be in the best interest of fisheries management may a new permit be issued.

Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-182; 143B-289.52.

SUBCHAPTER 3M – FINFISH

SECTION .0300 – SPANISH AND KING MACKEREL

15A NCAC 03M .0301 SPANISH AND KING MACKEREL

(a) The Fisheries Director may, by proclamation, impose any or all of the following restrictions on the taking of Spanish or king mackerel:

(1) Specify areas.

(2) Specify seasons.

(3) Specify commercial quantity.

(4) Specify means/methods.

15:10 NORTH CAROLINA REGISTER November 15, 2000 942
PROPOSED RULES

(5) Specify size for fish taken by commercial fishing operations.
(b) King mackerel and Spanish mackerel taken for recreational purposes or by hook and line:
   (1) It is unlawful to possess king mackerel less than 24 inches fork length.
   (2) It is unlawful to possess more than three king mackerel per person per day.
   (3) It is unlawful to possess Spanish mackerel less than 12 inches fork length.
   (4) It is unlawful to possess more than 15 Spanish mackerel per person per day.
(c) King mackerel and Spanish mackerel taken by commercial fishing operations, exclusive of hook and line:
   (1) It is unlawful to possess king mackerel less than 20 inches fork length.
   (2) It is unlawful to possess Spanish mackerel less than 12 inches fork length.
(d) Persons in possession of a valid National Marine Fisheries Service Coastal Migratory Pelagic (Mackerel) Permit to fish on the commercial mackerel quotas are exempt from the mackerel creel restrictions established in Paragraph (b) of this Rule.
(e) Persons in possession of a valid National Marine Fisheries Service Federal Coastal Migratory Pelagic (Mackerel) Permit must comply with the mackerel creel restrictions established in Paragraph (b) of this Rule when fishing with more than three persons (including the captain and mate) on board.
(f) It is unlawful to possess aboard or land from a vessel, or combination of vessels that form a single operation, more than 3,500 pounds of Spanish or king mackerel, in the aggregate, in any one day.

Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-182; 113-221; 143B-289.52.

SUBCHAPTER 30 – LICENSES, LEASES, AND FRANCHISES

SECTION .0300 – LICENSE APPEAL PROCEDURES

15A NCAC 30 .0302 AUTHORIZED GEAR
(a) The following are the only commercial fishing gear authorized (including restrictions) for use under a valid Recreational Commercial Gear License:
(1) One seine 30 feet or over in length but not greater than 100 feet with a mesh length less than 2 ½ inches when deployed or retrieved without the use of a vessel or any other mechanical methods. A vessel may only be used to transport the seine;
(2) One shrimp trawl with a headrope not exceeding 26 feet in length per vessel. Mechanical methods for retrieving the trawl are not authorized for recreational purposes, including but not limited to, hand winches and block and tackle;
(3) With or without a vessel, five eel, fish, shrimp, or crab pots in any combination, except only two pots of the five may be eel pots. Peeler pots are not authorized for recreational purposes;
(4) One multiple hook or multiple bait trotline up to 100 feet in length;
(5) Gill Nets:
   (A) Not more than 100 yards of gill nets with a mesh length equal to or greater than 2 ½ inches except as provided in Part (5)(C) of this Rule. Attendance is required at all times;
   (B) Not more than 100 yards of gill nets with a mesh length equal to or greater than 5 ½ inches except as provided in Part (5)(C) of this Rule. Attendance is required when used from one hour after sunrise through one hour before sunset; and
   (C) Not more than 100 yards of gill net may be used at any one time, except that when two or more Recreational Commercial Gear License holders are on board, a maximum of 200 yards may be used from a vessel;
   (D) It is unlawful to possess aboard a vessel more than 100 yards of gill nets with a mesh length less than 5 ½ inches and more than 100 yards of gill nets with a mesh length equal to or greater than 5 ½ inches identified as recreational commercial fishing equipment when only one Recreational Commercial Gear License holder is on board. It is unlawful to possess aboard a vessel more than 200 yards of gill nets with a mesh length less than 5 ½ inches and more than 200 yards of gill nets with a mesh length equal to or greater than 5 ½ inches identified as recreational commercial fishing equipment when two or more Recreational Commercial Gear License holders are on board.
(6) A hand-operated device generating pulsating electrical current for the taking of catfish in the area described in 15A NCAC 3J .0304.
(b) It is unlawful to use more than the quantity of authorized gear specified in Subparagraphs (a)(1) – (a)(6) of this Rule, regardless of the number of individuals aboard a vessel possessing a valid Recreational Commercial Gear License.
(c) It is unlawful for a person to violate the restrictions of or use gear other than that authorized by Paragraph (a) of this Rule.
(d) Unless otherwise provided, this Rule does not exempt Recreational Commercial Gear License holders from the provisions of other applicable rules of the Marine Fisheries Commission or provisions of proclamations issued by the Fisheries Director as authorized by the Marine Fisheries Commission.

Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-173.

SECTION .0500 – PERMITS

15A NCAC 30 .0501 PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS TO OBTAIN PERMITS
(a) To obtain any Marine Fisheries permit, the following information is required for proper application from the permittee, a responsible party or person holding a power of attorney:
(1) Full name, physical address, mailing address, date of birth, and signature of the permittee on the application. If the permittee is not appearing before a license agent
PROPOSED RULES

or the designated Division contact, the permittee's signature on the application must be notarized;

(2) Current picture identification of permittee, responsible party and, when applicable, person holding a power of attorney; acceptable forms of picture identification are driver's license, state identification card, military identification card, resident alien card (green card) or passport or if applying by mail, a copy thereof;

(3) Full names and dates of birth of designees of the permittee who will be acting under the requested permit where that type permit requires listing of designees;

(4) Certification that the permittee and their designees do not have four or more marine or estuarine resource convictions during the previous three years;

(5) For permit applications from business entities, the following documentation is required:

(A) Business Name;

(B) Type of Business Entity: Corporation, partnership, or sole proprietorship;

(C) Name, address and phone number of responsible party and other identifying information required by this Subchapter or rules related to a specific permit;

(D) For a corporation, current articles of incorporation and a current list of corporate officers when applying for a permit in a corporate name;

(E) For a partnership, if the partnership is established by a written partnership agreement, a current copy of such agreement shall be provided when applying for a permit;

(F) For business entities, other than corporations, copies of current assumed name statements if filed and copies of current business privilege tax certificates, if applicable.

(6) Additional information may also be required by the Division for specific permits.

(b) A permittee must hold a valid Standard or Retired Standard Commercial Fishing License in order to hold a:

(1) Pound Net Permit;

(2) Permit to Waive the Requirement to Use Turtle Excluder Devices in the Atlantic Ocean.

(c) A permittee and their designees must hold a valid Standard or Retired Standard Commercial Fishing License with a Shellfish Endorsement or a Shellfish License in order to hold a:

(1) Permit to Transplant (Prohibited) Polluted Shellfish;

(2) Permit to Transplant Oysters from Seed Management Areas;

(3) Permit to Use Mechanical Methods for Oysters or Clams on Shellfish Leases or Franchises;

(4) Permit to Harvest Rangia Clams from Prohibited (Polluted) Areas.

(d) A permittee must hold a valid Fish Dealer License in the proper category in order to hold Dealer Permits for Monitoring Fisheries Under a Quota/Allocation for that category.

(e) Aquaculture Operations/Collection Permits:

(1) A permittee must hold a valid Aquaculture Operation Permit issued by the Fisheries Director to hold an Aquaculture Collection Permit.

(2) The permittee or designees must hold appropriate licenses from the Division of Marine Fisheries for the species harvested and the gear used under the Aquaculture Collection Permit.

(f) Applications submitted without complete and required information shall be considered incomplete and shall not be processed until all required information has been submitted. Incomplete applications will be returned to the applicant with deficiency in the application so noted.

(g) A permit will be issued only after the application has been deemed complete by the Division of Marine Fisheries and the permittee certifies to fully abide by the permit general and specific conditions established under 15A NCAC 3J .0107, 3K .0103, 3K .0104, 3K .0107, 3K .0206, 3K .0303, 3K .0401, 3O .0502, and 3O .0503 as applicable to the requested permit.

(h) The Fisheries Director, or his agent may evaluate the following in determining whether to issue, modify or renew a permit:

(1) Potential threats to public health or marine and estuarine resources regulated by the Marine Fisheries Commission;

(2) Applicant's demonstration of a valid justification for the permit and a showing of responsibility as determined by the Fisheries Director;

(3) Applicant's history of habitual fisheries violations evidenced by eight or more violations in 10 years.

(i) The applicant shall be notified in writing of the denial or modification of any permit request and the reasons therefor. The applicant may submit further information, or reasons why the permit should not be denied or modified.

(j) Permits are valid from the date of issuance through the expiration date printed on the permit. This timeframe may be based on calendar year, fiscal year, or other as deemed appropriate by the Division.

(k) To renew a permit, the permittee shall file a certification that the information in the original application is still currently correct, or a statement of all changes in the original application and any additional information required by the Division of Marine Fisheries.

(l) For initial or renewal permits, processing time for permits may be up to 30 days unless otherwise specified in 15A NCAC 3.

(m) It is unlawful for a permit holder to fail to notify the Division of Marine Fisheries within 30 days of a change of name or address.

(n) It is unlawful for a permit holder to fail to notify the Division of Marine Fisheries of a change of designee prior to use of the permit by that designee.

(o) Permit applications shall be available at all Division Offices.

(p) Any permit which is valid at time of adoption of this Rule will be valid until the expiration date stated on the permit.

Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-169.1; 113-169.3; 113-182; 143B-289.52.

15A NCAC 03O .0503 PERMIT CONDITIONS; SPECIFIC

(a) Horseshoe Crab Biomedical Use Permit:

(1) It is unlawful to use horseshoe crabs for biomedical purposes without first securing a permit.
PROPOSED RULES

(2) It is unlawful for persons who have been issued a Horseshoe Crab Biomedical Use Permit to fail to submit a report on the use of horseshoe crabs to the Division of Marine Fisheries due on February 1 of each year unless otherwise specified on the permit. Such reports will be filed on forms provided by the Division and will include but not be limited to a monthly account of the number of crabs harvested, statement of percent mortality up to the point of release, and a certification that harvested horseshoe crabs are solely used by the biomedical facility and not for other purposes.

(3) It is unlawful for persons who have been issued a Horseshoe Crab Biomedical Use Permit to fail to comply with the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission Horseshoe Crab Fisheries Management Plan monitoring and tagging requirements for horseshoe crabs. Copies of this plan are available from the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission, 1444 Eye Street, NW, 6th Floor, Washington, DC 20005, (202) 289-6400, or the Division of Marine Fisheries? Morehead City Office.

(b) Dealers Permits for Monitoring Fisheries under a Quota/Allocation:

(1) During the commercial season opened by proclamation or rule for the fishery for which a Dealers Permit for Monitoring Fisheries under a Quota/Allocation permit is issued, it is unlawful for fish dealers issued such permit to fail to:

(A) Fax or send via electronic mail by noon daily, on forms provided by the Division, the previous day's landings for the permitted fishery to the dealer contact designated on the permit. Landings for Fridays or Saturdays may be submitted on the following Monday. If the dealer is unable to fax or electronic mail the required information, the permittee may call in the previous day's landings to the dealer contact designated on the permit but must maintain a log furnished by the Division;

(B) Submit the required log to the Division upon request or no later than five days after the close of the season for the fishery permitted;

(C) Maintain faxes and other related documentation in accordance with 15A NCAC 3I .0114;

(D) Contact the dealer contact daily regardless of whether or not a transaction for the fishery for which a dealer is permitted occurred;

(E) Record the permanent dealer identification number on the bill of lading or receipt for each transaction or shipment from the permitted fishery.

(2) Striped Bass Dealer Permit:

(A) It is unlawful for a fish dealer to possess, buy, sell or offer for sale striped bass taken from the following areas without first obtaining a Striped Bass Dealer Permit validated for the applicable harvest area:

(i) Atlantic Ocean;

(ii) Albemarle Sound Management Area for Striped Bass which is defined as Albemarle Sound and all its joint water tributaries including Roanoke River, up to the Hwy. 258 bridge; Eastmost and Middle Rivers, and Cashie River below Sans Souci Ferry; Currituck Sound and all its joint water tributaries; Roanoke and Croatan Sounds and all their joint water tributaries, including Oregon Inlet, east of a line from Baum Point 34° 55' 09" N - 75° 39' 34" W; running 336° M to Rhodoms Point 36° 00' 10" N - 75° 43' 42" W and east of a line from Eagleton Point 36° 01' 18" N - 75° 43' 42" W; running 352° to Long Point 36° 02' 30" N - 75° 44' 18" W at the mouth of Kitty Hawk Bay and north of a line from Roanoke Marshes Point 35° 48' 12" N - 75° 43' 06" W, running 122° (M) to the north point of Eagle Nest Bay 35° 44' 12" N - 75° 31' 09" W; Croatan Sound south of a line at the Highway 64/264 bridge at Manns Harbor and north of a line from Roanoke Marshes Point 35° 48' 12" N - 75° 43' 06" W; running 122° M across to the north point of Eagle Nest Bay 35° 44' 12" N - 75° 31' 09" W;

(ii) Albemarle Sound Management Area for River Herring Dealer Permit: It is unlawful to possess, buy, sell or offer for sale striped bass taken from the harvest areas opened by proclamation without having a North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries issued valid tag for the applicable area affixed through the mouth and gill cover, or, in the case of striped bass imported from other states, a similar tag that is issued for striped bass in the state of origin. North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries striped bass tags may not be bought, sold, offered for sale, or transferred. Tags shall be obtained at the North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries Offices. The Division of Marine Fisheries shall specify the quantity of tags to be issued based on historical striped bass landings. It is unlawful for the permittee to fail to surrender unused tags to the Division upon request.

(iii) Central Area which is defined as all internal coastal waters of Carteret, Craven, Beaufort, and Pamlico counties; Pamlico and Pungo rivers; and Pamlico Sound south of a line from Roanoke Marshes Point 35° 48' 12"N- 75° 43' 06"W, running 122° (M) to the north point of Eagle Nest Bay 35° 44' 12" N - 75° 31' 09" W (southern boundary of the Albemarle Sound Management Area for Striped Bass) to the county boundaries;

(iv) Southern Area which is defined as all internal coastal waters of Pender, Onslow, New Hanover, and Brunswick counties.

(B) No permittee may possess, buy, sell or offer for sale striped bass taken from the harvest areas opened by proclamation without having a North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries issued valid tag for the applicable area affixed through the mouth and gill cover, or, in the case of striped bass imported from other states, a similar tag that is issued for striped bass in the state of origin. North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries striped bass tags may not be bought, sold, offered for sale, or transferred. Tags shall be obtained at the North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries Offices. The Division of Marine Fisheries shall specify the quantity of tags to be issued based on historical striped bass landings. It is unlawful for the permittee to fail to surrender unused tags to the Division upon request.

(3) Albemarle Sound Management Area for River Herring
PROPOSED RULES

offer for sale river herring taken from the following area without first obtaining an Albemarle Sound Management Area for River Herring Dealer Permit: Albemarle Sound Management Area for River Herring is defined as Albemarle Sound and all its joint water tributaries including Roanoke River, up to the Hwy. 258 bridge; Eastmost and Middle Rivers, and Cashie River below Sans Souci Ferry; Currituck Sound and all its joint water tributaries; Roanoke and Croatan Sounds and all their joint water tributaries, including Oregon Inlet, east of a line from Baum Point 34° 55' 09" N - 75° 39' 34" W; running 336° M to Rhodoms Point 36° 00' 10" N - 75° 43' 42" W and east of a line from Eagleton Point 36° 01' 18" N - 75° 43' 42" W; running 352° to Long Point 36° 02' 30" N - 75° 44' 18" W at the mouth of Kitty Hawk Bay and north of a line from Roanoke Marshes Point 35° 48' 12" N - 75° 43' 06" W, running 122° (M) to the north point of Eagle Nest Bay 35° 44' 12" N - 75° 31' 09" W; Croatan Sound south of a line at the highway 64/264 bridge at Manns Harbor and north of a line from Roanoke Marshes Point 35° 48' 12" N - 75° 43' 06" W; running 122° M across to the north point of Eagle Nest Bay 35° 44' 12" N - 75° 31' 09" W.

(4) Atlantic Ocean Flounder Dealer Permit:
(A) It is unlawful for a Fish Dealer to allow vessels holding a valid License to Land Flounder from the Atlantic Ocean to land more than 100 pounds of flounder from a single transaction at their licensed location during the open season without first securing an Atlantic Ocean Flounder Dealer Permit. The licensed location must be specified on the Atlantic Ocean Flounder Dealer Permit and only one location per permit will be allowed.
(B) It is unlawful for a Fish Dealer to possess, buy, sell, or offer for sale more than 100 pounds of flounder from a single transaction from the Atlantic Ocean without first securing an Atlantic Ocean Flounder Dealer Permit.

(5) Atlantic Ocean American Shad Dealer Permit: It is unlawful for a Fish Dealer to possess, buy, sell or offer for sale American Shad taken from the Atlantic Ocean without first obtaining an Atlantic Ocean American Shad Dealer Permit.

(c) Blue Crab Shedding Permit: It is unlawful to possess more than 50 blue crabs in a shedding operation without first obtaining a Blue Crab Shedding Permit from the Division of Marine Fisheries.

(d) Permit to Waive the Requirement to Use Turtle Excluder Devices in the Atlantic Ocean:
(1) It is unlawful to trawl for shrimp in the Atlantic Ocean without Turtle Excluder Devices installed in trawls within one nautical mile of the shore from Browns Inlet (34° 17.6" N latitude) to Rich's Inlet (34° 35.7" N latitude) without a valid Permit to Waive the Requirement to Use Turtle Excluder Devices in the Atlantic Ocean when allowed by proclamation from April 1 through November 30.

(2) It is unlawful to tow for more than 55 minutes from April 1 through October 31 and 75 minutes from November 1 through November 30 in this area when working under this permit. Tow time begins when the doors enter the water and ends when the doors exit the water.

(3) It is unlawful to fail to empty the contents of each net at the end of each tow.

(4) It is unlawful to refuse to take observers upon request by the Division of Marine Fisheries or the National Marine Fisheries Service.

(5) It is unlawful to fail to report any sea turtle captured. Reports must be made within 24 hours of the capture to the Marine Patrol Communications Center by phone. All turtles taken incidental to trawling must be handled and resuscitated in accordance with requirements specified in 50 CFR 223.206, copies of which are available via the Internet at www.nmfs.gov and at the Division of Marine Fisheries, 127 Cardinal Drive Extension, Wilmington, North Carolina 28557.

(e) Pound Net Set Permits. Rules setting forth specific conditions for pound net sets are found in 15A NCAC 3J .0107.

(f) Aquaculture Operations/Collection Permits:
(1) It is unlawful to conduct aquaculture operations utilizing marine and estuarine resources without first securing an Aquaculture Operation Permit from the Fisheries Director.

(2) It is unlawful:
(A) To take marine and estuarine resources from coastal waters for aquaculture purposes without first obtaining an Aquaculture Collection Permit from the Fisheries Director.
(B) To sell, or use for any purpose not related to North Carolina aquaculture, marine and estuarine resources taken under an Aquaculture Collection Permit.
(C) To fail to submit to the Fisheries Director an annual report due on December 1 of each year on the form provided by the Division the amount and disposition of marine and estuarine resources collected under authority of this permit.

(3) Lawfully permitted shellfish relaying activities authorized by 15A NCAC 3K .0103 and .0104 are exempt from requirements to have an Aquaculture Operation or Collection Permit issued by the Fisheries Director.

(4) Aquaculture Operations/Collection Permits shall be issued or renewed on a calendar year basis.

(5) It is unlawful to fail to provide the Division of Marine Fisheries with a listing of all designees who will be acting under an Aquaculture Collection Permit at the time of application.

(g) Scientific or Educational Collection Permit:
(1) It is unlawful for individuals or agencies seeking exemptions from license, rule, proclamation or statutory requirements to collect for scientific or educational purposes as approved by the Division of Marine Fisheries any marine and estuarine species without first securing a Scientific or Educational Collection Permit.
(2) It is unlawful for persons who have been issued a Scientific or Educational Collection Permit to fail to submit a report on collections to the Division of Marine Fisheries due on December 1 of each year unless otherwise specified on the permit. Such reports will be filed on forms provided by the Division. Scientific or Educational Collection Permits shall be issued on a calendar year basis.

(3) It is unlawful to sell marine and estuarine species taken under a Scientific or Educational Collection Permit:
   (A) without the required license(s) for such sale;
   (B) to anyone other than a licensed North Carolina fish dealer; and
   (C) without authorization stated on the permit for such sale.

(4) It is unlawful to fail to provide the Division of Marine Fisheries a listing of all designees who will be acting under Scientific or Educational Collection Permits at the time of application.

(5) The permittee or designees utilizing the permit must call or fax the Division of Marine Fisheries Communications Center not later than 24 hours prior to use of the permit, specifying activities and location.

Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-169.1; 113-169.3; 113-182; 143B-289.52.

TITLE 15A – DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES

Notice is hereby given in accordance with G.S. 150B-21.2 that the North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission intends to amend the rules cited as 15A NCAC 10B .0105, .0202-.0203, .0208-.0209; 10C .0211, .0402, .0407; 10D .0103-.0104; 10H .0301, .0901. Notice of Rule-making Proceedings was published in the Register on September 1, 2000.

Proposed Effective Date: July 1, 2002

Public Hearing:
Date: January 16, 2001
Time: 7:00 p.m.
Location: Southwestern Community College, Sylva, NC

Date: January 17, 2001
Time: 7:00 p.m.
Location: City of Morganton Municipal Auditorium, Morganton, NC

Date: January 18, 2001
Time: 7:00 p.m.
Location: Starmount High School, Boonville, NC

Date: January 23, 2001
Time: 7:00 p.m.
Location: Courthouse, Elizabethtown, NC

Date: January 24, 2001
Time: 7:00 p.m.

Location: Courthouse Annex, Graham, NC
Date: January 25, 2001
Time: 7:00 p.m.

Location: Central Davidson Middle School, Lexington, NC
Date: January 30, 2001
Time: 7:00 p.m.
Location: John A. Holmes High School, Edenton, NC
Date: January 31, 2001
Time: 7:00 p.m.
Location: Courthouse, New Bern, NC

Date: February 1, 2001
Time: 7:00 p.m.
Location: Courthouse, Nashville, NC

Reason for Proposed Action:
15A NCAC 10B .0105 – To set/amend rules that address the taking of migratory game birds. The Wildlife Resources Commission may adopt this rule as a temporary rule pursuant to G.S. 150B-21.1(a1) following the abbreviated notice as indicated in the Notice of Rule-Making Proceedings or following the public hearing and public comment period as indicated in this notice.

15A NCAC 10B .0202 – To set/amend rules that address the hunting of bear. The Wildlife Resources Commission may adopt this rule as a temporary rule pursuant to G.S. 150B-21.1(a1) following the abbreviated notice as indicated in the Notice of Rule-Making Proceedings or following the public hearing and public comment period as indicated in this notice.

15A NCAC 10B .0203 – To set/amend rules that address the hunting of deer. The Wildlife Resources Commission may adopt this rule as a temporary rule pursuant to G.S. 150B-21.1(a1) following the abbreviated notice as indicated in the Notice of Rule-Making Proceedings or following the public hearing and public comment period as indicated in this notice.

15A NCAC 10B .0208 – To set/amend rules that address the hunting of quail. The Wildlife Resources Commission may adopt this rule as a temporary rule pursuant to G.S. 150B-21.1(a1) following the abbreviated notice as indicated in the Notice of Rule-Making Proceedings or following the public hearing and public comment period as indicated in this notice.

15A NCAC 10B .0209 – To set/amend rules that address the hunting of turkey.

15A NCAC 10C .0211 – The North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission has authority under G.S. 113-134 and 113-292 to establish rules that regulate inland fishing, including the possession of certain fishes.

15A NCAC 10C .0402, .0407 – To set/amend inland fishing regulations necessary to manage and preserve the resource. The Wildlife Resources Commission may adopt this rule as a temporary rule pursuant to G.S. 150B-21.1(a1) following the abbreviated notice as indicated in the Notice of Rule-Making Proceedings or following the public hearing and public comment period as indicated in this notice.

15A NCAC 10D .0103 – To set/amend seasons including the addition of waterfowl hunting opportunities on the game lands.
and regulate the manner of hunting on game lands which are necessary to manage and conserve the resource. The Wildlife Resources Commission may adopt this rule as a temporary rule pursuant to G.S. 150B-21.1(a) following the abbreviated notice as indicated in the Notice of Rule-Making Proceedings or following the public hearing and public comment period as indicated in this notice.

15A NCAC 10D .0104 – To set/amend rules that address fishing on game lands. The Wildlife Resources Commission may adopt this rule as a temporary rule pursuant to G.S. 150B-21.1(a) following the abbreviated notice as indicated in the Notice of Rule-Making Proceedings or following the public hearing and public comment period as indicated in this notice.

15A NCAC 10H .0301 – G.S. 113-134; 113-272.5; 113-274 and 113-292 give the NC Wildlife Resources Commission authority to adopt rules that address the holding of wildlife in captivity.

15A NCAC 10H .0901 – G.S. 106-549.94, 113-134 and 113-273 give the NC Wildlife Resources Commission authority to adopt rules that address the Game Bird Propagators.

Comment Procedures: Interested persons may present their views either orally or in writing at the hearing. In addition, the record of hearing will be open for receipt of written comments until February 16, 2001. Such written comments must be delivered or mailed to the NC Wildlife Resources Commission, 512 N. Salisbury St., Raleigh, NC 27604-1188.

Fiscal Impact
☐ State
☐ Local
☒ Substantive ($5,000,000)

CHAPTER 10 – WILDLIFE RESOURCES AND WATER SAFETY

SUBCHAPTER 10B – HUNTING AND TRAPPING

SECTION .0100 – GENERAL REGULATIONS

15A NCAC 10B .0105 MIGRATORY GAME BIRDS

(a) Cooperative State Rules:

(1) The taking of sea ducks (scoter, eider and old squaw) during any special federally-announced season for these species shall be limited to the waters of the Atlantic Ocean, and to those coastal waters south of US 64 which are separated by a distance of at least 800 yards of open water from any shore, island or marsh.

(2) The extra daily bag and possession limits allowed by the federal regulations on scapu apply in all coastal waters east of US. Highway 17, except Currituck Sound north of US 158.

(3) Tundra swans may be taken during the open season by permit only subject to annual limitations imposed by the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Based upon the annual limitations imposed by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, nontransferable swan permits will be issued by the Wildlife Resources Commission to applicants who will be selected at random by computer, and only one swan may be taken under each permit which must be cancelled at the time of the kill by cutting out the month and day of the kill. Accompanying the permit is a tag which must be affixed to the swan at the time and place of the kill. The tag must be affixed in accordance with instructions provided with the permit. In addition, a preaddressed post-paid card is supplied to each permittee on which to report the number of days hunted and the details of the kill if made. It is unlawful to hunt swans without having the permit and the tag in possession or to possess a swan without the cancelled permit in possession and the tag properly affixed to the swan. It is unlawful to possess a swan permit or tag while hunting that was assigned to another person or to alter the permit or tag in any way other than cutting out the proper month and day of kill.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of G.S. 113-291.1(a) and (b), the following restrictions apply to the taking of migratory game birds:

(1) No migratory game bird may be taken:
   (A) With a rifle;
   (B) With a shotgun of any description capable of holding more than three shells, unless it is plugged with a one-piece filler, incapable of removal without disassembling the gun, so as to limit its total capacity to not more than three shells.

(2) No migratory game bird may be taken:
   (A) From or by the use of a sinkbox or any other type of low floating device affording the hunter a means of concealment beneath the surface of the water;
   (B) With the aid of bait, or on, over or within 300 yards of any place where any grain, salt or other feed is exposed so as to constitute an attraction to migratory game birds or has been so exposed during any of the 10 consecutive days preceding the taking, except that this Part shall not apply to standing crops, flooded croplands, grain crops properly shocked on the field where grown, or grains found scattered solely as the result of normal agricultural planting or harvesting;
   (C) With the aid of live decoys, or on, over or within 300 yards of any place where tame or captive migratory game birds are present, unless such birds are and have been for a period of 10 consecutive days prior to such taking confined within an enclosure which substantially reduces the audibility of their calls and totally conceals them from the sight of wild migratory game birds.
PROPOSED RULES

(3) Waterfowl hunting and harassment and other unauthorized activities shall be prohibited on posted waterfowl management areas established by the Wildlife Resources Commission for Canada Geese and ducks restoration.

(4) In that area of Roanoke Sound adjacent to and immediately Northeast of Roanoke Island as marked by buoys designating the waterfowl rest area, it shall be unlawful to harass or take any waterfowl.

(5) The area east of US 17 shall be designated as an experimental September teal season as referenced by the Federal frameworks calling for state rules designating experimental areas.

(6) Waterfowl may be taken only on Mondays, Wednesdays, Saturdays; on Thanksgiving, Christmas, and New Year's Days; and on the opening and closing days of the applicable waterfowl seasons on that area, within 100 yards of Pee Dee River from Blewett Falls dam downstream to the South Carolina state line. Waterfowl shall not be taken after 1:00 PM in this area.

Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-274; 113-291.1; 113-291.2; 50 C.F.R. 20.21; 50 C.F.R. 20.105.

SECTION .0200 – HUNTING

15A NCAC 10B .0202 BEAR
(a) Open Seasons for bear shall be from the:
   (1) Monday—Saturday on or nearest October 15 to the Saturday—Friday before Thanksgiving and the third Monday after Thanksgiving to January 1 in and west of the boundary formed by NC 113 from the Virginia State line to the intersection with NC 18 and NC 18 to the South Carolina State line.
   (2) Second Monday—Saturday in November to the following Saturday—Friday and the third Monday after Thanksgiving to the following Wednesday in all of Hertford County; and in the following parts of counties: Halifax: that part east of US 301. Martin: that part east of US 17. Northampton: that part east of US 301.
   (3) Second Monday—Saturday in November to January 1 in all of Bladen, Carteret, Duplin, New Hanover, Onslow and Pender counties; and in the following parts of counties: Cumberland: that part south of NC 24 and east of the Cape Fear River. Sampson: that part south of NC 24.
   (4) Second Monday—Saturday in December to January 1 in Brunswick and Columbus counties.
   (5) Second Monday—Saturday in November to the following Saturday—Friday and the third Monday after Thanksgiving to the fifth Saturday after Thanksgiving in all of Beaufort, Bertie, Camden, Craven, Dare, Gates, Hyde, Jones, Pamlico, Pasquotank, Tyrrell, and Washington counties, and in the following parts of counties: Chowan: that part north of a line formed by SR 1002, SR 1222, and SR 1220.

(b) No Open Season. There is no open season in any area not included in Paragraph (a) of this Rule or in those parts of counties included in the following posted bear sanctuaries, except as noted below:
   Avery, Burke and Caldwell counties—Daniel Boone bear sanctuary
   Beaufort, Bertie and Washington counties—Bachelor Bay bear sanctuary
   Beaufort and Pamlico counties—Gum Swamp bear sanctuary
   Beaufort—Washington counties—Van Swamp bear sanctuary
   Bladen County—Suggs Mill Pond bear sanctuary
   Brunswick County—Green Swamp bear sanctuary
   Buncombe, Haywood, Henderson and Transylvania counties—Pisgah bear sanctuary
   Carteret, Craven and Jones counties—Croatan bear sanctuary
   Clay County—Fires Creek bear sanctuary
   Columbus County—Columbus County bear sanctuary
   Currituck County—North River bear sanctuary
   Dare County—Bombing Range bear sanctuary
   Greene County—Pisgah bear sanctuary
   Haywood County—Harmon Den bear sanctuary
   Haywood County—Sherwood bear sanctuary
   Hyde County—Gull Rock bear sanctuary
   Hyde County—Pungo River bear sanctuary
   Jackson County—Panthertown-Bonas Defeat bear sanctuary
   Jones and Onslow counties—Hofmann bear sanctuary
   Macon County—Standing Indian bear sanctuary
   Macon County—Wayah bear sanctuary
   Madison County—Rich Mountain bear sanctuary
   McDowell and Yancey counties—Mt. Mitchell bear sanctuary
   Mitchell and Yancey counties—Flat Top bear sanctuary
   Wilkes County—Thurmond Chatham bear sanctuary

(c) Bag limits shall be:
   (1) daily, one;
   (2) possession, one;
   (3) season, one.

(d) Kill Reports. The carcass of each bear shall be tagged and the kill reported as provided by 15A NCAC 10B .0113.

Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-291.2; 113-291.7; 113-305.

15A NCAC 10B .0203 DEER (WHITE-TAILED)
(a) Closed Season. All counties and parts of counties not listed under the open seasons in Paragraph (b) in this Rule shall be closed to deer hunting.

(b) Open Seasons (All Lawful Weapons)
   (1) Deer With Visible Antlers. Deer with antlers or spikes protruding through the skin, as distinguished from knobs or buttons covered by skin or velvet, may be taken during the following seasons:
**PROPOSED RULES**

| (A) | **Monday-Saturday** on or nearest October 15 through January 1 in all of Beaufort, Bertie, Bladen, Brunswick, Camden, Carteret, Chowan, Columbus*, Craven, Currituck, Dare, Duplin, Edgecombe, Franklin, Gates, Greene, Halifax, Hertford, Hoke, Hyde, Johnston, Jones, Lenoir, Martin, Nash, New Hanover, Northampton, Onslow, Pamlico, Pasquotank, Pender, Perquimans, Pitt, Richmond**, Robeson, Sampson, Scotland**, Tyrrell, Vance, Wake, Warren, Washington, Wayne, and Wilson counties, and the following parts of counties:

Cumberland: All of the county except that part east of US 401, north of NC 24, and west of I-95;
Harnett: That part west of NC 87;
Moore**: All of the county except that part north of NC 211 and west of US 1;
*Unlawful to hunt or kill deer in Lake Waccamaw or within 50 yards of its shoreline.

**Refer to 15A NCAC 10D .0103(f) (54)(B) for seasons on Sandhills Game Land. |

| (B) | **Monday of Saturday before Thanksgiving week** through the third Saturday after Thanksgiving Day in all Alexander, Alleghany, Ashe, Catawba, Davie, Forsyth, Iredell, Stokes, Surry, Watauga, Wilkes, and Yadkin counties. |

| (C) | **Monday of Saturday before Thanksgiving week** through the third Saturday after Thanksgiving Day in all of Avery, Buncombe, Burke, Caldwell, Cherokee, Clay, Graham, Haywood, Henderson, Jackson, Macon, Madison, McDowell, Mitchell, Polk, Swain, Transylvania, and Yancey counties. |

| (D) | **Monday before Two Saturdays before Thanksgiving week** through January 1 in all of Alamance, Anson, Cabarrus, Caswell, Chatham, Davidson, Durham, Granville, Guilford, Lee, Mecklenburg, Montgomery, Orange, Person, Randolph, Rockingham, Rowan, Stanly, and Union counties, and in the following parts of counties:

Cumberland: That part east of US 401, north of NC 24 and west of I-95;
Harnett: That part east of NC 87;
Moore: That part north of NC 211 and west of US 1; |

| (E) | **Monday-Saturday** on or nearest September 10 through January 1 in those parts of Camden, Gates and Pasquotank counties known as the Dismal Swamp National Wildlife Refuge, in those parts of Hyde, Tyrrell and Washington counties known as the Pocosin Lakes National Wildlife Refuge, in those parts of Anson and Richmond counties known as the Pee Dee National Wildlife Refuge, and in that part of Currituck County known as the Mackay Island National Wildlife Refuge; |

| (F) | **Monday of Saturday before Thanksgiving week** through the fifth Saturday after Thanksgiving Day in all of Cleveland, Gaston, Lincoln, and Rutherford counties. |

| (2) | Deer of Either Sex. Except on Game Lands, deer of either sex may be taken during the open seasons and in the counties and portions of counties listed in this Subparagraph (Refer to 15A NCAC 10D .0103 for either sex seasons on Game Lands):

| (A) | The open either-sex deer hunting dates established by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service during the period from the **Monday-Saturday** on or nearest September 10 through January 1 in those parts of Camden, Gates and Pasquotank counties known as the Dismal Swamp National Wildlife Refuge, in those parts of Hyde, Tyrrell and Washington counties known as the Pocosin Lakes National Wildlife Refuge, in those parts of Anson and Richmond counties known as the Pee Dee National Wildlife Refuge, and in that part of Currituck County known as the Mackay Island National Wildlife Refuge. |

| (B) | The open either-sex deer hunting dates established by the appropriate military commands during the period from the **Monday-Saturday** on or nearest October 15 through January 1 in that part of Brunswick County known as the Sunny Point Military Ocean Terminal, in that part of Craven County known and marked as Cherry Point Marine Base, in that part of Onslow County known and marked as the Camp Lejeune Marine Base, on Fort Bragg Military Reservation, and on Camp Mackall Military Reservation. |

| (C) | Youth either-sex deer hunts. First Saturday in October for youth either-sex deer hunting by permit only on a portion of Belews Creek Steam Station in Stokes County designated by agents of the Commission and the third Saturday in October for youth either-sex deer hunting by permit only on Mountain Island State Forest in Lincoln and Gaston counties. |

| (D) | The last open day of the Deer with Visible Antlers season described in Subparagraph (b)(1) of this Rule in all of Avery, Buncombe, Haywood, Henderson, Madison, Mitchell, Polk, Transylvania, and Yancey counties and the following parts of counties:

Robeson: That part south of NC 211 and west of I-95. |

| (E) | The last six open days of the Deer With Visible Antlers season described in Subparagraph (b)(1) of this Rule in all of Burke, Caldwell, Catawba, Gaston, Lincoln, McDowell, and Watauga and the following parts of counties:

Camden: That part south of US 158. |

| (F) | The first six open days and the last six open days of the Deer With Visible Antlers season described in Subparagraph (b)(1) of this Rule in all of Carteret, Cleveland, Gaston, Lincon, Moore, Nash, New Hanover, Northampton, Onslow, Pamlico, Pasquotank, Pender, Perquimans, Pitt, Richmond**, Robeson, Sampson, Scotland**, Tyrrell, Vance, Wake, Warren, Washington, Wayne, and Wilson counties, and in the following parts of counties:
(d) Open Seasons (Muzzle-Loading Rifles and Shotguns)

(1) Authorization. Subject to the restrictions set out in Subparagraph (2) of this Paragraph, deer may be taken during the hunting season with a bow during the bow and arrow season.

(c) Open Seasons (Bow and Arrow)

(1) Authorization. Subject to the restrictions set out in Subparagraph (2) of this Paragraph and the bag limits set out in Paragraph (e) of this Rule, deer of either sex may be taken with bow and arrow during the following seasons:

(A) Monday-Saturday on or nearest September 10 to the fourth Saturday thereafter in the counties and parts of counties having the open season for Deer With Visible Antlers specified by Part (A) of Subparagraph (b)(1) of this Rule, except on the Sandhills Game Land and the area known as the Outer Banks.

(B) Monday-Saturday on or nearest September 10 to the second Saturday before Thanksgiving in the counties and parts of counties having the open seasons for Deer With Visible Antlers specified by Part (B) of Subparagraph (b)(1) of this Rule and in Gaston and Lincoln Counties.

(C) Monday-Saturday on or nearest September 10 to the fourth Saturday thereafter, and Monday-Saturday on or nearest October 15 to the Saturday before Thanksgiving in the counties and parts of counties having the open seasons for Deer With Visible Antlers specified by Part (C) of Subparagraph (b)(1) of this Rule and in Cleveland and Rutherford counties.

(D) Monday-Saturday on or nearest September 10 to the third Saturday before Thanksgiving in the counties and parts of counties having the open season for Deer With Visible Antlers specified by Part (D) of Subparagraph (b)(1) of this Rule, and on Sandhills Game Land.

(2) Restrictions

(A) Dogs may not be used for hunting deer during the bow and arrow season.

(B) It is unlawful to carry any type of firearm while hunting with a bow during the bow and arrow deer hunting season.

(C) Only bows and arrows of the types authorized in 15A NCAC 10B .0116 for taking deer may be used during the bow and arrow deer hunting season.

(d) Open Seasons (Muzzle-Loading Rifles and Shotguns)

(1) Authorization. Subject to the restrictions set out in Subparagraph (2) of this Paragraph, deer may be taken only with muzzle-loading firearms (except that bow and arrow may be used on designated and posted game land Archery Zones) during the following seasons:

(A) Monday-The Saturday on or nearest October 8 to the following Saturday in Cleveland and Rutherford counties and in the counties and parts of counties having the open seasons for Deer With Visible Antlers specified by Parts (A) and (C) of Subparagraph (b)(1) of this Rule, except on

(C) Open Seasons

Counties: Orange, Pamlico, Mecklenburg, Montgomery, Nash, New Hanover, Northampton, Onslow, Orange, Pamlico, Pasquotank, Pender, Perquimans, Person, Pitt, Randolph, Rockingham, Rowan, Sampson, Stanly, Stokes, Surry, Tyrrell, Union, Vance, Wake, Warren, Washington, Wilkes, Wayne, Wilson, and Yadkin counties, and in the following parts of counties:

Buncombe: That part east of NC 191, south of the French Broad and Swannanoa Rivers, west of US 25, and north of NC 280.

Cumberland: That part east of NC 191, south of the French Broad and Swannanoa Rivers, west of US 25, and north of NC 280.

(C) Open Seasons

Columbus: That part west of US 74, SR 1005, and SR 1125.

Cumberland: That part west of I-95.

Harnett: That part west of NC 87.

Moore: All of the county except that part north of NC 211 and west of US 1.

Robeson: That part of the county except that part south of NC 211 and east of I-95.

Scotland: That part north of US 74.

Henderson: That part east of NC 87.

Henderson: That part east of NC 191 and north and west of NC 280.

Johnston: That part south of US 70 and east of I-95.

Moore: That part north of NC 211 and west of US 1.

Nash: That part north of NC 97.

Nash: That part south of NC 97.

Buncombe: That part east of NC 191, south of the French Broad and Swannanoa Rivers, west of US 25, and north of NC 32.

Chowan: That part north of US 17 and west of NC 32.

Currituck: All of the county except the Outer Banks.

Cumberland: That part west of I-95.

Cumberland: That part west of NC 191.

Chowan: That part south of US 17 or east of NC 280.

Harnett: That part east of NC 87.

Harpell: All of the county except that part east of NC 280.

Whalebone.

Dare: That part of the Outer Banks north of Whalebone.

Harnett: That part east of NC 87.

Henderson: That part east of NC 191 and north and west of NC 280.

PROPOSED RULES

(2) Restrictions

Counties: Orange, Pamlico, Mecklenburg, Montgomery, Nash, New Hanover, Northampton, Onslow, Orange, Pamlico, Pasquotank, Pender, Perquimans, Person, Pitt, Randolph, Rockingham, Rowan, Sampson, Stanly, Stokes, Surry, Tyrrell, Union, Vance, Wake, Warren, Washington, Wilkes, Wayne, Wilson, and Yadkin counties, and in the following parts of counties:

Buncombe: That part east of NC 191, south of the French Broad and Swannanoa Rivers, west of US 25, and north of NC 280.

Cumberland: That part east of NC 191, south of the French Broad and Swannanoa Rivers, west of US 25, and north of NC 280.

Columbus: That part west of US 74, SR 1005, and SR 1125.

Cumberland: That part west of I-95.

Harnett: That part west of NC 87.

Moore: All of the county except that part north of NC 211 and west of US 1.

Robeson: That part of the county except that part south of NC 211 and east of I-95.

Scotland: That part north of US 74.

Henderson: That part east of NC 87.

Henderson: That part east of NC 191 and north and west of NC 280.

Johnston: That part south of US 70 and east of I-95.

Moore: That part north of NC 211 and west of US 1.

Nash: That part north of NC 97.

Nash: That part south of NC 97.

Buncombe: That part east of NC 191, south of the French Broad and Swannanoa Rivers, west of US 25, and north of NC 32.

Chowan: That part north of US 17 and west of NC 32.

Currituck: All of the county except the Outer Banks.

Cumberland: That part west of I-95.

Cumberland: That part west of NC 191.

Chowan: That part south of US 17 or east of NC 280.

Harnett: That part east of NC 87.

Henderson: That part east of NC 191 and north and west of NC 280.
Sandhills Game Land and the area known as the Outer Banks in Currituck County.

(B) Monday to Saturday of the week preceding Thanksgiving week, the counties and parts of counties having the open season for Deer With Visible Antlers specified by Part (B) of Subparagraph (b)(1) of this Rule and in Gaston and Lincoln counties.

(C) Monday to Saturday of the second week preceding Thanksgiving week, the counties and parts of counties having the open season for Deer With Visible Antlers specified by Part (D) of Subparagraph (b)(1) of this Rule, and on Sandhills Game Land.

(2) Restrictions

(A) Deer of either sex may be taken during muzzle-loading firearms season in and east of the following counties: Rutherford, McDowell, Burke, Caldwell, Wilkes, and Ashe. Deer of either sex may be taken on the last day of muzzle-loading firearms season in all other counties.

(B) Dogs shall not be used for hunting deer during the muzzle-loading firearms seasons.

(C) Pistols shall not be carried while hunting deer during the muzzle-loading firearms seasons.

(e) In those counties or parts of counties listed in Part (b)(1)(A) of Subparagraph (b)(1) of this Rule and those counties or parts of counties listed in Part (b)(1)(D) of this Rule in which hunting deer with dogs is allowed, the daily bag limit shall be two and the possession limit six, two of which shall be antlerless. The season limit shall be six, two of which shall be antlerless. In all other counties or parts of counties, the daily bag limit shall be two and the possession limit six, four of which shall be antlerless. Antlerless deer include males with knobs or buttons covered by skin or velvet as distinguished from spikes protruding through the skin. The antlerless bag limits described above do not apply to antlerless deer harvested in areas covered in the Deer Management Assistance Program as described in G.S. 113-291.2(e). Individual daily antlerless bag limits on these areas shall be determined by the number of special tags, issued by the Division of Wildlife Management as authorized by the Executive Director, that shall be in the possession of the hunter. Season antlerless bag limits shall be set by the number of tags available. All antlerless deer harvested on these areas, regardless of the date of harvest, shall be tagged with these special tags but the hunter does not have to validate the Big Game Harvest Report Card provided with the hunting license.

(f) Kill Reports. The kill shall be validated at the site of kill and the kill reported as provided by 15A NCAC 10B .0113.

Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-270.3; 113-276.1; 113-291.1; 113-291.2.

15A NCAC 10B .0209 WILD TURKEY (BEARDED TURKEYS ONLY)

(a) Open Season for wild turkey shall be from the Second Saturday in April to Saturday of the fourth week thereafter on bearded turkeys in the following counties: Alamance, Alexander, Alleghany, Anson, Ashe, Avery, **Bladen, Brunswick, Buncombe, Burke, Caldwell, Caswell, Catawba, **Chatham, Cherokee, Chowan, Clay, Cleveland, Craven, Davie, Duplin, **Durham, Edgecombe, Forsyth, Franklin, Gaston, Gates, Graham, **Graveyard Fields, Halifax, Harnett, Haywood, Henderson, Hertford, Iredell, Jackson, Jones, Lee, Lenoir, Lincoln, Macon, Madison, **Martin, **McDowell, Mecklenburg, Mitchell, Montgomery, Moore, Northampton, Onslow, **Orange, Person, Pitt, Polk, **Richmond, Rockingham, Rowan, **Rutherford, Sampson, **Scotland, Stokes, Surry, Swain, Transylvania, Vance, Wake, Washington, Warren, **Watauga, Wilkes, Yadkin, Yancey and in the following portions of counties:

Beaufort: That part south of the Pamlico River, Tar/Pamlico River, and east of US 17.
**Bertie: All of the county except that part bounded on the west by NC 11, on the south by NC 308, on the east by NC 45, and on the north by NC 42 and the Hertford County line.
Brunswick: That part west of NC 211 and that part east of NC 87.
Cameron: That part west of US 17.
Carteret: That part west of US 70 and north of NC 24.
Columbus: That part north of NC 87 and that part east of NC 905 and south of NC 130. All of the county except that part east of NC 701 and west of SR 1005.
Cumberland: That part west of NC 53 or I-95.
Currituck: That part north of US 158 and west of the Intracoastal Waterway.
Davidson: That part south of I-85.
Guilford: That part north of I-40.
Hoke: That part south and west of NC 211 and that part known as Fort Bragg.
Hyde: Starting at the Tyrrell County line, that part west of a line formed by NC 94, US 264 West, SR1124 to Judges Quarter then Quarter Canal to Juniper Bay.
Iredell: That part north of US 70.
Johnston: That part east of I-95.
**Martin: All of the county except that part west of US 17 and south of US 64.
Nash: All of the county except that part east of NC 581 and south of US 64.
New Hanover: Starting at the Brunswick County line, that part north and west of a line formed by NC-133 and SR 1002.
Pamlico: That part west of NC 306.
**Pender: All of the county except that part west of I-40, north of NC 53, and east of US 421.

(2) Restrictions

(A) Deer of either sex may be taken during muzzle-loading firearms season in and east of the following counties: Rutherford, McDowell, Burke, Caldwell, Wilkes, and Ashe. Deer of either sex may be taken on the last day of muzzle-loading firearms season in all other counties.

(B) Dogs shall not be used for hunting deer during the muzzle-loading firearms seasons.

(C) Pistols shall not be carried while hunting deer during the muzzle-loading firearms seasons.

(e) In those counties or parts of counties listed in Part (b)(1)(A) of Subparagraph (b)(1) of this Rule and those counties or parts of counties listed in Part (b)(1)(D) of this Rule in which hunting deer with dogs is allowed, the daily bag limit shall be two and the possession limit six, two of which shall be antlerless. The season limit shall be six, two of which shall be antlerless. Antlerless deer include males with knobs or buttons covered by skin or velvet as distinguished from spikes protruding through the skin. The antlerless bag limits described above do not apply to antlerless deer harvested in areas covered in the Deer Management Assistance Program as described in G.S. 113-291.2(e). Individual daily antlerless bag limits on these areas shall be determined by the number of special tags, issued by the Division of Wildlife Management as authorized by the Executive Director, that shall be in the possession of the hunter. Season antlerless bag limits shall be set by the number of tags available. All antlerless deer harvested on these areas, regardless of the date of harvest, shall be tagged with these special tags but the hunter does not have to validate the Big Game Harvest Report Card provided with the hunting license.

(f) Kill Reports. The kill shall be validated at the site of kill and the kill reported as provided by 15A NCAC 10B .0113.

Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-270.3; 113-276.1; 113-291.1; 113-291.2.

15A NCAC 10B .0208 QUAIL

(a) The open season for quail shall be the Saturday next preceding Thanksgiving to the last day of February.

(b) The daily bag Limit shall be 8-six per day and the possession limit shall be 16-twelve per day—There shall be no season limit.

Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-291.2.
Perquimans: All of the county except that part south of US 17 and east of the Perquimans River.
Randolph: That part west of US 220.
Robeson: That part east of I-95 and north of US 74.
Rowan: That part southeast of I-85.
Sampson: All of the county except that part east of NC 242, south of NC 411, and west of US 701.
Stanly: That part east of a line formed by US 52 from the Cabarrus County line to NC 138 in Albemarle, NC 138 from Albemarle to NC 742 in Oakboro, and NC 742 from Oakboro to the Union County line.
Union: That part south of US 74.
Wayne: That part south of US 70.
**The Sandhills Game Land in Richmond, Scotland, and Moore counties, the Bladen Lakes State Forest Game Lands in Bladen County, the Northeast Cape Fear Wetlands Game Lands in Pender County, the Jordan Game Land in Chatham, Durham, Orange, and Wake counties, the Butner-Falls of the Neuse Game Land in Durham, Granville, and Wake counties, the Roanoke River Wetlands in Bertie, Halifax, and Martin counties, and the Shearon-Harris Game Land in Chatham and Wake counties are closed to turkey hunting except by holders of special permits authorizing turkey hunting as provided in G.S. 113-264(d).
(b) Bag Limits shall be:
(1) daily, one;
(2) possession, two; and
(3) season, two.
(c) Dogs Prohibited. It is unlawful to use dogs for hunting turkeys.
(d) Kill Reports. The kill shall be validated at the site of kill and the kill reported as provided by 15A NCAC 10B .0113.

Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-270.3; 113-276.1; 113-291.2.

SUBCHAPTER 10C – INLAND FISHING REGULATIONS

SECTION .0200 – GENERAL REGULATIONS

15A NCAC 10C .0211 POSSESSION OF CERTAIN FISHES
It is unlawful to transport, purchase, possess, or sell any species of piranha, the “walking catfish” (Clarias batrachus), or black carp (Mylopharyngodon piceus) or the white amur or “grass carp” (Ctenopharyngodon idellus), or to stock any of them in the public or private waters of North Carolina, except that the triploid grass carp certified to be sterile as such by competent authority may be bought, possessed and stocked locally for control of aquatic vegetation under a permit issued by the Executive Director and containing such conditions and limitations as he may deem necessary or advisable under the circumstances.

Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-292.

SECTION .0400 – NONGAME FISH

15A NCAC 10C .0402 TAKING NONGAME FISHES FOR BAIT
(a) It is unlawful to take nongame fish for bait in the inland waters of North Carolina using equipment other than:
(1) a net of dip net design not greater than six feet across;
(2) a seine of not greater than 12 feet in length (except in Lake Waccamaw where there is no length limitation) and with a bar mesh measure of not more than one-fourth inch;
(3) a cast net;
(4) minnow traps not exceeding 12 inches in diameter and 24 inches in length, with funnel openings not exceeding one inch in diameter, and which are under the immediate control and attendance of the individual operating them.
(b) It is unlawful to sell nongame fishes or aquatic animals taken under this Subchapter.
(c) Game fishes and their young taken while netting for bait shall be immediately returned unharmed to the water. No person shall take or possess more than 50 eels or 200 nongame fish of other species for bait pursuant to this Subchapter from inland fishing waters during one day. It is unlawful to take nongame fish for bait or any other fish bait from designated public mountain trout waters and:
(1) Chatham County
   Deep River
   Rocky River
   Bear Creek
(2) Lee County
   Deep River
(3) Moore County
   Deep River
(4) Randolph County
   Deep River below the Coleridge Dam
   Fork Creek
(d) In the waters of the Little Tennessee River, the Catawba River upstream of Lookout Shoals Dam, including all the tributaries and impoundments thereof, and on adjacent shorelines, docks, access ramps and bridge crossings, it is unlawful to transport, possess or release live alewife or live blueback herring.

Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-35; 113-272; 113-272.3; 113-292.

15A NCAC 10C .0407 PERMITTED SPECIAL DEVICES AND OPEN SEASONS

Except in designated public mountain trout waters, and in impounded waters located on the Sandhills Game Land, there is a year-round open season for the licensed taking of nongame fishes by bow and arrow. The use of special fishing devices in impoundments located entirely on game lands is prohibited. All fixed and drift gill nets must be attended when fished in the designated inland waters of the counties listed in 15A NCAC 10C .0404(b)(3). Attended as used in this Rule and in 15A NCAC 10C .0404(b)(3) requires that fisherman be within 100 yards of all sets of nets at all times. Seasons and waters in which the use of other special devices is authorized are indicated by counties below:
(1) Alamance:
PROPOSED RULES

(a) July 1 to August 31 with seines in Alamance Creek below NC 49 bridge and Haw River;
(b) July 1 to June 30 with gigs in all public waters;
(2) Alexander: July 1 to June 30 with traps and gigs in all public waters; and with gill nets in Lake Hickory and Lookout Shoals Reservoir;
(3) Alleghany: July 1 to June 30 with gigs in New River, except designated public mountain trout waters;
(4) Anson:
(a) July 1 to June 30 with traps and gigs in all public waters;
(b) December 1 to June 5 with dip and bow nets in Pee Dee River below Blewett Falls Dam, and with gill nets in Pee Dee River below the lower end of Goat Island;
(c) July 1 to August 31 with seines in all running public waters, except Pee Dee River from Blewett Falls downstream to the Seaboard Coast Line Railroad trestle;
(5) Ashe: July 1 to June 30 with gigs in New River (both forks), except designated public mountain trout waters;
(6) Beaufort:
(a) July 1 to June 30 with traps in the Pungo River, and in the Tar and Pamlico Rivers above Norfolk and Southern Railroad bridge; and with gigs in all inland public waters;
(b) December 1 to June 5 with dip and bow nets in all inland public waters;
(7) Bertie:
(a) July 1 to June 30 with traps in the Broad Creek (tributary of Roanoke);
(b) December 1 to June 5 with dip and bow nets in all inland public waters, excluding public lakes, ponds, and other impounded waters;
(8) Bladen: December 1 to June 5 with dip and bow nets in Black River;
(a) December 1 to March 1 with attended gill nets in all inland public waters, except Jones, Salters, White, Singletary and Baytree (Black) Lakes;
(b) December 1 to May 1 with attended gill nets in Black River;
(c) December 1 to June 5 with dip and bow nets in Black River;
(9) Brunswick: December 1 to May 1 with dip and bow nets in Alligator Creek, Hoods Creek, Indian Creek, Orton Creek below Orton Pond, Rices Creek, Sturgeon Creek and Town Creek;
(a) December 1 to March 1 with attended gill nets in all inland public waters, except Waccamaw River and its tributaries;
(b) December 1 to May 1 with dip, bow, and attended gill nets in Alligator Creek, Hoods Creek, Indian Creek, Orton Creek below Orton Pond, Rices Creek, Sturgeon Creek and Town Creek;
(10) Buncombe: July 1 to June 30 with gigs in all public waters, except designated public mountain trout waters;
(11) Burke:
(a) July 1 to August 31 with seines in all running public waters, except Johns River and designated public mountain trout waters;
(b) July 1 to June 30 with traps, gigs, and spear guns in all public waters, except designated public mountain trout waters and Lake James;
(12) Cabarrus:
(a) July 1 to August 31 with seines in all running public waters;
(b) July 1 to June 30 with traps and gigs in all public waters;
(13) Caldwell: July 1 to June 30 with traps, gigs, and spear guns in all public waters, except designated public mountain trout waters;
(14) Camden:
(a) July 1 to June 30 with traps in all inland public waters;
(b) December 1 to June 5 with dip and bow nets in all inland public waters, excluding public lakes, ponds, and other impounded waters;
(15) Carteret: December 1 to June 5 with dip and bow nets in all inland public waters except South River and the tributaries of the White Oak River;
(16) Caswell:
(a) July 1 to June 30 with traps in all inland public waters, excluding public lakes, ponds, and other impounded waters;
(b) July 1 to June 30 with traps in all inland public waters;
(17) Catawba:
(a) July 1 to August 31 with seines in all running public waters, except Catawba River below Lookout Dam;
(b) July 1 to June 30 with traps, spear guns, and gigs in all public waters;
(18) Chatham:
(a) December 1 to April 15 with dip and gill nets in the Cape Fear River, Deep River, Haw River and Rocky River (local law);
(b) July 1 to August 31 with seines in the Cape Fear River, and Haw River;
(c) July 1 to June 30 with traps in Deep River; and with gigs in all public waters;
(19) Cherokee: July 1 to June 30 with gigs in all public waters, except designated public mountain trout waters;
(20) Chowan:
(a) December 1 to June 5 with dip and bow nets in all inland public waters, excluding public lakes, ponds, and other impounded waters;
(b) July 1 to June 30 with traps in all inland public waters, excluding public lakes, ponds, and other impounded waters;
(21) Clay: July 1 to June 30 with gigs in all public waters, except designated public mountain trout waters;
(22) Cleveland:
(a) July 1 to August 31 with seines in all running public waters;
(b) July 1 to June 30 with gigs, traps and spear guns in all public waters;
(23) Columbus:
(a) December 1 to March 1 with attended gill nets in all inland public waters, except Lake Waccamaw and its tributaries and Waccamaw River and its tributaries;
(b) December 1 to March 1 with gill nets in all public waters, except Lake Waccamaw and its tributaries;
(c) December 1 to June 5 with dip, bow, and attended gill nets in Livingston Creek;
(24) Craven: (a) July 1 to June 30 with traps in the main run of the Trent and Neuse Rivers;
(b) December 1 to June 5 with dip and bow nets in all inland public waters, except public lakes, ponds, and other impounded waters;
(25) Cumberland: December 1 to March 1 with attended gill nets in all inland public waters;
(26) Currituck: (a) July 1 to June 30 with traps in Tulls Creek and Northwest River;
(b) December 1 to June 5 with dip and bow nets in all inland public waters, except public lakes, ponds, and other impounded waters;
(27) Dare: (a) July 1 to June 30 with traps in Mashoes Creek, Milltail Creek, East Lake and South Lake;
(b) December 1 to June 5 with dip and bow nets in all inland public waters, except public lakes, ponds, and other impounded waters;
(28) Davidson: (a) July 1 to August 31 with seines in all running public waters;
(b) July 1 to June 30 with gill nets in all public waters, and with traps in all public waters except Leonard's Creek, Abbott's Creek below Lake Thom-A-Lex dam, and the Abbott's Creek arm of High Rock Lake upstream from the NC 8 bridge;
(29) Davie: (a) July 1 to June 30 with traps and gill nets in all public waters;
(b) July 1 to August 31 for taking only carp and suckers with seines in Dutchmans Creek from US 601 to Yadkin River and in Hunting Creek from SR 1338 to South Yadkin River;
(30) Duplin: December 1 to June 5 with dip and bow nets and seines in the main run of the Northeast Cape Fear River downstream from a point one mile above Serecta Bridge;
(31) Durham: (a) July 1 to August 31 with seines in Neuse River;
(b) July 1 to June 30 with gill nets in all public waters;
(32) Edgecombe: December 1 to June 5 with dip and bow nets in all public waters;
(a) December 1 to March 15 with gill nets in Noble Mill Pond and Wiggins Lake;
(b) December 1 to June 5 with dip and bow nets in all public waters; and with drift gill nets in Tar River;
(b) July 1 to June 30 with gill nets in all public waters, except traps may not be used in Belews Creek Reservoir;
(33) Forsyth: July 1 to June 30 with traps and gill nets in all public waters, except traps may not be used in Belews Creek Reservoir;
(34) Franklin: (a) December 1 to March 1 with gill nets in Clifton Pond, Parrish Pond, Jackson Pond and Lake Royale;
(b) July 1 to August 31 with seines in Tar River;
(c) July 1 to June 30 with gill nets in public waters, except Parrish, Laurel Mill, Jackson, Clifton, Moore's and Perry's Ponds, and in the Franklinton City ponds;
(35) Gaston: (a) July 1 to August 31 with seines in all running public waters;
(b) July 1 to June 30 with gill nets in all public waters;
(36) Gates: December 1 to June 5 with dip and bow nets in all inland public waters, excluding public lakes, ponds, and other impounded waters;
(37) Graham: July 1 to June 30 with gill nets in all public waters, except designated public mountain trout waters;
(38) Granville: (a) July 1 to June 30 with gill nets in all public waters, except Kerr Reservoir;
(b) July 1 to August 31 with seines in the Neuse River and the Tar River below US 158 bridge;
(c) July 1 to June 30 with dip and cast nets in Kerr Reservoir;
(d) July 1 to June 30 with cast nets in all public waters;
(39) Greene: December 1 to June 5 with dip and bow nets and reels in Contentnea Creek;
(40) Guilford: (a) July 1 to August 31 with seines in Haw River, Deep River below Jamestown Dam, and Reedy Fork Creek below US 29 bridge;
(b) July 1 to June 30 with gill nets in all public waters;
(41) Halifax: (a) December 1 to March 1 with gill nets in White's Mill Pond;
(b) December 1 to June 5 with dip and bow nets in Beech Swamp, Clarks Canal, Conoconnara Swamp, Fishing Creek below the Fishing Creek Mill Dam, Kehukee Swamp, Looking Glass Gut, Quankey Creek, and White's Mill Pond Run;
(c) July 1 to June 30 with dip and cast nets in Gaston Reservoir and Roanoke Rapids Reservoir;
(42) Harnett: (a) December 1 to March 1 with attended gill nets in all inland public waters;
(b) January 1 to May 31 with gill nets in the Columbus County waters;
(c) December 1 to June 5 with dip and bow nets in Cape Fear River;
PROPOSED RULES

(a) July 1 to August 31 with seines in all running public waters, except designated public mountain trout waters;
(b) July 1 to June 30 with traps, gigs, and spear guns in all public waters, except designated public mountain trout waters and Lake James;

(c) July 1 to June 30 with traps, gigs and spear guns in all public waters;

(a) July 1 to August 31 with gill nets in all running public waters, except designated public mountain trout waters;
(b) July 1 to June 30 with traps, gigs, and spear guns in all public waters, except designated public mountain trout waters and Lake James;

(a) December 1 to March 1 with gill nets in Cattails Lake, Holts Lake, Holts Pond, and Wendell Lake;
(b) December 1 to June 5 with dip and bow nets in Black Creek, Little River, Mill Creek, Neuse River, and Swift Creek;
(a) Dec 1 to March 1 with gill nets in Castine's Pond and Camp Charles Lake;
(b) July 1 to June 30 with gill nets in Cattails Lake, Holts Lake, Holts Pond, and Wendell Lake;
(b) December 1 to June 5 with dip and bow nets in Black Creek, Little River, Mill Creek, Neuse River, and Swift Creek.

(a) July 1 to August 31 with seines in all running public waters, except designated public mountain trout waters;
(b) July 1 to June 30 with traps, gigs, and spear guns in all public waters, except designated public mountain trout waters and Lake James;

(b) December 1 to June 5 with dip and bow nets in Occoneechee Creek, Old River Landing Gut and with dip, bow and gill nets in Gut and Vaughts Creek below Watsons Mill;
(c) July 1 to June 30 with dip and cast nets in Gaston Reservoir and Roanoke Rapids Reservoir;
(d) July 1 to August 31 with seines in all running public waters, except designated public mountain trout waters;
(e) July 1 to June 30 with traps, gigs, and spear guns in all public waters, except designated public mountain trout waters and Lake James;

(a) July 1 to August 31 with seines in all running public waters, except designated public mountain trout waters;
(b) July 1 to June 30 with traps, gigs, and spear guns in all public waters, except designated public mountain trout waters and Lake James;

(a) July 1 to August 31 with seines in all running public waters, except designated public mountain trout waters;
(b) July 1 to June 30 with traps, gigs, and spear guns in all public waters, except designated public mountain trout waters and Lake James;

(a) July 1 to August 31 with seines in all running public waters, except designated public mountain trout waters;
(b) July 1 to June 30 with traps, gigs, and spear guns in all public waters, except designated public mountain trout waters and Lake James;
PROPOSED RULES

(a) July 1 to June 30 with traps in White Oak River below US 17 bridge;
(b) August 1 to March 31 with eel pots in the main run of New River between US 17 bridge and the mouth of Hawkins Creek;
(c) December 1 to June 5 with dip and bow nets in the main run of New River and in the main run of the White Oak River;
(d) March 1 to April 30 with dip and bow nets in Grant's Creek;

(66)(64) **Orange:**
(a) July 1 to August 31 with seines in Haw River,
(b) July 1 to June 30 with gigs in all public waters;

(62)(65) Pamlico: December 1 to June 5 with dip and bow nets in all inland public waters, except Dawson Creek;

(68)(66) Pasquotank:
(a) July 1 to June 30 with traps in all inland waters;
(b) December 1 to June 5 with dip and bow nets in all inland public waters, excluding public lakes, ponds, and other impounded waters;

(69)(67) Pender:
(a) December 1 to June 5 with dip and bow nets in the Northeast Cape Fear River, Long Creek and Black River; and with seines in the main run of Northeast Cape Fear River;
(b) December 1 to May 1 with dip and bow nets in Moore's Creek approximately one mile upstream to New Moon Fishing Camp;

(70)(68) Perquimans:
(a) July 1 to June 30 with traps in all inland waters;
(b) December 1 to June 5 with dip and bow nets in all inland public waters, excluding public lakes, ponds, and other impounded waters;

(71)(69) Person:
(a) July 1 to August 31 with seines in Hyco Creek and Mayo Creek;
(b) July 1 to June 30 with gigs in all public waters.

(72)(70) Pitt:
(a) July 1 to June 30 with traps in Neuse River and in Tar River below the mouth of Hardee Creek east of Greenville;
(b) December 1 to June 5 with dip and bow nets in all inland public waters, except Grindle Creek, and Contentneea Creek between NC 118 bridge at Grifton and the Neuse River;
(c) December 1 to June 5 with seines in Tar River;

(73)(71) Polk: July 1 to June 30 with gigs in all public waters, except designated public mountain trout waters;

(74)(72) Randolph:
(a) December 1 to March 1 with gill nets in Deep River and Uwharrie River;
(b) July 1 to August 31 with seines in Deep River above the Coleridge Dam and Uwharrie River;
(c) July 1 to June 30 with gigs in all public waters;

(75)(73) Richmond:
(a) July 1 to August 31 with seines in all running public waters, except Pee Dee River from Blewett Falls downstream to the Seaboard Coast Line Railroad trestle;
(b) July 1 to June 30 with traps and gigs in all public waters, except lakes located on the Sandhills Game Land;
(c) December 1 to June 5 with dip and bow nets in Pee Dee River below Blewett Falls Dam, and with gill nets in Pee Dee River below the mouth of Cartledge Creek;

(76) **Robeson:** December 1 to March 1 with attended gill nets and gigs in all inland public waters;

(77)(74) Rockingham:
(a) July 1 to August 31 with seines in Dan River and Haw River;
(b) July 1 to June 30 with traps in Dan River; and with gigs in all public waters;

(78)(75) Rowan:
(a) July 1 to August 31 with seines in all running public waters,
(b) July 1 to June 30 with traps and gigs in all public waters;

(79)(76) Rutherford:
(a) July 1 to August 31 with seines in all running public waters, except designated public mountain trout waters;
(b) July 1 to June 30 with traps, gigs, and spear guns in all public waters, except designated public mountain trout waters;

(80)(77) Sampson: December 1 to June 5 with dip and bow nets in Big Coharie Creek, Black River and Six Runs Creek;
(a) December 1 to March 1 with attended gill nets in all inland public waters;
(b) December 1 to May 1 with attended gill nets in Big Coharie Creek, Black River, and Six Runs Creek;
(c) May 2 to June 5 with attended gill nets of no less than five and one-half inch stretch measure in Big Coharie Creek, Black River, and Six Runs Creek;
(d) December 1 to June 5 with dip and bow nets in Big Coharie Creek, Black River, and Six Runs Creek;

(81) **Scotland:** December 1 to March 1 with attended gill nets in all inland public waters, except lakes located on the Sandhills Game Land;

(82)(78) Stanly:
(a) July 1 to August 31 with seines in all running public waters, except that part of the Pee Dee River between the Lake Tillery dam at Hydro and the mouth of Rocky River;
(b) July 1 to June 30 with traps and gigs in all public waters;

(83)(79) Stokes: July 1 to June 30 with traps and gigs in all public waters, except designated public mountain trout waters, and traps may not be used in Belews Creek Reservoir;

(84)(80) Surry: July 1 to June 30 with gigs in all public waters, except designated public mountain trout waters; and with traps in the main stem of Yadkin River;
PROPOSED RULES

(a) July 1 to June 30 with traps and gill nets in all public waters, except designated public mountain trout waters;
(b) December 1 to June 5 with dip and bow nets in Little River, Mill Creek, and Neuse River, except from Quaker Neck Dam downstream to SR 1008 (Tolar) bridge;
(c) January 1 to March 1 with gill nets in Silver Lake;
(d) July 1 to June 30 with gill nets in contentnea creek (except Buckhorn Reservoir), including unnamed tributaries between flowers Mill and SR 1163 (Deans) bridge;
(e) July 1 to June 30 with traps in Kerr Reservoir;
PROPOSED RULES

without prior written authorization of the commission or its agent. A decision to grant or deny authorization shall be made based on the best management practices for the wildlife species in question. No person shall take or attempt to take any game birds or game animals attracted to such foods. No live wild animals or wild birds shall be removed from any game land.

(e) Definitions:

(1) For purposes of this Section "Eastern" season refers to seasons set for those counties or parts of counties listed in 15A NCAC 10B .0203(b)(1)(A); "Central" season refers to seasons set for those counties or parts of counties listed in 15A NCAC 10B .0203(b)(1)(D); "Northwestern" season refers to seasons set for those counties or parts of counties listed in 15A NCAC 10B .0203(b)(1)(B); "Western" season refers to seasons set for those counties or parts of counties listed in 15A NCAC 10B .0203(b)(1)(C).

(2) For purposes of this Section, "Dove Only Area" refers to a Game Land on which doves may be taken and dove hunting is limited to Mondays, Wednesdays, Saturdays and to Thanksgiving, Christmas and New Year's Days within the federally-announced season.

(3) For purposes of this Section, "Three Days per Week Area" refers to a Game Land on which any game may be taken during the open seasons and hunting is limited to Mondays, Wednesdays, Saturdays and Thanksgiving, Christmas and New Year's Days. These "open days" also apply to either-sex hunting seasons listed under each game land. Raccoon and opossum hunting may continue until 7:00 a.m. on Tuesdays, until 7:00 a.m. on Thursdays, and until midnight on Saturdays.

(4) For purposes of this Section, "Six Days per Week Area" refers to a Game Land on which any game may be taken during the open seasons, except that:

(A) Bears shall not be taken on lands designated and posted as bear sanctuaries;

(B) Deer of either sex may be taken all the open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.

(C) Deer of either sex may be taken the first six open days and the last six open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.

(D) Deer of either sex may be taken during the bow and arrow season on male deer on bear sanctuaries.

(E) Wild turkey hunting is by permit only.

(f) Game Lands Seasons and Other Restrictions:

(1) Alcoa Game Land in Davidson, Davie, Montgomery, Rowan and Stanly counties

(A) Six Days per Week Area

(B) Deer of either sex may be taken the first six open days and the last six open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.

(2) Angola Bay Game Land in Duplin and Pender counties

(A) Six Days per Week Area

(B) Deer of either sex may be taken all the open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.

(3) Anson Game Land in Anson County

(A) Six Days per Week Area

(B) Deer of either sex may be taken the first six open days and the last six open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.

(4) Bachelor Bay Game Land in Bertie and Washington counties

(A) Six Days per Week Area

(B) Deer of either sex may be taken all the open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.

(5) Bertie County Game Land in Bertie County

(A) Six Days per Week Area

(B) Deer of either sex may be taken all the open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.

(6) Bladen Lakes State Forest Game Land in Bladen County

(A) Three Days per Week Area

(B) Deer of either sex may be taken the first six open days and the last six open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season. Deer of either sex may also be taken the Saturday preceding Eastern bow season with bow and arrow and the Friday preceding the Eastern muzzle-loading season with any legal weapon (with weapons exceptions described in this Paragraph) by participants in the Disabled Sportsman Program.

(C) Handguns shall not be carried and, except for muzzle-loaders, rifles larger than .22 caliber rimfire shall not be used or possessed.

(D) On the Beece Tract and the Singletary Tract deer and bear may be taken only by still hunting.

(E) Wild turkey hunting is by permit only.

(6) Brunswick County Game Land in Brunswick County

(A) Six Days per Week Area

(B) Permit Only Area

(7) Brushy Mountains Game Land in Caldwell County

(A) Six Days per Week Area
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken the last six open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.

(8)(7) Bullard and Branch Hunting Preserve Game Lands in Robeson County
(A) Three Days per Week Area
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken the last six open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.

(9)(8) Butner - Falls of Neuse Game Land in Durham, Granville and Wake counties
(A) Six Days per Week Area
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken the last six open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.

(C) Waterfowl may be taken only on Tuesdays, Thursdays and Saturdays, Christmas and New Year's Days, and on the opening and closing days of the applicable waterfowl seasons. Waterfowl shall not be taken after 1:00 p.m. On the posted waterfowl impoundments a special permit is required for all waterfowl hunting after November 1.

(D) Horseback riding, including all equine species, is prohibited.
(E) Target shooting is prohibited
(F) Wild turkey hunting is by permit only.

(10) Cape Fear Game Land in Pender County
(A) Six Days per Week Area
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken all the open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.
(C) Turkey Hunting is by permit only on that portion known as the Roan Island Tract.

(11) Caswell Game Land in Caswell County
(A) Three Days per Week Area
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken the last six open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season. Deer of either sex may also be taken the Friday preceding the Central muzzle-loading season by participants in the Disabled Sportsman Program.
(C) Horseback riding is allowed only during June, July, and August and on Sundays during the remainder of the year except during open turkey and deer seasons. Horseback riding is allowed only on roads opened to vehicular traffic. Participants must obtain a game lands license prior to engaging in such activity.

(12) Caswell Farm Game Land in Lenoir County - Dove-Only Area: Dove hunting is by permit only during the first two open days of the first segment of dove season.

(13)(12) Catawba Game Land in Catawba and Iredell counties
(A) Three Days per Week Area
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken the last open day of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.

(C) Deer may be taken with bow and arrow only from the tract known as Molly's Backbone.

(14)(13) Chatham Game Land in Chatham and Harnett counties
(A) Six Days per Week Area
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken the first six open days and the last six open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.

(15)(14) Cherokee Game Land in Ashe County
(A) Six Days per Week Area
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken the last six open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.

(16) Cherry Farm Game Land in Wayne County
(A) Three Days per Week Area
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken the last six open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.
(C) The use of centerfire rifles and handguns is prohibited.

(17)(15) Chowan Game Land in Chowan County
(A) Six Days per Week Area
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken the first six open days, open days the week of Thanksgiving, and the last six open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season. In addition, one antlerless deer may be taken anytime during the Deer With Visible Antlers season.

(18)(16) Chowan Swamp Game Land in Gates County
(A) Six Days per Week Area
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken all the open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.

(17) Cold Mountain Game Land in Haywood County
(A) Six Days per Week Area
(B) Horseback riding is prohibited except on designated trails May 16 through August 31 and all horseback riding is prohibited from September 1 through May 15. This Rule includes all equine species.

(19)(18) Columbus County Game Land in Columbus County
(A) Three Days per Week Area
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken all the open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.

(20)(19) Croatan Game Land in Carteret, Craven and Jones counties
(A) Six Days per Week Area
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken the first six open days and the last six open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.

(C) Waterfowl may be taken only on Mondays, Wednesdays, Saturdays; on Thanksgiving, Christmas and New Year's Days; and on the opening and closing days of the applicable waterfowl seasons.
(D) On Catfish Lake Waterfowl Impoundment, when the statewide duck hunting seasons exceed 45 days,
PROPOSED RULES

waterfowl may be taken only on Wednesday; Saturday; Thanksgiving; Christmas and New Year's Day; and the opening and closing days of the duck hunting seasons.

(21) Currituck Banks Game Land in Currituck County
(A) Six Days per Week Area
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken the last six open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.
(C) No hunting on posted parts of bombing range.
(D) The use and training of dogs is prohibited.
(E) Dogs shall be allowed only for waterfowl hunting by permitted waterfowl hunters on the day of their hunt.
(F) No screws, nails, or other objects penetrating the bark will be used to attach a tree stand or blind to a tree.

(22) Dare Game Land in Dare County
(A) Six Days per Week Area
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken the last six open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.
(C) No hunting on posted parts of bombing range.
(D) The use and training of dogs is prohibited from March 1 through June 30.
(E) Black bear hunting is by special permit only.

(23) Dupont State Forest Game Lands in Henderson and Transylvania counties
(A) Hunting is by Permit only.
(B) The training and use of dogs for hunting except during scheduled small game permit hunts for squirrel, grouse, rabbit, or quail is prohibited.
(C) Participants of the Disabled Sportsman Program may also take deer of either sex with any legal weapon on the Saturday prior to the first segment of the Western-bow and arrow season.

(24) Dysartsville Game Land in McDowell and Rutherford counties
(A) Six Days per Week Area
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken the last six open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.

(25) Elk Knob Game Land in Ashe and Watauga counties
(A) Six Days per Week Area
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken the last six open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.

(26) Gardner-Webb Game Land in Cleveland County
(A) Six Days per Week Area
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken the last six open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.

(27) Goose Creek Game Land in Beaufort and Pamlico counties
(A) Six Days per Week Area
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken all the open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.
(C) On posted waterfowl impoundments waterfowl may be taken only on Mondays, Wednesdays, Saturdays; on Thanksgiving, Christmas and New Year's Days; and on the opening and closing days of the applicable waterfowl statewide duck hunting seasons except when such seasons exceed 45 days. When duck seasons exceed 45 days, waterfowl may be taken only on Wednesday; Saturday; Thanksgiving; Christmas and New Year's Day; and the opening and closing days of the duck hunting seasons.

(28) Green River Game Land in Henderson, Polk and Rutherford counties
(A) Six Days per Week Area
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken the last six open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season in that portion in Rutherford County; and deer of either sex may be taken the last open day of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season in that portion in Polk and Henderson counties.
(C) Horseback riding is prohibited except on designated trails May 16 through-August 31 and all horseback riding is prohibited from September 1 through May 15. This rule includes all equine species.

(29) Green Swamp Game Land in Brunswick County
(A) Six Days per Week Area
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken all the open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.

(30) Gull Rock Game Land in Hyde County
(A) Six Days per Week Area
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken the first six open days and the last six open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.

(C) On the posted waterfowl impoundments of Gull Rock Game Land hunting of any species of wildlife is limited to Mondays, Wednesdays, Saturdays; Thanksgiving; Christmas, and New Year's Days; and the opening and closing days of the applicable waterfowl duck seasons except when such seasons exceed 45 days. When duck seasons exceed 45 days, waterfowl may be taken only on Wednesday; Saturday; Thanksgiving; Christmas and New Year's Day; and the opening and closing days of the duck hunting seasons.
PROPOSED RULES

(31)(30) Hickorynut Mountain Game Land in McDowell County  
(A) Six Days per Week Area  
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken the last six open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.

(32)(31) Hofmann Forest Game Land in Jones and Onslow counties  
(A) Six Days per Week Area  
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken the first six open days and the last six open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.

(33)(32) Holly Shelter Game Land in Pender County  
(A) Three Days per Week Area  
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken the last six open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season. Deer of either sex may also be taken the Friday preceding the Eastern muzzle-loading season with any legal weapon and the Saturday preceding Eastern bow season with bow and arrow by participants in the Disabled Sportsman Program.

(C) Waterfowl may be taken on the opening and closing days of the applicable waterfowl seasons regardless of the day of the week on which they occur.

(D) When the statewide duck hunting seasons exceed 45 days, waterfowl may be taken only on Wednesday; Saturday; Thanksgiving; Christmas and New Year's Day; and the opening and closing days of the duck hunting seasons.

(34) Huntsville Community Farms Game Land in Yadkin County  
(A) Three Days per Week Area  
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken the last six open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.

(35)(33) Hyco Game land in Person County  
(A) Six Days per Week Area  
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken the first six open days and the last six open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.

(36)(34) Jordan Game Land in Chatham, Durham, Orange and Wake counties  
(A) Six Days per Week Area  
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken the first six open days and the last six open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.

(C) Waterfowl may be taken only on Mondays, Wednesdays, Saturdays; on Thanksgiving, Christmas and New Year's Days; and on the opening and closing days of the applicable waterfowl seasons.

(D) Horseback riding, including all equine species, is prohibited.

(E) Target shooting is prohibited.

(F) Wild turkey hunting is by permit only.

(37)(35) Lantern Acres Game Land in Tyrrell and Washington counties  
(A) Six Days per Week Area  
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken the first six open days, open days the week of Thanksgiving, and the last six open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season. In addition, one antlerless deer may be taken anytime during the Deer With Visible Antlers season.

(38)(36) Lee Game Land in Lee County  
(A) Six Days per Week Area  
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken the first six open days and the last six open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.

(39)(37) Linwood Game Land in Davidson County  
(A) Six Days per Week Area  
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken the first six open days and the last six on all of the open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.

(40)(38) Little Alligator River Game Land in Tyrrell County, Permit Only Area  

(41)(39) Nantahala Game Land in Cherokee, Clay, Graham, Jackson, Macon, Swain and Transylvania counties  
(A) Six Days per Week Area  
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken the last open day of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season in that portion located in Transylvania County.

(C) Raccoon and opossum may be hunted only from sunset Friday until sunrise on Saturday and from sunset until 12:00 midnight on Saturday on Fires Creek Bear Sanctuary in Clay County and in that part of Cherokee County north of US 64 and NC 294, east of Persimmon Creek and Hiwassee Lake, south of Hiwassee Lake and west of Nottely River; in the same part of Cherokee County dog training is prohibited from March 1 to the Monday on or nearest October 15.

(42)(40) Neuse River Game Land in Craven County  
(A) Six Days per Week Area  
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken the first six open days and the last six open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.

(43)(41) New Lake Game Land in Hyde County  
(A) Six Days per Week Area  
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken the first six open days and the last six open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.

(44)(42) North River Game Land in Currituck County  
(A) Six Days per Week Area  
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken the first six open days, open days the week of Thanksgiving, and the last six open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season. In addition, one antlerless deer may be taken anytime during the Deer With Visible Antlers season.

(C) The boundary of the Game Land shall extend 5 yards from the edge of the marsh or shoreline.

(45)(43) Northwest River Marsh Game Land in Currituck County  
(A) Six Days per Week Area
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken the first six open days, open days the week of Thanksgiving, and the last six open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season. In addition, one antlerless deer may be taken anytime during the Deer With Visible Antlers season.

(C) The boundary of the Game Land shall extend 5 yards from the edge of the marsh or shoreline.

(D) Waterfowl may be taken only on Mondays, Wednesdays, Saturdays; on Thanksgiving, Christmas and New Year's Days; and on the opening and closing days of the applicable waterfowl seasons. Waterfowl shall not be taken after 1:00 PM.

(47) Perkins Game Land in Davie County
(A) Three Days per Week Area
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken the last open day of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.

(48) Person Game Land in Person County
(A) Six Days per Week Area
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken the first six open days and the last six open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.

(C) Waterfowl may be taken only on Tuesdays, Thursdays and Saturdays, Christmas and New Year's Days, and on the opening and closing days of the applicable waterfowl seasons.

(49) Pisgah Game Land in Avery, Buncombe, Burke, Caldwell, Haywood, Henderson, Madison, McDowell, Mitchell, Transylvania, Watauga and Yancey counties
(A) Six Days per Week Area
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken the last open day of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season except on that portion in Avery and Yancey counties and that portion in Haywood County encompassed by US 276 on the north, US 74 on the west, and the Blue Ridge Parkway on the south and east.

(C) Harmon Den and Sherwood Bear Sanctuaries in Haywood County are closed to hunting raccoon, opossum and wildcat. Training raccoon and opossum dogs is prohibited from March 1 to the Monday on or nearest October 15 in that part of Madison County north of the French Broad River, south of US 25-70 and west of SR 1319.

(50) Pungo River Game Land in Hyde County
(A) Six Days per Week Area

(B) Deer of either sex may be taken the first six open days and the last six open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.

(51) Roanoke River Wetlands in Bertie, Halifax and Martin counties-Hunting is by Permit only. Vehicles are prohibited on roads or trails except those operated on official Commission business or by permit holders.

(52) Roanoke Sound Marshes Game Land in Dare County
(A) Six Days per Week Area
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken the last six open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.

(53) Sampson Game Land in Sampson County
(A) Three Days per Week Area
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken all the open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.

(54) Sandhills Game Land in Moore, Richmond and Scotland counties
(A) Three Days per Week Area
(B) The Deer With Visible Antlers season for deer consists of the open hunting dates from the second Monday—Saturday before Thanksgiving through the third Saturday after Thanksgiving. Deer may be taken with bow and arrow on all open hunting dates during the bow and arrow season, as well as during the regular gun season. Deer may be taken with muzzle-loading firearms on Monday, Wednesday and Saturday of the second week before Thanksgiving. Deer may be taken with muzzle-loading firearms on the field trial grounds and Disabled Sportsman Program hunts, the field trial grounds are closed to all hunting during the period October 22 to March 31. Deer of either-sex may be taken during the first 3 open days of the Deer With Visible Antlers season. For participants in the Disabled Sportsman Program, either-sex deer hunting with any legal weapon is permitted on all areas the Thursday and Friday prior to the muzzle-loading season described in the preceding paragraph. Except for the deer and rabbit seasons specifically indicated for the field trial grounds in the preceding paragraph this Rule and Disabled Sportsman Program hunts, the field trial grounds are closed to all hunting during the period October 22 to March 31.

(D) In addition to the regular hunting days, waterfowl may be taken on the opening and closing days of the applicable waterfowl seasons.
PROPOSED RULES

(E) Wild turkey hunting is by permit only.

(F) Dove hunting on the field trial grounds will be prohibited from the second Sunday in September through the remainder of the hunting season.

(G) Rabbit hunting on the field trial grounds will be allowed open days from the second Saturday before Thanksgiving through the Saturday following Thanksgiving.

(H) Horseback riding, including all equine species, is prohibited on the field trial grounds during the period of October 22 through March 31 except by participants in authorized field trials.

(Sauratown Plantation Game Land in Stokes County

(A) Three Days per Week Area
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken the last open day of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.

(C) Horseback riding is prohibited except on designated trails May 16 through August 31 and all horseback riding is prohibited from September 1 through May 15. This Rule includes all equine species.

(Sutton Lake Game Land in New Hanover County

(A) Six Days per Week Area
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken the last six open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.
(C) Horseback riding is prohibited except on designated trails May 16 through August 31 and all horseback riding is prohibited from September 1 through May 15. This Rule includes all equine species.

(Thurmond Chatham Game Land in Wilkes County

(A) Six Days per Week Area
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken the last six open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.
(C) Horseback riding is prohibited except on designated trails May 16 through August 31 and all horseback riding is prohibited from September 1 through May 15. This Rule includes all equine species.

(South Mountains Game Land in Burke, Cleveland, McDowell and Rutherford counties

(A) Six Days per Week Area
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken the last six open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.
(C) Waterfowl may be taken only on Tuesdays, Fridays, Saturdays; on Thanksgiving, Christmas and New Year’s Days; and on the opening and closing days of the applicable waterfowl seasons.
(D) The use or construction of permanent hunting blinds is prohibited.

(Wild turkey hunting is by permit only.

(South Mountains Game Land in Burke, Cleveland, McDowell and Rutherford counties

(A) Six Days per Week Area
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken the last six open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.
(C) Horseback riding is prohibited except on designated trails May 16 through August 31 and all horseback riding is prohibited from September 1 through May 15. This Rule includes all equine species.

(Uwharrie Game Land in Davidson, Montgomery and Randolph counties

(A) Six Days per Week Area
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken the last open day of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.
(C) Horseback riding is prohibited except on designated trails May 16 through August 31 and all horseback riding is prohibited from September 1 through May 15. This Rule includes all equine species.
PROPOSED RULES

(A) Six Days per Week Area
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken the first six open
days and the last open six days of the applicable
Deer With Visible Antlers Season.

(65)(64) Vance Game Land in Vance County
(A) Six Days per Week Area
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken all the open days
of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.
(C) The use of dogs, centerfire rifles and handguns for
hunting deer is prohibited on the Nutbush Peninsula tract.

(65) Van Swapp Game Land in Beaufort and Washington counties.
(A) Six Days per Week Area
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken all the open days
of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.

(66) White Oak River Impoundment Game Land in Onslow County
(A) Three Days per Week Area
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken all the open days
of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.
(C) Waterfowl may be taken only on Mondays,
Wednesdays, Saturdays; on Thanksgiving,
Christmas and New Year's Days; and on the
opening and closing days of the statewide duck
hunting seasons except when such seasons exceed
45 days. When duck seasons exceed 45 days,
waterfowl may be taken only on Wednesday;
Saturday: Thanksgiving; Christmas and New
Year's Day; and the opening and closing days of
the duck hunting seasons. After October 1, a
special permit is required for hunting waterfowl on
opening and closing days of the duck seasons,
Saturdays of the duck seasons, and on
Thanksgiving and New Year's Day. Waterfowl may
be taken on the opening and closing days of the
applicable waterfowl seasons regardless of the day
of the week on which they occur.

(67) Yadkin Game Land in Caldwell County
(A) Six Days per Week Area
(B) Deer of either sex may be taken the last six open
days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.

(g) On permitted type hunts deer of either sex may be taken on
the hunt dates indicated on the permit. Completed applications
must be received by the Commission not later than the first day
of September next preceding the dates of hunt. Permits shall be
issued by random computer selection, shall be mailed to the
permittees prior to the hunt, and shall be nontransferable. A
hunter making a kill must validate the kill and report the kill to a
wildlife cooperator agent or by phone.

(h) The following game lands and refuges shall be closed to all
hunting except to those individuals who have obtained a valid
and current permit from the Wildlife Resources Commission:
Bertie, Halifax and Martin counties—Roanoke River
Wetlands

Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-264; 113-291.2; 113-291.5;
113-305.

15A NCAC 10D .0104  FISHING ON GAME LANDS
(a) Generally. Except as otherwise indicated herein, fishing on
game lands which are open to fishing shall be in accordance with
the statewide rules. All game lands are open to public fishing
except restocked ponds when posted against fishing. Hunting
Creek Swamp Waterfowl Refuge, Grogan Creek in Transylvania
County, and in the case of private ponds where fishing may be
prohibited by the owners thereof. No trotline or set-hook or any
net, trap, gig, bow and arrow or other special fishing device of a
type mentioned in 15A NCAC 10C .0403 may be used in any of
the impounded waters located entirely on the Sandhills Game
Land on game lands.

(b) Designated Public Mountain Trout Waters
(1) Fishing Hours. It is unlawful to fish in designated
public mountain trout waters on any game land from
one-half hour after sunset to one-half hour before
sunrise, except in Hatchery Supported Trout waters as
stated in 15A NCAC 10C .0305(a), Delayed Harvest
waters as stated in 15A NCAC 10C .0205(a)(5), game
lands sections of the Nantahala River located
downstream from the Swain County line, and in the
sections of Green River in Polk County located on
Green River Game Lands from Cove Creek
downstream to Brights Creek.

(2) Location. All waters located on the game lands listed
in this Subparagraph are designated public mountain
tROUT waters except Cherokee Lake, Grogan Creek, and
Big Laurel Creek downstream from the US 25-70
bridge to the French Broad River, Pigeon River
downstream of Waterville Reservoir to Tennessee line,
Nolichucky River, and Mill Ridge Pond and Cheoah
River downstream of Santeetlah Reservoir.

DuPont State Forest Game Lands in
Henderson and Transylvania counties
Three Top Mountain Game Land,
Ashe County
Nantahala National Forest Game
Lands in the Counties of Cherokee,
Clay, Graham, Jackson, Macon,
Swain and Transylvania
Pisgah National Forest Game Lands
in the Counties of Avery, Buncombe,
Burke, Caldwell, Haywood,
PROPOSED RULES

Henderson, Madison, McDowell, Mitchell, Transylvania and Yancey Thurmond Chatham Game Land in Wilkes County Toxaway Game Land in Transylvania County

(3) All designated public mountain trout waters located on the game lands listed in Subparagraph (b)(2) of this Rule are wild trout waters unless classified otherwise. [See 15A NCAC 10C.0205(a)(1)].

(c) Ponds. In all game lands ponds, it is unlawful to take channel, white or blue catfish (forked tail catfish) by means other than hook and line and the daily creel limit for forked tail catfish is six fish in aggregate.

Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-264; 113-272; 113-292; 113-305.

SUBCHAPTER 10H – REGULATED ACTIVITIES

SECTION .0300 – HOLDING WILDLIFE IN CAPTIVITY

15A NCAC 10H .0301 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

(a) Captivity Permit

(1) Requirement. The possession of any species of wild animal which is or once was native to this State or any species of wild bird which naturally occurs or historically occurred in this State, being native or migratory, is unlawful unless the institution or individual in possession thereof has first obtained from the Wildlife Resources Commission a captivity permit or a captivity license as required by this Rule.

(2) Injured, Crippled or Orphaned Wildlife. Notwithstanding the preceding Subparagraph (1), a crippled, injured or orphaned wild animal or wild bird, except wild turkey, deer or black bear may be taken and kept in possession for no longer than five days, provided that during such five-day period the individual in possession thereof shall first obtained from the Wildlife Resources Commission a captivity permit or a captivity license as required by this Rule.

(3) Application and Term. A captivity permit will be issued without charge and may be issued upon informal request by mail, telephone, or other means of communication; but such permit shall authorize possession of the animal or bird only for such period of time as may be required for the rehabilitation and release to the wild; or to obtain a captivity license as provided by Paragraph (b) of this Rule, if such a license is authorized, or to make a proper disposition of the animal or bird, as determined by the Executive Director, if the application for such license is denied, or when an existing captivity license is not renewed or is terminated.

(b) Captivity License

(1) Requirement. Except as provided in Paragraph (a) of this Rule, no person shall keep any species of wild animal which is or once was native to this State or any deer, elk, or other member of the family Cervidae; or any coyote, wolf, or other nonindigenous member of the family Canidae; or any species of wild bird which naturally occurs or historically occurred in this State, either resident or migratory, without first having obtained from the Wildlife Resources Commission a license to hold the particular species of animal or bird in captivity. No wildlife captivity license will be issued for exotic wild animals, non-indigenous wild animals, or native big game species when the reason for holding such wild animals is release for hunting. No captivity license will be issued for holding wild turkeys.

Acquisition of Wildlife. Notwithstanding the provisions of Subparagraph (a)(2) of this Rule, captivity licenses may not be issued if the wild animal or wild bird was acquired unlawfully or merely as a pet.

(2) Required Facilities. No captivity license shall be issued until the applicant has constructed or acquired a facility for keeping the animal or bird in captivity which shall comply with the minimum standards set forth in Rule .0302 of this Section, and the adequacy of such facility has been verified on inspection by a representative of the Commission.

(3) Term of License

(A) Dependent Wildlife. If the wild animal or wild bird has been permanently rendered incapable of subsisting in the wild, the license authorizing its retention in captivity shall be an annual license terminating on December 31 of the year for which issued.

(B) Rehabilitable Wildlife. When the wild animal or wild bird is temporarily incapacitated, and may be rehabilitated for release to the wild, any captivity license which is issued shall be for a period less than one year as rehabilitation may require. Captivity licenses will not be issued for rehabilitation of deer and black bear.

(C) Concurrent Federal Permit. No State captivity license for an endangered or threatened species or a migratory bird shall be operative to authorize retention thereof for a longer period than is allowed by any concurrent federal permit that may be required for its retention.

(c) Nontransferability. No license or permit issued pursuant to this Rule shall be transferable, either as to the holder or the site of a holding facility.

(d) Sale or Transfer of Captive Wildlife. It is unlawful for any person to transfer or receive any wild animal or wild bird which is being held under a captivity permit issued under Paragraph (a) of this Rule, except that any such animal or bird may be surrendered to an agent of the Wildlife Resources Commission.
It is unlawful for any person holding a captivity license issued under Paragraph (b) of this Rule to sell or transfer the animal or bird held under such license, except that such animal or bird may be surrendered to an agent of the Commission, and any such licensee may sell or transfer the animal or bird to another person who has obtained a license to hold it in captivity. Upon such a sale or transfer, the seller or transferee shall obtain a receipt for the animal or bird showing the name, address, and license number of the buyer or transferee, a copy of which shall be transmitted to the Wildlife Resources Commission. It is unlawful for any person to release into the wild for any purpose or allow to range free any species of deer, elk or other members of the family Cervidae or any wolf, coyote, or other nonindigenous member of the family Canidae.

(e) Applicability of Section. The following licenses include authority for incidental transportation and possession of wildlife covered under the license:

1. Wildlife and fish collection licenses (G.S. 113-272.4; 15A NCAC 10B .0119; 15A NCAC 10C .0214);
2. Controlled hunting preserve license [G.S. 113-273(g); 15A NCAC 10H .0100];
3. Commercial trout pond license [G.S. 113-273(c); 15A NCAC 10H .0400];
4. Fish propagation license [G.S. 113-273(e); 15A NCAC 10H .0700];
5. Falconry permit and license [G.S. 113-270.3(b)(5); 15A NCAC 10H .0800];
6. Game bird propagation license [G.S. 113-273(h); 15A NCAC 10H .0900];
7. Furbearer propagation license [G.S. 113-273(i); 15A NCAC 10H .1100].

Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-272.5; 113-274; 113-292.

SECTION .0900 – GAME BIRD PROPAGATORS

15A NCAC 10H .0901 GAME BIRD PROPAGATION LICENSE

The game bird propagation license authorizes the purchase, possession, propagation, sale, and transportation of propagated upland game birds, except wild turkey, and migratory game birds, and their eggs in accordance with the other rules of this Section, subject to the following limitations and conditions:

1. The sale of dead pen-raised quail for food is governed by the regulations of the North Carolina Department of Agriculture;
2. The possession, sale, and transfer of migratory game birds is subject to additional requirements contained in Title 50 of the Code of Federal Regulations.
3. No propagation license will be issued for wild turkeys.

Authority G.S. 106-549.94; 113-134; 113-273; 50 C.F.R., Part 21.

**************

Notice is hereby given in accordance with G.S. 150B-21.2 that the North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission intends to amend the rule cited as 15A NCAC 10C .0205. Notice of Rule-making Proceedings was published in the Register on September 1, 2000.

Proposed Effective Date: July 1, 2001

Public Hearings:
Date: November 30, 2000
Time: 3:00 p.m.
Location: Archdale Building, Third Floor Conference Room, 512 N. Salisbury St., Raleigh, NC

Date: January 16, 2001
Time: 7:00 p.m.
Location: Southwestern Community College, Sylva, NC

Date: January 17, 2001
Time: 7:00 p.m.
Location: City of Morganton Municipal Auditorium, Morganton, NC

Date: January 18, 2001
Time: 7:00 p.m.
Location: Starmount High School, Boonville, NC

Date: January 23, 2001
Time: 7:00 p.m.
Location: Courthouse, Elizabethtown, NC

Date: January 24, 2001
Time: 7:00 p.m.
Location: Courthouse Annex, Graham, NC
PROPOSED RULES

Date: January 25, 2001
Time: 7:00 p.m.
Location: Central Davidson Middle School, Lexington, NC

Date: January 30, 2001
Time: 7:00 p.m.
Location: John A. Holmes High School, Edenton, NC

Date: January 31, 2001
Time: 7:00 p.m.
Location: Courthouse, New Bern, NC

Date: February 1, 2001
Time: 7:00 p.m.
Location: Courthouse, Nashville, NC

Reason for Proposed Action: To set/amend rules that address inland fishing. The Wildlife Resources Commission may adopt this rule as a temporary rule pursuant to G.S. 150B-21.1(a1) following the abbreviated notice as indicated in the Notice of Rule-Making Proceedings or following the public hearing and public comment period as indicated in this notice.

Comment Procedures: Interested persons may present their views either orally or in writing at the hearing. In addition, the record of hearing will be open for receipt of written comments until February 16, 2001. Such written comments must be delivered or mailed to the NC Wildlife Resources Commission, 512 N. Salisbury St., Raleigh, NC 27604-1188.

Fiscal Impact
☐ State
☐ Local
☒ Substantive (>5,000,000)
☐ None

CHAPTER 10 – WILDLIFE RESOURCES AND WATER SAFETY

SUBCHAPTER 10C – INLAND FISHING REGULATIONS

SECTION .0200 – GENERAL REGULATIONS

15A NCAC 10C .0205 PUBLIC MOUNTAIN TROUT WATERS
(a) Designation of Public Mountain Trout Waters. The waters listed herein or in 15A NCAC 10D .0104 are designated as Public Mountain Trout Waters and further classified as Wild Trout Waters or Hatchery Supported Waters. For specific classifications, see Subparagraphs (1) through (6) of this Paragraph. These waters are posted and lists thereof are filed with the clerks of superior court of the counties in which they are located:

(1) Hatchery Supported Trout Waters. The listed waters in the counties in Subparagraphs (1)(A)-(Y) are classified as Hatchery Supported Public Mountain Trout Waters. Where specific watercourses or impoundments are listed, indentation indicates that the watercourse or impoundment listed is tributary to the next preceding watercourse or impoundment listed and not so indented. This classification applies to the entire watercourse or impoundment listed except as otherwise indicated in parentheses following the listing. Other clarifying information may also be included parenthetically. The tributaries of listed watercourses or impoundments are not included in the classification unless specifically set out therein. Otherwise, Wild Trout regulations apply to the tributaries.

(A) Alleghany County:
   New River (not trout water)
   Little River (Whitehead to McCann Dam)
   Crab Creek
   Brush Creek (except where posted against trespass)
   Big Pine Creek
   Laurel Branch
   Big Glade Creek
   Bledsoe Creek
   Pine Swamp Creek
PROPOSED RULES

South Fork New River (not trout water)
Prather Creek
Cranberry Creek
Piney Fork
Meadow Fork

Yadkin River (not trout water)
Roaring River (not trout water)
East Prong Roaring River (that portion on Stone Mountain State Park) Delayed Harvest Waters regulations apply. See Subparagraph (5) of Paragraph (a) of this Rule.

(B) Ashe County:
New River (not trout waters)
North Fork New River (Watauga Co. line to Sharp Dam)
Helton Creek (Virginian State line to New River) [Delayed Harvest rules apply. See Subparagraph (5) of Paragraph (a) of this Rule.]
Big Horse Creek (SR 1361 Mud Creek at SR 1363 to Tuckerdale)
Buffalo Creek (headwaters to junction of NC 194-88 and SR 1131)
Big Laurel Creek
Three Top Creek (portion not on game lands)
Hoskins Fork (Watauga County line to North Fork New River)

South Fork New River (not trout waters)
Cranberry Creek (Alleghany County line to South Fork New River)
Peak Creek (headwaters to Trout Lake, except Blue Ridge Parkway waters)
Trout Lake (Delayed harvest regulations apply. See Subparagraph (5) of Paragraph (a) of this Rule.)
Roan Creek
North Beaver Creek
Pine Swamp Creek (all forks)
Old Fields Creek
Mill Creek (except where posted against trespass)

(C) Avery County:
Nolichucky River (not trout waters)
North Toe River (headwaters to Mitchell County line, except where posted against trespass)
Squirrel Creek
Elk River (SR 1306 crossing to Tennessee State line, including portions of tributaries on game lands)
Catawba River (not trout water)
Johns River (not trout water)
Wilson Creek [not Hatchery Supported trout water, see Subparagraph (2) of Paragraph (a) of this Rule]
Lost Cove Creek [not Hatchery Supported trout water, see Subparagraph (4) of Paragraph (a) of this Rule]
Buck Timber Creek [not Hatchery Supported trout water, see Subparagraph (2) of Paragraph (a) of this Rule]
Cary Flat Branch [not Hatchery Supported trout water, see Subparagraph (2) of Paragraph (a) of this Rule]
Boyde Coffey Lake
Archie Coffey Lake
Linville River [Land Harbor line (below dam) to Blue Ridge Parkway boundary line, except where posted against trespass]
Milltimber Creek

(D) Buncombe County:
French Broad River (not trout water)
Big Ivy Creek (Ivy River) (Dillingham Creek to US 19-23 bridge)
Dillingham Creek (Corner Rock Creek to Big Ivy Creek)
Stony Creek
Mineral Creek (including portions of tributaries on game lands)
Corner Rock Creek (including tributaries, except Walker Branch)
Reems Creek (Sugar Camp Fork to US 19-23 bridge, except where posted against trespass)
Swannanoa River (SR 2702 bridge near Ridgecrest to Sayles Bleachery in Asheville, except where posted
against trespass)
Bent Creek (headwaters to N.C. Arboretum boundary line, including portions of tributaries on game lands)
Lake Powhatan
Cane Creek (headwaters to SR 3138 bridge)

(E) Burke County:
Catawba River (not trout water)
South Fork Catawba River (not trout water)
   Henry Fork (lower South Mountains State Park line downstream to SR 1919 at Ivy Creek)
   Jacob Fork (Shinny Creek to lower South Mountain State Park boundary) Delayed Harvest Regulations apply. See Subparagraph (a)(5) of this Rule.
Johns River (not trout water)
   Parks Creek (portion not on game lands not trout water)
   Carroll Creek (game lands portion above SR 1405 including tributaries)
Linville River (game lands portion below the Blue Ridge Parkway including portions of tributaries on game lands and from first bridge on SR 1223 below Lake James powerhouse to Muddy Creek)

(F) Caldwell County:
Catawba River (not trout water)
Johns River (not trout water)
   Wilson Creek (Phillips Branch to Browns Mountain Beach dam, except where posted against trespass)
   Estes Mill Creek (not trout water)
   Thorps Creek (falls to NC 90 bridge)
Mulberry Creek (portion not on game lands not trout water)
   Boone Fork (not Hatchery Supported trout water. See Subparagraph (2) of Paragraph (a) of this Rule)
   Boone Fork Pond

(G) Cherokee County:
Hiwassee River (not trout water)
   Shuler Creek (headwaters to Tennessee line, except where posted against trespass including portions of tributaries on game lands)
   North Shoal Creek (Crane Creek) (headwaters to SR 1325, including portions of tributaries on game lands)
Persimmon Creek
Davis Creek (confluence of Bald and Dockery creeks to Hanging Dog Creek)
   Bald Creek (including portions of tributaries on game lands)
Beaver Dam Creek (headwaters to SR 1326 bridge, including portions of tributaries on game lands)
   Valley River
   Hyatt Creek (including portions of tributaries on game lands)
   Webb Creek (including portions of tributaries on game lands)
   Junaluska Creek (Ashturn Creek to Valley River, including portions of tributaries on game lands)

(H) Clay County:
Hiwassee River (not trout water)
   Fires Creek (first bridge above the lower game land line on US Forest Service road 442 to SR 1300)
   Tusquitee Creek (headwaters to lower SR 1300 bridge, including portions of Bluff Branch on game lands)
   Tuni Creek (including portions of tributaries on game lands)
Chatuge Lake (not trout water)
   Shooting Creek (SR 1349 bridge to US 64 bridge at SR 1338)
   Hothouse Branch (including portions of tributaries on gamelands)
   Vineyard Creek (including portions of tributaries on game lands)

(I) Graham County:
Little Tennessee River (not trout water)
   Calderwood Reservoir (Cheoah Dam to Tennessee State line)
Cheoah River (not trout water)
   Yellow Creek
   Santeelah Reservoir (not trout water)
      West Buffalo Creek
      Huffman Creek (Little Buffalo Creek)
      Santeelah Creek (Johns Branch to mouth including portions of tributaries within this section located on game lands, excluding Johns Branch)
      (Big) Snowbird Creek (old railroad junction to mouth, including portions of tributaries on game lands
Mountain Creek (game lands boundary to SR 1138 bridge)
PROPOSED RULES

Long Creek (portion not on game lands)
Tulula Creek (headwaters to lower bridge on SR 1275)
Franks Creek
Cheoah Reservoir
Fontana Reservoir (not trout water)
Stecoah Creek
Sawyer Creek
Panther Creek (including portions of tributaries on game lands)

(J) Haywood County:
Pigeon River (not trout water)
  Hurricane Creek (including portions of tributaries on game lands)
  Cold Springs Creek (including portions of tributaries on game lands)
Jonathans Creek - lower (concrete bridge in Dellwood to Pigeon River)
Jonathans Creek - upper [SR 1302 bridge (west) to SR 1307 bridge]
  Hemphill Creek
  West Fork Pigeon River (triple arch bridge on highway NC 215 to Champion International property line
  Queen Creek, including portions of tributaries within this section located on game lands, except Middle Prong)
Richland Creek (Russ Avenue bridge to US 19A-23 bridge) Delayed Harvest Regulations apply. See Subparagraph (a)(5) of this Rule.

(K) Henderson County:
  (Rocky) Broad River (one-half mile north of Bat Cave to Rutherford County line)
  Green River - upper (mouth of Bobs Creek to mouth of Rock Creek)
  Green River - lower (Lake Summit Dam to I-26 bridge)
  Camp Creek (SR 1919 to Polk County line)
  (Big) Hungry River
  Little Hungry River
  French Broad River (not trout water)
  Mills River (not trout water)
  North Fork Mills River (game lands portion below the Hendersonville watershed dam). Delayed Harvest Regulations apply. See Subparagraph (a)(5) of this Rule.

(L) Jackson County:
Tuckasegee River (confluence with West Fork Tuckasegee River to SR 1392 bridge at Wilmot) Delayed Harvest Regulations apply to that portion between NC 107 bridge at Love Field and the Dillsboro dam. See Subparagraph (a)(5) of this Rule.
Scott Creek (entire stream, except where posted against trespass)
  Dark Ridge Creek (Jones Creek to Scotts Creek)
  Buff Creek (SR 1457 bridge below Bill Johnson’s place to Scott Creek)
Savannah Creek (Headwaters to Bradley’s Packing House on NC 116)
  Greens Creek (Greens Creek Baptist Church on SR 1730 to Savannah Creek)
Cullowhee Creek (Tilley Creek to Tuckasegee River)
Bear Creek Lake
Wolf Creek [not Hatchery Supported trout water, see Subparagraph (2) of Paragraph (a) of this Rule]
  Wolf Creek Lake
  Balsam Lake
Tanasee Creek [not Hatchery Supported trout water, see Subparagraph (2) of Paragraph (a) of this Rule]
  Tanasee Creek Lake
West Fork Tuckasegee River (Shoal Creek to existing water level of Little Glenville Lake)
Shoal Creek (Glenville Reservoir pipeline to mouth)

(M) Macon County:
Little Tennessee River (not trout water)
  Nantahala River (Nantahala Dam to Swain County line) Delayed Harvest Regulations apply to the portion from Whiteoak Creek to the Nantahala Power and Light powerhouse discharge canal. See Subparagraph (a)(5) of this Rule.
  Queens Creek Lake
  Burningtown Creek (including portions of tributaries on game lands)
Cullasaja River (Sequoah Dam to US 64 bridge near junction of SR 1672, including portions of tributaries on game lands, excluding those portions of Big Buck Creek and Turtle Pond Creek on game lands. Wild trout regulations apply. See Subparagraphs (2) and (6) of Paragraph (a) of this Rule.)
PROPOSED RULES

Ellijay Creek (except where posted against trespass, including portions of tributaries on game lands)
Skitty Creek
Cliffside Lake
Cartoogechaya Creek (US 64 bridge to Little Tennessee River)
Tessentee Creek (Nichols Branch to Little Tennessee River, except where posted against trespassing)
Savannah River (not trout water)
Big Creek (base of falls to Georgia State line, including portions of tributaries within this section located on game lands)

(N) Madison County:
French Broad River (not trout water)
Shut-In Creek (including portions of tributaries on game lands)
Spring Creek (junction of NC 209 and NC 63 to lower US Forest Service boundary line, including portions of tributaries on game lands)
Meadow Fork Creek
Roaring Fork (including portions of tributaries on game lands)
Little Creek
Mill Ridge Pond
Big Laurel Creek (Mars Hill Watershed boundary to Rice's Mill Dam)
Big Laurel Creek (NC 208 bridge to US 25-70 bridge) Delayed Harvest Regulations apply. See Subparagraph (a)(5) of this Rule.

O) McDowell County:
Catawba River (portion not on game lands, not trout water)
Buck Creek (portion not on game lands, not trout water)
Little Buck Creek (game land portion including portions of tributaries on game lands)
Curtis Creek game lands portion downstream of US Forest Service boundary at Deep Branch) Delayed Harvest Regulations apply. See Subparagraph (a)(5) of this Rule.
North Fork Catawba River (headwaters to SR 1569 bridge)
Armstrong Creek (Cato Holler line downstream to upper Greenlee line)

(P) Mitchell County:
Nolichucky River (not trout water)
Big Rock Creek (headwaters to NC 226 bridge at SR 1307 intersection)
Little Rock Creek (Green Creek Bridge to Big Rock Creek, except where posted against trespass)
Cane Creek (SR 1219 to NC 226 bridge)
Cane Creek (NC 226 bridge to NC 80 bridge) Delayed Harvest Regulations apply. See Subparagraph (a)(5) of this Rule.
Grassy Creek (East Fork Grassy Creek to mouth)
East Fork Grassy Creek
North Toe River (Avery County line to SR 1121 bridge)

(Q) Polk County:
Broad River (not trout water)
North Pacolet River (Pacolet Falls to NC 108 bridge)
Fork Creek (Fork Creek Church on SR 1100 to North Pacolet River)
Big Fall Creek (portion above and below water supply reservoir)
Green River (Fishtop Falls Access Area to mouth of Brights Creek) Delayed Harvest regulations apply to the portion from Fishtop Falls Access Area to Cove Creek. See Subparagraph (a)(5) of this Rule.
Little Cove Creek (including portions of tributaries on game lands)
Cove Creek (including portions of tributaries on game lands)
Camp Creek [Henderson County line (top of falls) to Green River]
(R) Rutherford County:
(Rocky) Broad River (Henderson County line to US 64/74 bridge, except where posted against trespass)

(S) Stokes County:
Dan River (SR 1416 bridge downstream to a point 200 yards below the end of SR 1421)

(T) Surry County:
Yadkin River (not trout water)
Ararat River (SR 1727 bridge downstream to the NC 103 bridge) Business US 52 bridge) Delayed harvest regulations apply. See Subparagraph (5) of Paragraph (a) of this Rule.

                     Stewarts Creek (not trout water)
                     Pauls Creek (Virginia State line to 0.3 mile below SR 1625 bridge - lower Caudle property line)
                     Fisher River (Cooper Creek) (Virginia State line to NC 89 bridge) Little Fisher River (Virginia State line to NC 89 bridge)
                     Mitchell River (0.6 mile upstream of the end of SR 1333 to the SR 1330 bridge below Kapps Mill Dam) Delayed Harvest Regulations apply. See Subparagraph (5) of Paragraph (a) of this Rule.

(U) Swain County:
Little Tennessee River (not trout water)
Calderwood Reservoir (Cheoah Dam to Tennessee State line)
Cheoah Reservoir
Fontana Reservoir (not trout water) Alarka Creek (game lands boundary to Fontana Reservoir) Nantahala River (Macon County line to existing Fontana Reservoir water level)
Tuckasegee River (not trout water) Deep Creek (Great Smoky Mountains National Park boundary line to Tuckasegee River) Connelly Creek (including portions of tributaries on game lands)

(V) Transylvania County:
French Broad River (junction of west and north forks to US 276 bridge)
Davidson River (Avery Creek to Ecusta intake)
East Fork French Broad River (Glady Fork to French Broad River)
Middle Fork French Broad River
West Fork French Broad River (SR 1312 and SR 1309 intersection to junction of west and north forks, including portions of tributaries within this section located on game lands)

(W) Watauga County:
New River (not trout waters) North Fork New River (from confluence with Maine and Mine branches to Ashe County line)
Maine Branch (headwaters to North Fork New River) South New Fork River (not trout water)
Meat Camp Creek Norris Fork Creek Howards Creek (downstream from lower falls) Middle Fork New River (Lake Chetola Dam to South Fork New River) Yadkin River (not trout water)
Stony Fork (headwaters to Wilkes County line) Elk Creek (headwaters to gravel pit on SR 1508, except where posted against trespass)
Watauga River (Confluence of Boone Fork and Watauga River (SR 1557 bridge to NC 105 bridge). Delayed Harvest Regulations apply. See Subparagraph (5) of Paragraph (a) of this Rule.
Beech Creek Buckeye Creek Reservoir Coffee Lake Beaverdam Creek (SR 1209 bridge at Bethel to an unnamed tributary adjacent to the intersection of SR 1201 and SR 1205) Laurel Creek Cove Creek (SR 1233 bridge at Zionville to SR 1233 bridge at Amantha) Dutch Creek (second bridge on SR 1134 to mouth) Boone Fork (headwaters to SR 1562)

(X) Wilkes County:
Yadkin River (not trout water) Roaring River (not trout water)
East Prong Roaring River (Bullhead Creek to Brewer's Mill on SR 1943) (Delayed harvest regulations
PROPOSED RULES

apply to portion on Stone Mountain State Park) See Subparagraph (5) of Paragraph (a) of this Rule.
Stone Mountain Creek (Delayed Harvest Regulations apply. See Subparagraph (5) of Paragraph (a) of this Rule.)

Middle Prong Roaring River (headwaters to second bridge on SR 1736)
   Bell Branch Pond
   Boundary Line Pond
West Prong Roaring River (not trout waters)
   Pike Creek
   Pike Creek Pond
Reddies River (not trout water)
   Middle Fork Reddies River (Clear Prong) (headwaters to bridge on SR 1580)
   South Fork Reddies River (headwaters to confluence with Middle Fork Reddies River)
   North Fork Reddies River (Vannoy Creek) (headwaters to Union School bridge on SR 1559)
      Darnell Creek (North Prong Reddies River) (downstream ford on SR 1569 to confluence with
      North Fork Reddies River)
Lewis Fork Creek (not trout water)
   South Prong Lewis Fork (headwaters to Lewis Fork Baptist Church)
   Fall Creek (except portions posted against trespass)

(Y) Yancey County:
   Nolichucky River (not trout water)
      Cane River [Bee Branch (SR 1110) to Bowlens Creek]
      Bald Mountain Creek (except portions posted against trespass)
      Indian Creek (not trout water)
      Price Creek (junction of SR 1120 and SR 1121 to Indian Creek)
      North Toe River (not trout water)
      South Toe River (Clear Creek to lower boundary line of Yancey County recreation park except where
      posted against trespass)

(2) Wild Trout Waters. All waters designated as Public Mountain Trout Waters on the game lands listed in Subparagraph (b)(2)
   of 15A NCAC 10D .0104, are classified as Wild Trout Waters unless specifically classified otherwise in (A)(1) of this Rule.
The trout waters listed in this Subparagraph are also classified as Wild Trout Waters.

   (A) Alleghany County:
      Big Sandy Creek (portion on Stone Mountain State Park)
      Ramey Creek (entire stream)
      Stone Mountain Creek (that portion on Stone Mountain State Park)

   (B) Ashe County:
      Big Horse Creek (Virginia State Line to SR 1361 bridge Mud Creek at SR 1363) Catch and Release/Artificial Lures
      Only Regulations apply. See Subparagraph (a)(3) of this Rule.
      Unnamed tributary of Three Top Creek (portion located on Three Top Mountain Game Land) Catch and
      Release/Artificial Lures Only Regulations apply. See Subparagraph (a)(3) of this Rule.

   (C) Avery County:
      Birchfield Creek (entire stream)
      Cow Camp Creek (entire stream)
      Cranberry Creek (entire stream)
      Gragg Prong (entire stream)
      Horse Creek (entire stream)
      Jones Creek (entire stream)
      Kentucky Creek (entire stream)
      North Harper Creek (entire stream)
      Plumtree Creek (entire stream)
      Roaring Creek (entire stream)
      Rockhouse Creek (entire stream)
      South Harper Creek (entire stream)
      Webb Prong (entire stream)
      Wilson Creek (Catch and Release/Artificial Lures Only Regulations apply. See Subparagraph (a)(3) of this Rule.)

   (D) Buncombe County:
      Carter Creek (game land portion) (Catch and Release/Artificial Lures only regulations apply. See Subparagraph (3) of
      Paragraph (a) of this Rule.)

   (E) Burke County:
All waters located on South Mountain State Park, except the main stream of Jacob Fork between the mouth of Shinny Creek and the lower park boundary where delayed harvest regulations, and Henry Fork and tributaries where catch and release/artificial lures only regulations apply. See Subparagraphs (3) and (5) of Paragraph (a) of this Rule.

Nettle Branch (game land portion)

(F) Caldwell County:
Buffalo Creek (Watauga County line to Long Ridge Branch)
Joes Creek (Watauga County line to first falls upstream of the end of SR 1574)
Rockhouse Creek (entire stream)

(G) Cherokee County:
Bald Creek (game land portions, including tributaries) [Wild Trout/Natural Bait Waters regulations apply. See Subparagraph (6) of Paragraph a of this Rule.]
Dockery Creek (game land portions, including tributaries) [Wild Trout/Natural Bait Waters regulations apply. See Subparagraph (6) of Paragraph a of this Rule.]

(H) Cleveland County: Brier Creek and tributaries (game lands portions)

(I) Graham County:
South Fork Squally Creek (entire stream)
Squally Creek (entire stream)

(J) Henderson County:
Green River (I-26 bridge to Henderson/Polk County line)

(K) Jackson County:
Gage Creek (entire stream)
North Fork Scott Creek (entire stream)
Tanasee Creek (entire stream)
Whitewater River (downstream from Silver Run Creek to South Carolina State line)
Wolf Creek (entire stream, except Balsam Lake and Wolf Creek Lake)

(L) Madison County:
Spillcorn Creek (entire stream) [Wild Trout/Natural Bait Waters regulations apply. See Subparagraph (6) of Paragraph (a) of this Rule.]

(M) Mitchell County:
Green River (headwaters to Green Creek Bridge, except where posted against trespass)
Little Rock Creek (headwaters to Green Creek Bridge, including all tributaries, except where posted against trespass)
Wiles Creek (game land boundary to mouth)

(N) Polk County
Green River (Henderson County line to Fishtop Falls Access Area)
Pulliam (Fulloms) Creek and tributaries (game lands portions)

(O) Rutherford County:
North Fork (First Broad River) and tributaries (game lands portion)
Brier Creek and tributaries (game lands portion)

(P) Transylvania County:
Whitewater River (downstream from Silver Run Creek to South Carolina State line)

(Q) Watauga County:
Dutch Creek (headwaters to second bridge on SR 1134
Howards Creek (headwaters to lower falls)
Watauga River (Avery County line to SR 1580, steel bridge at Riverside Farm Road)

(R) Wilkes County:
Big Sandy Creek (portion on Stone Mountain State Park)
Garden Creek (portion on Stone Mountain State Park)
Harris Creek and tributaries [portions on Stone Mountain State Park] [Catch and Release Artificial Lures Only regulations apply. See Subparagraph (4) of Paragraph (a) of this Rule.]
Widow Creek (portion on Stone Mountain State Park)

(S) Yancey County:
Lickskillet Creek (entire stream)
Middle Creek (game land boundary to mouth)
Rock Creek (game land boundary to mouth)
South Toe River (game land boundary downstream to Clear Creek)
(3) Catch and Release/Artificial Lures Only Trout Waters. Those portions of designated wild trout waters as listed in this Subparagraph, including tributaries except as noted, are further classified as Catch and Release/Artificial Lures Only waters. Only artificial lures having one single hook may be used. No fish may be harvested or be in possession while fishing these streams:

(A) Ashe County:
   Big Horse Creek (Virginia State line to SR 1361 bridge Mud Creek at SR 1316 excluding tributaries)
   Unnamed tributary of Three Top Creek (portion located on Three Top Mountain Game Lands)
(B) Avery County:
   Wilson Creek (game land portion)
(C) Buncombe County:
   Carter Creek (game land portion)
(D) Burke County:
   Henry Fork (portion on South Mountains State Park)
(E) Jackson County:
   Flat Creek
   Tuckasegee River (upstream of Clarke property)
(F) McDowell County:
   Newberry Creek (game land portion)
(G) Wilkes County:
   Harris Creek (portion on Stone Mountain State Park)
(H) Yancey County:
   Lower Creek
   Upper Creek

(4) Catch and Release/Artificial Flies Only Trout Waters. Those portions of designated wild trout waters as listed in this Subparagraph, including tributaries except as noted, are further classified as Catch and Release/Fly Fishing Only waters. Only artificial flies having one single hook may be used. No fish may be harvested or be in possession while fishing these streams:

(A) Avery County:
   Lost Cove Creek (game land portion, excluding Gragg Prong and Rockhouse Creek)
(B) Transylvania County:
   Davidson River (headwaters to Avery Creek, excluding Avery Creek, Looking Glass Creek and Grogan Creek)
(C) Yancey County:
   South Toe River (portion from the concrete bridge above Black Mountain Campground downstream to game land boundary, excluding Camp Creek and Big Lost Cove Creek)

(5) Delayed Harvest Trout Waters. Those portions of designated Hatchery Supported Trout Waters as listed in this Subparagraph, excluding tributaries except as noted, are further classified as Delayed Harvest Waters. Between 1 October and one-half hour after sunset on the Friday before the first Saturday of the following June, inclusive, it is unlawful to possess natural bait and only artificial lures with one single hook may be used. No fish may be harvested or be in possession while fishing these streams during this time. These waters are closed to fishing between one-half hour after sunset on the Friday before the first Saturday in June and 6:00 a.m. on the first Saturday in June. At 6:00 a.m. on the first Saturday in June these streams open for fishing under Hatchery Supported Waters rules:

(A) Ashe County:
   Trout Lake
   Helton Creek (Virginia state line to New River)
(B) Burke County:
   Jacob Fork (Shinny Creek to lower South Mountains State Park boundary)
(C) Haywood County:
   Richland Creek (Russ Avenue bridge to US 19A-23 bridge)
(D) Henderson County:
   North Fork Mills River (game land portion below the Hendersonville watershed dam)
(E) Jackson County:
   Tuckasegee River (NC 107 bridge at Love Field Downstream to the Dillsboro dam)
(F) Macon County:
   Nantahala River (portion from Whiteoak Creek to the Nantahala Power and Light power house discharge canal)
(G) Madison County:
   Big Laurel Creek (NC 208 bridge to the US 25-70 bridge)
PROPOSED RULES

Shelton Laurel Creek (NC 208 bridge at Belva to the confluence with Big Laurel Creek)

(H) McDowell County:
  Curtis Creek (game lands portion downstream of U.S. Forest Service boundary at Deep Branch)

(I) Mitchell County:
  Cane Creek (NC 226 bridge to NC 80 bridge)

(J) Polk County:
  Green River (Fishtop Falls Access Area to confluence with Cove Creek)

(K) Surry County:
  Aarat River (SR 1727 downstream to Business US 52 bridge)
  Mitchell River (0.6 mile upstream of the end of SR 1333 to the SR 1330 bridge below Kapps Mill Dam)

(L) Watauga County:
  Watauga River (Confluence of Boone Fork and Watauga River (SR 1557 bridge to NC 05 bridge)

(M) Wilkes County:
  East Prong Roaring River (from Bullhead Creek downstream to the Stone Mountain State Park lower boundary)
  Stone Mountain Creek (from falls at Allegheny County line to confluence with East Prong Roaring River and Bullhead Creek in Stone Mountain State Park)

(6) Wild Trout/Natural Bait Waters. Those portions of designated Wild Trout Waters as listed in this Subparagraph, including tributaries except as noted, are further classified as Wild Trout/Natural Bait Waters. All artificial lures and natural baits, except live fish, are allowed provided they are fished using only one single hook. The creel limit, size limit, and open season are the same as other Wild Trout Waters [see 15A NCAC 10C .0305(a)].

(A) Cherokee County:
  Bald Creek (game land portions)
  Dockery Creek (game land portions)
  Tellico River (Fain Ford to Tennessee state line excluding tributaries)

(B) Clay County:
  Buck Creek (game land portion downstream of US 64 bridge)

(C) Graham County:
  Deep Creek
  Long Creek (game land portion)

(D) Jackson County:
  Chattooga River (SR 1100 bridge to South Carolina state line)
  (lower) Fowler Creek (game land portion)
  Scotsman Creek (game land portion)

(E) Macon County:
  Chattooga River (SR 1100 bridge to South Carolina state line)
  Jarrett Creek (game land portion)
  Kimsey Creek
  Overflow Creek (game land portion)
  Park Creek
  Tellico Creek (game land portion)
  Turtle Pond Creek (game land portion)

(F) Madison County:
  Spillcorn Creek (entire stream, excluding tributaries)

(G) Transylvania County:
  North Fork French Broad River (game land portions downstream of SR 1326)
  Thompson River (SR 1152 to South Carolina state line, except where posted against trespass, including portions of tributaries within this Section located on game lands)

(b) Fishing in Trout Waters

(1) Hatchery Supported Trout Waters. It is unlawful to take fish of any kind by any manner whatsoever from designated public mountain trout waters during the closed seasons for trout fishing. The seasons, size limits, creel limits and possession limits apply in all waters, whether designated or not, as public mountain trout waters. Except in power reservoirs and city water supply reservoirs so designated, it is unlawful to fish in designated public mountain trout waters with more than one line. Night fishing is not allowed in most hatchery supported trout waters on game lands [see 15A NCAC 10D .0104(b)(1)].

(2) Wild Trout Waters. Except as otherwise provided in Subparagraphs (3), (4), and (6) of Paragraph (a) of this Rule, the following rules apply to fishing in wild trout waters.

(A) Open Season. There is a year round open season for the licensed taking of trout.

(B) Creel Limit. The daily creel limit is four trout.
(C) Size Limit. The minimum size limit is seven inches.

(D) Manner of Taking. Only artificial lures having only one single hook may be used. No person shall possess natural bait while fishing wild trout waters except those waters listed in 15A NCAC 10C .0205(a)(6).

(E) Night Fishing. Fishing on wild trout waters is not allowed between one-half hour after sunset and one-half hour before sunrise.

Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-272; 113-292.

******************************

Notice is hereby given in accordance with G.S. 150B-21.2 that the North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission intends to amend the rules cited as 15A NCAC 10C .0305, .0401, .0404. Notice of Rule-making Proceedings was published in the Register on September 1, 2000.

Proposed Effective Date: July 1, 2002

Public Hearing:
Date: November 30, 2000
Time: 3:00 p.m.
Location: Archdale Building, Third Floor Conference Room, 512 N. Salisbury St., Raleigh, NC

Reason for Proposed Action:
15A NCAC 10C .0305 - To set/amend inland fishing regulations necessary to manage and preserve the resource.
15A NCAC 10C .0401 – To set/amend rules that address the manner of taking nongame fishes for purchase and sale.
15A NCAC 10C .0404 – To set/amend inland fishing regulations necessary to manage and preserve the resource.

The Wildlife Resources Commission may adopt these rules as temporary rules pursuant to G.S. 150B-21.1(a1) following the abbreviated notice as indicated in the Notice of Rule-Making Proceedings or following the public hearing and public comment period as indicated in this notice.

GAME FISHES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>DAILY CREEL LIMITS</th>
<th>MINIMUM SIZE LIMITS</th>
<th>OPEN SEASON</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mountain Trout:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wild Trout Waters</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7 in.</td>
<td>ALL YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hatchery Supported Trout Waters and undesignated waters</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>All year, except March 1 to 6:00 a.m. on first Saturday in April (exc. 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muskellunge and Tiger Musky</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>30 in.</td>
<td>ALL YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chain Pickerel (Jack)</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>ALL YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walleye</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>ALL YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fiscal Impact
☐ State
☐ Local
☐ Substantive (> $5,000,000)
☒ None

CHAPTER 10 – WILDLIFE RESOURCES AND WATER SAFETY

SUBCHAPTER 10C – INLAND FISHING REGULATIONS

SECTION .0300 – GAME FISH

15A NCAC 10C .0305 OPEN SEASONS: CREEL AND SIZE LIMITS IS PROPOSED FOR AMENDMENT AS FOLLOWS:

(a) Generally. Subject to the exceptions listed in Paragraph (b) of this Rule, the open seasons and creel and size limits are as indicated in the following table:
## Proposed Rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fish Type</th>
<th>Limit</th>
<th>Minimum Size</th>
<th>Season</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sauger</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>15 in.</td>
<td>ALL YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Bass:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Largemouth</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>14 in.</td>
<td>ALL YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(excs. 3, 7 &amp; 9)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(exc. 16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smallmouth and Spotted</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>12 in.</td>
<td>ALL YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(excs. 3, 7 &amp; 9)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(exc. 16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Bass</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>ALL YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sea Trout (Spotted or Speckled)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>12 in.</td>
<td>ALL YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flounder</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>13 in.</td>
<td>ALL YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red drum (channel bass, red fish, puppy drum)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>18 in.</td>
<td>ALL YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(exc. 19)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(exc. 19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Striped Bass and their hybrids</td>
<td>8 aggregate</td>
<td>16 in.</td>
<td>ALL YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Morone Hybrids)</td>
<td>(excs. 1, 5 &amp; 12)</td>
<td>(excs. 1, 5 &amp; 10)</td>
<td>(exc. 14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shad: (American and hickory)</td>
<td>10 aggregate</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>ALL YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(exc. 17)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(exc. 17 &amp; 18)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kokanee Salmon</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>ALL YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panfishes</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>ALL YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(exc. 4, 11 &amp; 15)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(exc. 4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NONGAME FISHES</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>ALL YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(exc. 13)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(exc. 13)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) Exceptions

1. In the Dan River upstream from its confluence with Bannister River to the Brantly Steam Plant Dam, and in John H. Kerr, Gaston, and Roanoke Rapids Reservoirs, and Lake Norman, the creel limit on striped bass and Morone hybrids is four in the aggregate and the minimum size limit is 20 inches.

2. In designated public mountain trout waters the season for taking all species of fish is the same as the trout fishing season. There is no closed season on taking trout from Nantahala River and all tributaries (excluding impoundments) upstream from Nantahala Lake, and the impounded waters of power reservoirs and municipally-owned water supply reservoirs open to the public for fishing. In Lake Lure the daily creel limit for trout is five fish and minimum size limit for trout is 15 inches.

3. Bass taken from Calderwood Reservoir may be retained without restriction as to size limit.

4. On Mattamuskeet Lake, special federal regulations apply.

5. In the inland fishing waters of Cape Fear, Neuse, Pee Dee, Pungo and Tar-Pamlico rivers and their tributaries, the Roanoke River and its tributaries, including the Cashie, Middle and Eastmost rivers extending upstream to the first impoundment, and Lake Mattamuskeet, the daily creel limit for striped bass and their hybrids is three fish in aggregate and the minimum length limit is 18 inches. In the Roanoke River and its tributaries, including the Cashie, Middle, and Eastmost rivers, in the Tar-Pamlico River and its tributaries upstream of the Grimesland bridge and in the Neuse River and its tributaries upstream of the NC 55 bridge in Lenoir County no striped bass or striped bass hybrids between the lengths of 22 inches and 27 inches shall be retained during the period April 1 through May 31. The daily creel limit for striped bass and their hybrids in the Roanoke River and its tributaries is three fish in aggregate and the minimum length limit is 18 inches.
## PROPOSED RULES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th><strong>Striped Bass and Their Hybrids</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>The maximum combined number of black bass of all species that may be retained per day is five fish, no more than two of which may be smaller than the applicable minimum size limit. The minimum size limit for all species of black bass is 14 inches, with no exception in Lake Lake Marion in Moore County, in Reedy Creek Park lakes in Mecklenburg County, in Lake Linn in Cumberland County, in Currituck Sound and tributaries north of Wright Memorial Bridge, in North River and tributaries in Currituck and Camden Counties north of a line between Camden Point and the end of SR 1124, in High Rock Lake downstream of I-85, in Badin Lake, in Falls Lake, in Lake Tillery, in Blewitt Falls Lake, in Tuckertown Lake and in the New River and its tributaries in Onslow County. In and west of Madison, Buncombe, Henderson and Polk Counties and in designated public mountain trout waters the minimum size limit is 12 inches. In B. Everett Jordan Reservoir and Reservoir, in Falls of the Neuse Reservoir, east of SR 1004, and in Lake Lure a minimum size limit of 16 inches, with no exception, applies to largemouth bass. In W. Kerr Scott Reservoir there is no minimum size limit for spotted bass. In Lake Lure a minimum size limit of 14 inches, with no exception, applies to smallmouth bass.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Exception

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th><strong>Provisions</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>In all impounded inland waters and their tributaries, except those waters described in Exceptions (1) and (5), the daily creel limit of striped bass and their hybrids may include not more than two fish of smaller size than the minimum size limit.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Exceptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th><strong>Provisions</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>In Lake Tillery, Falls Lake, High Rock Lake, Badin Lake, Tuckertown Lake, Lake Hyco, Lake Ramseur, Cane Creek Lake and the Roanoke River downstream from the NC 126 bridge upstream from Lake James.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>In designated inland fishing waters of Roanoke Sound, Croatan Sound, Albemarle Sound, Chowan River, Currituck Sound, Alligator River, Scuppernong River, and their tributaries (excluding the Roanoke River and Cashie River and their tributaries), striped bass fishing season, size limits and creel limits shall be the same as those established by duly adopted rules or proclamations of the Marine Fisheries Commission in adjacent joint or coastal fishing waters.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Provisions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th><strong>Provisions</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>See 15A NCAC 10C .0407 for open seasons for taking nongame fishes by special devices.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Exception

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th><strong>Provisions</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>The maximum combined number of black bass of all species that may be retained per day is five fish, no more than two of which may be smaller than the applicable minimum size limit. The minimum size limit for all species of black bass is 14 inches, with no exception in Lake Lake Marion in Moore County, in Reedy Creek Park lakes in Mecklenburg County, in Lake Linn in Cumberland County, in Currituck Sound and tributaries north of Wright Memorial Bridge, in North River and tributaries in Currituck and Camden Counties north of a line between Camden Point and the end of SR 1124, in High Rock Lake downstream of I-85, in Badin Lake, in Falls Lake, in Lake Tillery, in Blewitt Falls Lake, in Tuckertown Lake and in the New River and its tributaries in Onslow County. In and west of Madison, Buncombe, Henderson and Polk Counties and in designated public mountain trout waters the minimum size limit is 12 inches. In B. Everett Jordan Reservoir and Reservoir, in Falls of the Neuse Reservoir, east of SR 1004, and in Lake Lure a minimum size limit of 16 inches, with no exception, applies to largemouth bass. In W. Kerr Scott Reservoir there is no minimum size limit for spotted bass. In Lake Lure a minimum size limit of 14 inches, with no exception, applies to smallmouth bass.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Provisions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th><strong>Provisions</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>The daily creel and length limits for channel, white, and blue catfish in designated urban lakes are provided for in 15A NCAC 10C .0401(d).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>The Executive Director may, by proclamation, suspend or extend the hook-and-line season for striped bass in the inland and joint waters of coastal rivers and their tributaries. It is unlawful to violate the provisions of any proclamation issued under this authority.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PROPOSED RULES

(15) In the entire Lumber River from the Camp Mackall bridge (SR 1225, at the point where Richmond, Moore, Scotland, and Hoke counties join) to the South Carolina state line and in all public fishing waters east of I-95, except Tar River Reservoir in Nash County, the daily creel limit for sunfish is 30 in aggregate, no more than 12 of which shall be redbreast sunfish.

(16) In Sutton Lake, no largemouth bass may be retained from December 1 through March 31.

(17) In the Pee Dee River downstream from the Blewett Falls dam, shad may be taken with special fishing devices without restriction to creel limits as provided for in 15A NCAC 10C .0404 (b) during the permitted special fishing device seasons specified in 15A NCAC 10C .0407. American and hickory shad taken under this subparagraph may be sold as authorized under subsection 10C .0401.

(18) The season for taking American and hickory shad with dip nets and bow nets is March 1 through April 30, except in Pee Dee River downstream from Blewett Falls dam where the season prescribed in 15A NCAC 10C .0407 (4) and (75) is in effect.

(19) No red drum greater than 27 inches in length may be retained.

Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-292; 113-304; 113-305.

SECTION .0400 – NONGAME FISH

15A NCAC 10C .0401 MANNER OF TAKING NONGAME FISHES: PURCHASE AND SALE IS PROPOSED FOR AMENDMENT AS FOLLOWS:

(a) Except as permitted by the rules in this Section, it is unlawful to take nongame fishes from the inland fishing waters of North Carolina in any manner other than with hook and line or grabbling. Nongame fishes may be taken by hook and line or grabbling at any time without restriction as to size limits or creel limits, except that no trotlines or set-hooks may be used in the impounded waters located on the Sandhills Game Land or in designated public mountain trout waters. In Lake Waccamaw, trotlines or set-hooks may be used only from October 1 through April 30. The season for taking nongame fishes by other hook and line methods in designated public mountain trout waters is the same as the trout fishing season.

(b) Nongame fishes, except alewife and blueback herring (greater than six inches in length) and bowfin, alewife and blueback herring—taken by hook and line, grabbling or by licensed special devices may be sold. Alewife and blueback herring less than six inches in length may be sold except in those waters specified in 15A NCAC 10C .0402(d), where their possession is prohibited. Eels less than six inches in length may not be taken from inland waters for any purpose, may not be possessed and possession of eels 6 inches or larger in length is limited to 200 per day for bait.

(c) Freshwater mussels may only be taken from impounded waters, except mussels shall not be taken in Lake Waccamaw and in University Lake in Orange County. It is unlawful to use boats powered by gasoline engines on impoundments located on the Barnhill Public Fishing Area.

(d) It is unlawful to take channel, white or blue catfish (forked tail catfish) by means other than hook and line; the daily creel limit for forked tail catfish is six fish in aggregate:

- Cedarock Pond, Alamance County
- Lake Tomahawk, Buncombe County
- Frank Liske Park Pond, Cabarrus County
- Lake Rim, Cumberland County
- C.G. Hill Memorial Park Pond, Forsyth County
- Kernersville Lake, Forsyth County
- Winston Pond, Forsyth County
- Bur-Mil Park Ponds, Guilford County
- Oka T. Hester Pond, Guilford County
- San-Lee Park Ponds, Lee County
- Kinston Neuseway Park Pond, Lenoir County
- Freedom Park Pond, Mecklenburg County
- Hornet’s Nest Pond, Mecklenburg County
- McAlpine Lake, Mecklenburg County
- Lake Luke Marion, Moore County
- Lake Michael, Orange County
- River Park North Pond, Pitt County
- Big Elkin Creek, Surry County
- Apex Community Lake, Wake County
- Lake Crabtree, Wake County
- Shelley Lake, Wake County
- Simpkins Pond, Wake County
- Lake Toisnot, Wilson County
- Ellerbe Community Lake, Richmond County
- Indian Lake, Edgecombe County
- Harris Lake County Park Ponds, Wake County
- Park Road Pond, Mecklenburg County
- Etheridge Pond on the Barnhill Public Fishing Area, Edgecombe County
- Newbold Pond on the Barnhill Public Fishing Area, Edgecombe County

Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-272; 113-292.

15A NCAC 10C .0404 SPECIAL DEVICE FISHING

(a) Bow and Arrow. The use of bow [as defined in 15A NCAC 10B .0116(a)] and arrow as a licensed special device is authorized for taking nongame fishes at any time from all inland fishing waters other than impounded waters located on the Sandhills Game Land and designated public mountain trout waters. Unless specifically prohibited, bow and arrow may be used in joint fishing waters. It is unlawful to take fish with crossbow and arrow in any inland fishing waters.

(b) Nets. Where authorized, manually operated nets, including seines and bow, cast, dip, gill, drift and fyke nets may be used under the special device fishing license.

(1) No fixed gill net or other stationary net which may be authorized as a special fishing device may be more than 100 yards in length, nor shall any such net be placed within 50 yards of any other fixed net. Fixed nets must be set so that they run parallel to the nearest shoreline, Shoreline, except in the Neuse, Trent, Northeast Cape Fear, Cape Fear, and Black Rivers and their tributaries.
PROPOSED RULES

No anchored or fixed gill net or drift net shall be used unless such net is marked for the protection of boat operators. A net shall be deemed so marked when there is attached to it at each end two separate yellow buoys which shall be of solid foam or other solid buoyant material no less than five inches in its smallest dimensions. The owner shall always be identified on a buoy on each end either by using engraved buoys or by attaching engraved metal or plastic tags to the buoys. Such identification shall include one of the following: owner's N.C. motorboat registration number, owner's U.S. vessel documentation number, or owner's last name and initials.

(2) It is unlawful to attach gill nets to any wire, rope, or similar device extended across any navigable watercourse.

(3) All fixed or drift gill nets must be attended when fished in the designated inland waters of Beaufort, Bertie, Bladen, Brunswick, Camden, Carteret, Chowan, Columbus, Craven, Cumberland, Currituck, Dare, Duplin, Gates, Greene, Harnett, Hartford, Hoke, Hyde, Jones, Lenoir, Martin, New Hanover, Onslow, Pamlico, Pasquotank, Pender, Perquimans, Pitt, Robeson, Sampson, Scotland, Tyrrell and Washington counties. No anchored or fixed gill net or drift net shall be used in the designated inland waters of Sampson, Scotland, Tyrrell and Washington counties unless such net is marked for the protection of boat operators. A net shall be deemed so marked when there is attached to it at each end two separate yellow buoys which shall be of solid foam or other solid buoyant material no less than five inches in length or 30 inches in depth or width. No lead nets, wing nets, or other device designed to guide or herd fish may be attached to the trap or used or set within 25 feet of the trap.

(d) Spears. Manually operated gigs or under-water spear or harpoon guns may be used under the special fishing device license in the inland waters having a season for their use specified in Rule .0407 of this Section.

(e) Crab pots. It is unlawful to use crab pots in inland fishing waters, except by persons owning property adjacent to the inland fishing waters of coastal rivers and their tributaries who are permitted to set two crab pots to be attached to their property and not subject to special device license requirements.

(f) Eel pots. It is unlawful to use pots with mesh sizes smaller than one inch by one-half inch unless such pots contain an escape panel that is at least four inches square with a mesh size of one inch by one-half inch located in the outside panel of the upper chamber of rectangular pots and in the rear portion of cylindrical pots, except that not more than two eel pots per fishing license with a mesh of any size may be used to take eels for bait. Each pot must be marked by attaching a floating buoy which shall be of solid foam or other solid buoyant material and no less than five inches in diameter and no less than five inches in length. Buoys may be of any color except yellow. The owner shall always be identified on the attached buoy by using engraved buoys or by engraved metal or plastic tags attached to the buoy. Such identification shall include one of the following:

1. owner's N.C. motorboat registration number; or
2. owner's U.S. vessel documentation number; or
3. owner's last name and initials.

Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-272.2; 113-276; 113-292.

Notice is hereby given in accordance with G.S. 150B-21.2 that the North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission intends to amend the rule cited as 15A NCAC 10F .0339. Notice of Rule-making Proceedings was published in the Register on September 1, 2000.

Proposed Effective Date: July 1, 2002

Public Hearing:
Date: November 30, 2000
Time: 10:00 a.m.
Location: Archdale Building, Room 332, 512 N. Salisbury St., Raleigh, NC

Reason for Proposed Action: The McDowell County Board of Commissioners initiated the no-wake zone pursuant to G.S. 75A-15, to protect public safety in the area by restricting vessel speed. The Wildlife Resources Commission may adopt this as a temporary rule pursuant to G.S. 150B-21.1(a1) following the public hearing and public comment period as indicated in the notice.

Comment Procedures: Interested persons may present their views either orally or in writing at the hearing. In addition, the record of hearing will be open for receipt of written comments through December 15, 2000. Such written comments must be mailed to the NC Wildlife Resources Commission, 1701 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-1701.

Fiscal Impact
☐ State
☒ Local
☐ Substantive (>55,000,000)
☐ None

CHAPTER 10 – WILDLIFE RESOURCES AND WATER SAFETY

SUBCHAPTER 10F – MOTORBOATS AND WATER SAFETY

SECTION .0300 – LOCAL WATER SAFETY REGULATIONS

15A NCAC 10F .0339  MCDOWELL COUNTY
(a) Regulated Areas. This Rule applies to the following waters located on Lake James in McDowell County:
(1) that area adjacent to the shoreline of the McDowell Wildlife Club property;
(2) that area adjacent to the shoreline of the Marion Moose Club property;
PROPOSED RULES

(3) that area known as Morgan Cove;
(4) that area within 50 yards of the shoreline at the New Manna Baptist Youth Camp;
(5) that area within 50 yards of the shoreline at Burnett’s Landing;
(6) the cove area adjacent to the State Park swimming area;
(7) the cove area adjacent to the State Park picnic area and dock;
(8) that area within 50 yards of camping areas in the Lake James State Park as designated by the appropriate markers;
(9) that area within 50 yards of the boat launching ramp at the Marion Lake Club;
(10) that area within 50 yards in either direction from the marina docks in Plantation Point Cove;
(11) that designated area of Goodman’s Landing Cove within 50 yards of the swimming area and boat docks of Goodman’s Campground;
(12) that area beginning at the rock shoals located at Deerfield Campground downstream for a distance of approximately 200 yards as delineated by appropriate markers;
(13) that area as delineated by appropriate markers along the shoreline of the development known as Lakeview Pointe;
(14) that area as delineated by appropriate markers at the Waterglyn Subdivision Cove;
(15) that area as delineated by appropriate markers along the shoreline of the Lakeview Shores Subdivision;
(16) that area as delineated by appropriate markers at the North Fork of the Catawba River where it enters Lake James.

(b) Speed Limit. No person shall operate any motorboat or vessel at greater than no-wake speed within any of the regulated areas described in Paragraph (a) of this Rule.
(c) Restricted Swimming Areas. No person operating or responsible for the operation of any vessel, surfboard or waterskis shall permit the same to enter any marked swimming area located on the regulated area.
(d) Racement and Maintenance of Markers. The Board of Commissioners of McDowell County is designated a suitable agency for placement and maintenance of the markers implementing this Rule.

Authority G.S. 75A-3; 75A-15.

********************

Notice is hereby given in accordance with G.S. 150B-21.2 that the North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission intends to amend the rule cited as 15A NCAC 10I .0105. Notice of Rule-making Proceedings was published in the Register on September 1, 2000.

Proposed Effective Date: July 1, 2002

Public Hearing:
Date: December 4, 2000
**PROPOSED RULES**

| (a) | Coop er's hawk (Accipiter cooperii); |
| (b) | Glossy ibis (Plegadis falcinellus); |
| (c) | Least tern (Sternula antillarum); |
| (d) | Little blue heron (Egretta caerulea); |
| (e) | Loggerhead shrike (Lanius ludovicianus); |
| (f) | Northern saw-whet owl (Aegolius acadicus); |
| (g) | Olive-sided flycatcher (Contopus borealis cooperi); |
| (m) | Red crossbill (Loxia curvirostra); |
| (n) | Snowy Egret (Egretta thula); |
| (o) | Tricolored heron (Egretta tricolor); |
| (p) | Yellow-bellied sapsucker (Sphyrapicus varius appalachiensis). |

| (3) | Crustacea: |
| (a) | Broad River spiny crayfish (Cambarus spicatus); |
| (b) | Chowanoke crayfish (Orconectes virginiensis); |
| (c) | Greensboro burrowing crayfish (Cambarus catagus); |
| (d) | Hiwassee headwaters crayfish (Cambarus parrishi); |
| (e) | Little Tennessee River crayfish (Cambarus georgiae); |
| (f) | North Carolina spiny crayfish (Orconectes carolinensis); |
| (g) | Oconee stream crayfish (Cambarus chaugaensis); |
| (h) | Waccamaw crayfish (Procambarus braswelli). |

| (23) | Fish: |
| (a) | Atlantic Sturgeon (Acipenser oxyrhynchos); |
| (b) | Bigeye Jumprock (Moxostoma arionum); |
| (c) | Bluefin Killifish (Lucania goodei); |
| (d) | Blueside Darter (Etheostoma jessiae); |
| (e) | Bridle Shiner (Notropis bifrenatus); |
| (f) | Broadtail Madtom (Noturus n. sp.) (Lumber River and its tributaries and Cape Fear River and its tributaries); |
| (g) | Carolina Darter (Etheostoma collis); |
| (h) | Carolina Madtom (Noturus furiosus) (Neuse River and its tributaries); |
| (i) | Highfin Carpsucker (Carpiodes velifer); |
| (j) | Kanawha Minnow (Phenacobius teretulus); |
| (k) | Lake Sturgeon (Acipenser fulvescens); |
| (l) | Least Brook Lamprey (Lampeta aepyptera); |
| (m) | Least Killifish (Heterandria formosa); |
| (n) | Longhead Darter (Percina macrocephala); |
| (o) | Mooneye (Hiodon tergisus); |
| (p) | Mountain Madtom (Noturus eleutherus); |
| (q) | Olive Darter (Percina squamata); |
| (r) | Pinewoods Darter (Etheostoma mariae); |
| (s) | River Carpsucker (Carpiodes carpio); |
| (t) | River Redhorse (Moxostoma carinatum) (Pee Dee River and its tributaries); |
| (u) | Riverweed Darter (Etheostoma podostemone); |
| (v) | Rosside Dace (Clinostomus funduloides (Little Tennessee River and its tributaries); |
| (w) | Sandhills Chub (Semotilus lumbee); |
| (x) | Sharpnose Darter (Percina oxyrhyncha); |
| (y) | Tennessee Snubnose (Etheostoma dace); |
| (z) | Thinlip Chub (Cyprinella zanema) (Lumber River and its tributaries and Cape Fear River and its tributaries); |
| (aa) | Turquoise Darter (Etheostoma inscriptum); |
| (ab) | Waccamaw Killifish (Fundulus waccamensis); |
| (ac) | Wounded Darter (Etheostoma vulneratum); |
| (ad) | Yellowfin Shinier (Notropis lutipinnis) (Savannah River and its tributaries and Little Tennessee River and its tributaries). |

| (M) | Mammals: |
| (a) | Brazilian free-tailed bat (Tadarida brasiliensis); |
| (b) | Eastern wood rat (Neotoma floridana haemitora and N.f. magister); |
| (c) | Keen's bat (Myotis keenii); |
| (d) | Long-tailed shrew (Sorex dispar blitchi); |
| (e) | Pungo white-footed mouse (Peromyscus leucopus easteri); |
| (f) | Pygmy shrew (Sorex hoyi winnemana); |
| (g) | Rafinesque's big-eared bat (Plecotus r. rafinesquii and P. r. macrotis); |
| (h) | Rock vole (Microtus chrotorrhinus carolinensis); |
| (i) | Small-footed bat (Myotis l. leibii); |
| (j) | Southeastern bat (Myotis austorriparius); |
| (k) | Southern Appalachian woodrat (Neotoma floridana haematoreia); |
| (l) | Star-nosed mole (Condylura cristata parva); |
| (m) | Water shrew (Sorex palustris punctulatus). |

| (M) | Mollusks: |
| (a) | Alabama rainbow (Villosa nebulosa); |
| (b) | Alewife floater (Anodonta implicata); |
| (c) | Appalachian gloss (Zonitoides patuloides); |
| (d) | Bidentate dome (Ventridens coelaxis); |
| (e) | Black mantleslug (Pallifera hemphilli); |
| (f) | Blackwater ancylid (Ferrissia hendersonii); |
| (g) | Blue-foot lancetooth (Haploptera kendeighi); |
| (h) | Carolina creekshell (Villosa vanhoutensis); |
| (i) | Cape Fear spike (Elliptio mursupiobesa); |
| (j) | Carolina elktoe (Asalmidonta robusta); |
| (k) | Dark glyph (Glymphalina junaluska); |
| (l) | Dwarf proud globe (Mesodon clarki); |
| (m) | Dwarf threetooth (Triodopsis fulciden); |
| (n) | Eastern lampmussel (Lampsilis radiata); |
| (o) | Eastern pondmussel (Ligumia nasuta). |
PROPOSED RULES

Date: January 3, 2001
Time: 10:00 am
Location: Law Offices of Jordan Price Wall Gray Jones & Carlton, 225 Hillsborough St., St. 200, Raleigh, NC 27603

Reason for Proposed Action: All amendments are to reflect changes in technology, changes in the national registration exam and the need for clarification in other portions of the rules to conform to changes in the practice of dietetics and nutrition.


Fiscal Impact
☐ State
☐ Local
☒ Substantive (≥$5,000,000)
☐ None

CHAPTER 17 - BOARD OF DIETETICS/NUTRITION

SECTION .0100 - LICENSURE

21 NCAC 17 .0101 DEFINITIONS
As used in this Chapter, the following terms and phrases, which have not already been defined in the Practice Act, G.S. 90-350 through 90-369, shall have the meanings specified:

1) "Act" means Dietetics/Nutrition Practice Act.
2) "ADA" means The American Dietetic Association.
3) "Applicant" means any person who has applied to the Board for a license to practice dietetics/nutrition in the State of North Carolina.
4) "Application" means a written request directed to and received by the Board, on forms supplied by the Board, for a license to practice dietetics/nutrition in the State of North Carolina, together with all information, documents and other materials required by the Board for the Board to act on that application.
5) "CDR" means the Commission on Dietetic Registration.
6) "CAADE" means the Commission on Accreditation for Dietetics Education.
7) "Executive Secretary" means the person employed to carry out the administrative functions of the Board.
8) "Dietitian/nutritionist" means one engaged in dietetics and nutrition.
9) "Degree" means a degree received from a college or university that was regionally accredited at the time the degree was conferred.
10) "Certifying Agency" means a member of the National Commission for Health Certifying Agencies.

Reptiles:
(a) Carolina pigmy rattlesnake (Sistrurus m. miliarius);
(b) Ramp Cove supercoil (Paravittrea lacteodens);
(c) Saw-tooth disc (Discus bryanti);
(d) Spike (Elliptio dilatata);
(e) Spiral coil (Helicodiscus bonamicus);
(f) Tidewater mussel (Lampsilis ochracea);
(g) Velvet covert (Mesodon subpalliatus);
(h) Waccamaw amnicola (Amnicola sp.);
(i) Waccamaw lamppussel (Lampsilis crocata);
(j) Waccamaw siltsnail (Cincinnatia sp.);
(k) Waccamaw siltshell (Discus bryanti);
(l) Waccamaw peltshell (Lampsilis fasciola);
(m) Open supercoil (Paravittrea umbilicaris);
(n) Southern hognose snake (Heterodon simus);
(o) Eastern smooth green snake (Opheodrys v. vernalis);
(p) Eastern spiny softshell (Apalone s. spinifera);
(q) Diamondback terrapin (Malaclemys terrapin);
(r) Mimic glass lizard (Ophisaurus mimicus);
(s) Northern pine snake (Pituophis m. melanoleucus);
(t) Outer banks kingsnake (Lampropeltis getulus getula stiticeps);
(u) Southern hognose snake (Heterodon simus);
(v) Stripeneck musk turtle (Sternotherus minor peltifer)-peltifer);
(w) Timber rattlesnake (Crotalus horridus).

Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-291.2; 113-292; 113-333.

TITIE 21 – OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING BOARDS

Notice is hereby given in accordance with G.S. 150B-21.2 that the NC Board of Dietetics/Nutrition intends to amend the rules cited as 21 NCAC 17 .0101, .0103-.0105, .0107-.0111, .013-.0116, .0302-.0304, .0401-.0402 and repeal the rules cited as 21 NCAC 17 .0102, .0301. Notice of Rule-making Proceedings was published in the Register on September 15, 2000.

Proposed Effective Date: July 1, 2002

Public Hearing:

985 NORTH CAROLINA REGISTER November 15, 2000 15:10
"Health care professional practitioner" shall include any individual who is licensed under G.S. 90, is licensed to engage in the practice of medicine, nursing, dentistry, occupational therapy, pharmacy, physical therapy, and speech pathology, 90.

"Nutrition assessment" means the evaluation of the nutrition needs of individuals and groups based upon appropriate—biochemical, anthropometric, physical, and food intake and diet history data to determine appropriate nutritional needs and recommend appropriate nutrition intake including enteral and parenteral nutrition.

"Nutrition counseling" means the advice and assistance provided by licensed dietitians/nutritionists to individuals or groups on appropriate nutrition intake by integrating information from the nutrition assessment with information on food and other sources of nutrient and meal preparation consistent with cultural background, socioeconomic status and therapeutic needs.

"Provisionally licensed dietitian/nutritionist" means a person provisionally licensed under this act.

"Equivalent major course of study" means one which meets the knowledge requirements of the ADA-Approved Didactic program in Dietetics as referenced in the most current edition of the "Accreditation/Approval Manual for Dietetic Education Programs". This standard includes any subsequent amendments and editions of the referenced material. Copies of this manual may be purchased from the ADA Sales Order Department, P.O. Box 97215, Chicago, IL 60678-7215 at a cost of twenty-nine dollars and ninety-five cents ($29.95).

"Supervised practice program" means one which meets the standards of the ADA-approved/accredited supervised practice program in dietetics as referenced in the most current edition of the "Accreditation/Approval Manual for Dietetic Education Programs". This standard includes any subsequent amendments and editions of the referenced material. Copies of this manual may be purchased from the ADA Sales Order Department, P.O. Box 97215, Chicago, IL 60678-7215 at a cost of twenty-nine dollars and ninety-five cents ($29.95).

"Supervision" means that a licensed dietitian/nutritionist shall:

(a) be available for consultation on medical nutrition services being performed by the unlicensed person being supervised;

(b) provide supervision that is characterized by a direct association with the unlicensed person being supervised; and

(c) directly and personally examine, evaluate and approve the acts or functions of the person supervised.

A dietitian registered by the CDR shall have the right to use the title registered dietitian and the designation RD when the dietitian is currently licensed according to G.S. 90, Article 25. A dietitian certified by the American Society for Parenteral and Enteral Nutrition shall have the right to use the title certified nutrition support dietitian and the designation CNSD when the dietitian is currently licensed according to G.S. 90, Article 25.

Authority G.S. 90-356; 90-365.

21 NCAC 17.0103 QUALIFICATIONS FOR LICENSURE

Each applicant for an initial license as a licensed dietitian/nutritionist shall meet the qualifications as set forth in G.S. 90-352, either:

1. Provide evidence of current registration as a Registered Dietitian by the Commission on Dietetic Registration; or
2. Provide evidence of having:
   (a) received a minimum of a baccalaureate degree with a major course of study in human nutrition, foods and nutrition, dietetics, community nutrition, public health nutrition, or an equivalent major course of study; Equivalent major course of study shall mean one which meets the current knowledge requirements of the ADA-Approved Didactic Program in Dietetics as referenced in the second edition of the "Accreditation/Approval Manual for Dietetic Education Programs". This standard includes any subsequent amendments and editions of the referenced material. Copies of this manual may be purchased for twenty-one dollars and ninety-five cents ($21.95) plus three dollars and fifty cents ($3.50) minimum shipping and handling from the ADA Sales Order Department, P.O. Box 97215, Chicago, IL 60678-7215; and
   (b) provide evidence of having successfully completed a planned, continuous program in approved dietetics practice of not less than 900 hours under the supervision of a state's licensed dietitian/nutritionist. Practice program shall mean one which meets the current standards of the ADA-approved/accredited supervised practice program in dietetics as referenced in the second edition of the "Accreditation/Approval Manual for Dietetic Education Programs". This standard includes any subsequent amendments and editions of the referenced material. Copies of this manual may be purchased for twenty-one dollars and ninety-five cents ($21.95) plus three dollars and fifty cents ($3.50) minimum shipping and handling from the ADA Sales Order Department, P.O. Box 97215, Chicago, IL 60678-7215; and
   (c) provide evidence of having passed an examination as referenced in 21 NCAC 17.0005; or
3. Provide evidence of having:
   (a) received a master's degree in human nutrition, nutrition education, foods and nutrition, public health nutrition or an equivalent major course of

Authority G.S. 90-352; 90-356.

21 NCAC 17.0102 REQUIREMENT OF LICENSE
study. Equivalent major course of study shall mean one which meets the current knowledge requirements of the ADA Approved Didactic Program in Dietetics as referenced in the second edition of the "Accreditation/Approval Manual for Dietetic Education Programs." This standard includes any subsequent amendments and editions of the referenced material. Copies of this manual may be purchased for twenty-one dollars and ninety five cents ($21.95) plus three dollars and fifty cents ($3.50) minimum shipping and handling from the ADA Sales Order Department, P.O. Box 97215, Chicago, IL 60678-7215; and

(b) provide evidence of having successfully completed a documented supervised practice experience component in dietetics practice of not less than 900 hours under the supervision of a health care practitioner licensed in good standing by the state; and

(c) provide evidence of having passed an examination as defined by the Board; or

(4) Provide evidence of having received a doctorate degree in human nutrition, nutrition education, foods and nutrition, public health nutrition, or an equivalent major course of study, or have received a Doctor of Medicine degree. Equivalent major course of study shall mean one which meets the current knowledge requirements of the ADA Approved Didactic Program in Dietetics as referenced in the second edition of the "Accreditation/Approval Manual for Dietetic Education Programs." This standard includes any subsequent amendments and editions of the referenced material. Copies of this manual may be purchased for twenty-one dollars and ninety five cents ($21.95) plus three dollars and fifty cents ($3.50) minimum shipping and handling from the ADA Sales Order Department, P.O. Box 97215, Chicago, IL 60678-7215; and

(d) Approved applications and all documents filed in support thereof shall become the property of the Board. 
(e) The Board will not consider an application as officially submitted until the applicant pays the application fee, in full.
(f) The Board must receive all required application materials from applicants seeking examination eligibility according to the following schedule:

(1) Applicant seeking examination eligibility from CDR must submit application materials at least 120 days prior to the date the applicant wishes to take the examination.

(2) Applicant seeking examination eligibility from the Board must submit application at least 180 days prior to the date the applicant wishes to take the examination.

(g) The Executive Secretary shall send a notice to an applicant who does not complete the application which lists the additional materials required.
(h) The application for a licence shall contain such information as the Board may reasonably require.
(i) The submission of an application for licensing to the Board shall constitute and operate as an authorization and consent by the applicant to the Board to disclose and release any information or documentation set forth in or submitted with the applicant's application or obtained by the Board from other sources as required.

(i) Applicants, who must provide evidence of current registration as a Registered Dietitian by the CDR in G.S. 90-357(3)a, shall submit a notarized photocopy of the applicant's signed registration identification card.

(j) Applicants, who must provide evidence of completing academic requirements in G.S. 90-357(3)b.1, c.1 and d, shall either:

(1) Submit official transcripts and a verification statement which includes the original signature of the Program Director of a college or university in which the course of study has been approved as meeting the current knowledge requirements of the ADA; or

(2) Request, complete and submit documents for the evaluation of an equivalent major course of study as referenced in 21 NCAC 17 .0103 .0101 and submit submitting official transcripts from all colleges attended.

(k) Applicants, who must provide evidence of completing supervised practice requirements in G.S. 90-367 .357 (3)b.2 and c.2, shall either:

(1) Submit a verification statement which includes the original signature of the Program Director or Sponsor of a supervised practice program or plan which has been approved/accredited to meet the dietetic practice requirements of ADA; or

(2) Request, complete and submit documents for the evaluation of the supervised practice experience as referenced in 21 NCAC 17 .0103 .0101.

(l) Applicants who have obtained their education outside of the United States and its territories must:

(1) Have their academic degree evaluated by an approved credentialing evaluation agency, as equivalent to the baccalaureate or higher degree conferred by a U.S.
PROPOSED RULES

21 NCAC 17 .0105 EXAMINATION FOR LICENSURE

(a) The applicant shall meet the criteria established by the CDR for eligibility to take the examination for licensure purposes.

(b) The Board approves the examination offered by the Commission on Dietetic Registration (CDR).

(c) The examination shall be offered at least twice each year by ACT year round at designated ACT testing centers to qualified applicants for licensing.

(d) The Board recognizes the passing score set by the CDR.

(e) The applicant shall meet the criteria established by the CDR for eligibility to take the examination for licensure purposes.

(f) If an applicant has failed three or more examinations, the Board shall recommend additional course work to be completed by the applicant prior to taking the examination again. The course work shall be in areas of weakness on the examination.

21 NCAC 17 .0107 PROVISIONAL LICENSE

(a) Applicants for a provisional license shall provide evidence of completing academic requirements by:

(1) Submitting official transcripts and a verification statement which includes the original signature of the Program Director of a college or university in which the course of study has been approved as meeting the current knowledge requirements of the ADA; or

(2) Requesting, completing and submitting documents for the evaluation of an equivalent major course of study as referenced in 21 NCAC 17 .0103 and submitting official transcripts from all colleges attended.

(b) Applicants shall provide evidence of completing supervised practice requirements by:

(1) Submitting a verification statement which includes the original signature of the Program Director or Sponsor of a supervised practice program or plan which has been approved/accredited by CDR to meet the dietetic practice requirements of ADA; or

(2) Requesting, completing and submitting documents for the evaluation of the supervised practice experience as referenced in 21 NCAC 17 .0103.

(c) Applicants shall provide evidence of making application to take the examination.

(d) Provisional license may be issued for a period not exceeding one year and may be renewed from year to year for a period not to exceed five years upon completion of the following:

(1) payment of annual issuance fees;

(2) submission of completed application as prescribed by the Board;

(3) provision of documentation of having completed 15 hours of continuing education approved by the Board for a one year period;

(4) provision of evidence of making application to retake the examination;

(5) provision of evidence of being under the supervision of licensed dietitian(s)/nutritionist(s).

(e) "Supervision" as referenced in G.S. 90-361 means that licensed dietitian(s)/nutritionist(s) shall:

(1) be available for consultation on nutrition care activities being performed by the person being supervised;

(2) directly and personally examine, evaluate and approve the acts or functions of the person supervised; and

(3) provide supervision that is characterized by a direct, first-hand association which is unrestricted by an intervening position of influence.

(f) Following the successful completion of the licensing examination, the provisionally licensed dietitian/nutritionist shall remit completed application for upgrading license, payment of fees, and evidence of passing examination referenced in 21 NCAC 17 .0105. If the provisionally licensed dietitian/nutritionist successfully completes the licensing examination and obtains a license pursuant to G.S. 90-357 within six months of the date that the provisional license became effective, the provisional license or renewal fee shall be deducted from the issuance fee.

(g) The Board will revoke a provisional license if the applicant fails to apply for the examination for licensure in a timely manner or does not take the examination.

21 NCAC 17 .0108 DISAPPROVED APPLICATION

The Board shall not approve an applicant for licensure if the applicant:

(1) Has not completed the requirements in G.S. 90-350 through G.S. 90-369 including academic, experience and examination requirements.

(2) Has failed to remit any applicable fees.

(3) Has failed to comply with requests for supporting documentation prescribed by the Board.

(4) Has deliberately presented false information on application documents required by the Board to verify applicant's qualifications for licensure.

21 NCAC 17 .0109 ISSUANCE AND RENEWAL OF LICENSE

(a) An applicant may shall be issued a license based on compliance with requirements stated in G.S. 90-357 and these
PROPOSED RULES

Rules. The Board shall issue a license to any person who meets the requirements upon payment of the license fee prescribed. The Executive Secretary shall send each licensee whose credentials have been approved a license.

(b) Licensee shall notify the Board of any change in the licensee's personal or professional address within 30 days of that change.

(c) Licenses will expire on March 31 of every year. Beginning in 1993, the licenses shall be issued for a period of one year beginning April 1 and ending March 31.

(d) At least 60 days prior to the expiration date of the license, the licensee shall be sent written notice of the amount of renewal fee due, and a license renewal form which must be returned with the required fee.

(e) Licensee's renewal application must be postmarked prior to the expiration date in order to avoid the late renewal fee. Failure to receive renewal notice shall not be justification for late renewal.

(f) The Board shall not renew the license of a person who is in violation of the Act, or Board rules at the time of application for renewal.

(g) Applicants for renewal of licenses must provide documentation of having met continuing education requirements by submitting either:

(1) Evidence of completing continuing education hours to maintain certification as a Registered Dietitian by the Commission on Dietetic Registration, as referenced in "Continuing Professional Education: Guidelines for the Registered Dietitian" "Professional Development 2001 Portfolio". These standards are contained in the "Professional Development 2001 Portfolio", which is hereby incorporated by reference including subsequent amendments or additions of reference material. This standard includes any subsequent amendments and editions of the referenced material. Copies of this standard may be obtained from the Commission on Dietetic Registration, the American Dietetic Association, 216 West Jackson Boulevard, Suite 800, Chicago, Illinois 60606-6995, at a cost of twenty-five dollars ($25.00); or

(2) A Summary of Continuing Education on the form prescribed provided by the Board documenting completion of 30 hours of continuing education approved by the Board for a two year period as referenced in the "Guidelines of Continuing Education for Licensed Dietitians/Nutritionists". This standard includes any subsequent amendments and editions of the referenced material. Copies of this standard may be obtained from the Executive Secretary of the Board.

(h) A renewal license shall be furnished to each licensee who meets all renewal requirements by the expiration date.

(i) The Board may provide for the late renewal of a license upon the payment of a late fee within 60 days of the expiration date of March 31. If the license has been expired for 60 days or less, the license may be renewed by returning the license renewal form with all appropriate fees and documentation to the Board, postmarked on or before the end of the 60-day grace period.

Authority G.S. 90-356; 90-362; 90-363.

21 NCAC 17 .0110 LICENSURE CERTIFICATE

(a) The Board shall prepare and provide to each licensee a license certificate and license identification card. The identification card shall contain the person's name, license number and date of expiration.

(b) Official license identification certificates shall be signed by the Chair, Chair, and Secretary and Treasurer and be affixed with the seal of the Board. Official identification cards shall bear the signature of the Chair.

(c) Any certificate or identification card issued by the Board shall remain the property of the Board and shall be surrendered to the Board on demand.

(d) Licensees shall comply with G.S. 90-640, of Article 37, which specifies the wearing of a name badge. The license certificate must be displayed in an appropriate and a public manner as follows:

(1) The license certificate shall be displayed in the primary place of employment of the licensee; or

(2) In the absence of a primary place of employment or when the licensee is employed in multiple locations, the licensee shall carry a current, Board issued license identification card.

(e) Neither the licensee nor anyone else shall display a photocopy of a license identification card in lieu of the original license certificate or license identification card.

(f) Neither the licensee nor anyone else shall make any alteration on a license certificate or license identification card issued by Board.

(g) The Board shall replace a lost, damaged or destroyed license certificate or identification card upon receipt of a written request from the licensee and payment of the duplicate license fee.

(h) The licensee must submit a written request within 30 days of a name change to the Board who shall re-issue a license certificate and/or license identification card. Requests shall be accompanied by duplicate license fee and appropriate documentation reflecting the change.

Authority G.S. 90-356; 90-362.

21 NCAC 17 .0111 INACTIVE STATUS

(a) A licensee may have a license placed in inactive status by written request to the Board, signed by the holder of the license or the holder's legal guardian.

(b) While a license is in an inactive status, the licensee shall meet the continuing education requirements each year as required by the Board's rules, but is not required to pay the annual renewal fee.

(c) A license may be withdrawn from inactive status by written request of the holder, completion of a renewal application, compliance with continuing education requirements and payment of the current licensing fee.

Authority G.S. 90-356; 90-362.

21 NCAC 17 .0113 FEES
In accordance with the provisions of the Act, the following fees, where applicable, are payable to the Board by check or money order. Fees are nonrefundable, except for the Issuance Fee, if application is not approved.

| Service Fee for Academic Program Approval by Board | $ 50.00 |
| Service Fee for Supervised Practice Program Approval by Board | $ 75.00 |
| Service Fee for Approval of License Requirements of Another State | $ 50.00 |
| Political Territory or Jurisdiction as Equivalent Service Fee for Prior Approval by Board for Continuing Educational Programs | $ 25.00 |
| Service Fee for Approval by Board for Licensee Education | $ 25.00 |

Authority G.S. 90-356(2),(9); 90-361; 90-364.

21 NCAC 17.0114 CODE OF ETHICS FOR PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE AND CONDUCT

Licensees, under the Act, shall comply with the following Code of Ethics in their professional practice and conduct. The Code reflects the ethical principles of the dietetic/nutrition professional and outlines obligations of the licensee to self, client, society and the profession.

1. The licensee shall provide professional services with objectivity and with respect for the unique needs and values of individuals as determined through the nutritional assessment.

2. The licensee shall avoid discrimination against other individuals based on that individual's race, creed, religion, sex, age, national origin or handicap.

3. The licensee shall conduct all practices of dietetics/nutrition with honesty and integrity.

4. The licensee shall fulfill professional commitments present substantiated information and interpret controversial information without personal bias, recognizing that legitimate differences of opinion exist. The licensee shall make all reasonable effort to avoid bias of any kind in the professional evaluation of others.

5. The licensee shall practice dietetics/nutrition based on scientific principles and current information.

6. The licensee shall assume responsibility and accountability for personal competence in practice.

7. The licensee shall inform the public and colleagues of dietetic/nutrition services or products by use of factual information that will not mislead the public of his/her services by using factual information and shall not advertise in a false or misleading manner.

8. The licensee shall not exercise undue influence on a client, including the promotion of the sale of services or products, for financial gain of the licensee or of a third party. The licensee shall be alert to any conflicts of interest and shall provide full disclosure when a real or potential conflict of interest arises.

9. The licensee shall not reveal confidential data or information about a client obtained in a professional capacity, without prior consent of the client, except as authorized or required by law and make full disclosure about any limitations on his/her ability to guarantee this.

10. The licensee shall recognize and exercise professional judgment within the limits of the licensee's qualifications and shall not accept or perform professional responsibilities which the licensee knows or has reason to know that he or she is not qualified to perform.

11. The licensee shall take reasonable action, with prior consent of the client, to inform a client's physician or other allied health care practitioner in cases where a client's nutritional status indicates a change in health status.

12. The licensee shall give sufficient information based on the client's ability to process information such that the client can make his or her own informed decisions.

13. The licensee shall accurately present professional qualifications and credentials according to G.S. 90-640 of Article 37 and as follows:

   a. The licensee shall use "LDN" when license is current and authorized by the North Carolina Board of Dietetics/Nutrition.

   b. The licensee shall provide accurate information and comply with all requirements of the North Carolina Board of Dietetics/Nutrition when seeking continued credentials from the North Carolina Board of Dietetics/Nutrition.

   c. The licensee shall not aid another person in violating any North Carolina Board of Dietetics/Nutrition requirements or aid another person in representing himself/herself as an "LD", "LN" or "LDN" when he/she is not.

14. The licensee shall permit use of that licensee's name for the purpose of certifying that dietetic/nutrition services have been rendered only if the license has provided or supervised those services.

15. When providing direct supervision to a student, trainee, provisional licensee, or person aiding the practice of dietetics/nutrition, the licensee shall assume responsibility for the supervision for the person being supervised.

16. When licensee approves a weight control program, the licensee shall assume responsibility for the general program of weight control, including the diet and the guidelines for instruction of customers.

16. The licensee shall comply with all laws and regulations concerning the profession.
PROPOSED RULES

(18) (17) The licensee shall accept the obligation to protect society and the profession by upholding the Code of Ethics for professional practice and conduct and by reporting alleged, suspected, misrepresentations and violations of the Code and the Act to the Board.

(19) (18) The licensee shall not interfere with an investigation of disciplinary proceeding by willful misrepresentation of facts to the Board or its authorized representative or by the use of threats or harassment against any person.

(20) (19) The licensee or legal representative shall notify the Board and may be subject to disciplinary action by the Board under the following circumstances:
(a) The licensee is a chronic or persistent user of intoxicants, drugs or narcotics to the extent that the same impairs his/her ability to practice dietetics/nutrition.
(b) The licensee has been adjudged to be mentally incompetent in a court of competent jurisdiction or a determination thereof by other lawful means. This adjudication of mental incompetency shall be conclusive proof of unfitness to practice dietetics/nutrition unless or until such person shall have been subsequently lawfully declared to be mentally competent.
(c) The licensee is mentally, emotionally, or physically unfit to practice dietetics/nutrition and is afflicted with such a mental, emotional or physical disability as to be deemed dangerous to the health and welfare of the client.
(d) The licensee has been convicted of or entered a plea of guilty or nolo contendere to any felony charge or to any misdemeanor charge involving moral turpitude under the laws of the United States or any of the states.
(e) The licensee has been disciplined by another state and at least one of the grounds for the discipline is the same or substantially equivalent to the grounds for discipline in this state.
(f) The licensee has committed an act of misfeasance or malfeasance in the practice of dietetics/nutrition as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction, a licensing board, or an agency of a governmental body.
(g) The licensee has violated any provisions of the act or any of these Rules.

(21) (20) The licensee shall not engage in kissing, fondling, touching or engaging in any activities, advances, or comments of a sexual nature with any person with whom the licensee interacts within the professional setting, intentionally engage in any unauthorized, offensive bodily contact with a client, while responsible for the care of that individual.

Authority G.S. 90-356(3).

21 NCAC 17 .0115 EXEMPTIONS

(a) No person shall engage in the practice of dietetics/nutrition in the State of North Carolina unless he/she possesses a current license or provisional license duly issued by the Board under the provisions of General Statutes Chapter 90, Article 25, unless exempted as defined in G.S. 90-368 of the Act.

(b) A student or trainee in pursuit of fulfilling the academic and experience requirements for licensure shall be exempt from Chapter 90, Article 25-G.S. 90, Article 25 when:

(1) The student or trainee submits evidence of enrollment and forward progress toward fulfillment of requirements to the Board on an annual basis;

(2) The student or trainee is under the direct supervision of licensed dietitians/nutritionists for at least 70 percent of the supervised practical experience; and

(3) "Direct supervision" shall mean that licensed dietitians/nutritionists:
(A) must be physically present in the facility or institution where an act or function is being performed by the person supervised; and
(B) must provide supervision that is characterized by a direct, first-hand association which is unrestricted by an intervention of influence; and
(C) must directly and personally examine, evaluate and approve the acts or functions of the person supervised; and

(4) The student or trainee is designated by a title which clearly indicates his/her status as a student or trainee.

Authority G.S. 90-356; 90-368.

21 NCAC 17 .0116 VIOLATIONS, COMPLAINTS, SUBSEQUENT BOARD ACTION, AND HEARINGS

(a) The definitions contained in G.S. 150B-2(1), (2), (2b), (4a), (4b), (5), (8), (8a), (8b) are incorporated by reference within this Rule. In addition, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Administrative Law Counsel" means an attorney whom the Board has retained to serve as procedural counsel to advise the hearing officer concerning questions of procedure for contested cases.

(2) "Prosecuting Attorney" means the attorney retained by the Board to prepare and prosecute contested cases.

(b) Before the North Carolina Board of Dietetics/Nutrition makes a final decision in any contested case, the person, applicant or licensee affected by such decision shall be afforded an administrative hearing pursuant to the provisions of Article 3A, Chapter 150B of the North Carolina General Statutes.

(1) The paragraphs contained in this Rule shall apply to the conduct of all contested cases heard before or for the North Carolina Board of Dietetics/Nutrition.

(2) The following general statutes, rules, and procedures apply and are incorporated by reference within this Rule, unless another specific statute or rule of the North Carolina Board of Dietetics/Nutrition provides otherwise: the Rules of Civil Procedure as contained in G.S. 1A-1, the Rules of Evidence pursuant to G.S. Chapter 8C; the General Rules of Practice for the Superior and District Courts as authorized by G.S. 7A-34 and found in the Rules Volume of the North Carolina General Statutes and Canons 1, 2 and 3 of the

Authority G.S. 90-356(3).
PROPOSED RULES


(3) Every document filed with the Board shall be signed by the person, applicant, licensee, or the attorney who prepared the document, if it was prepared by an attorney, and shall contain his name, title/position, address, and telephone number. If the individual involved is a licensed dietitian/nutritionist, the license number shall appear on all correspondence with the Board. An original and one copy of each document shall be filed.

(c) Anyone may complain to the Board alleging that a person, applicant or licensee has committed an action prohibited by G.S. 90-350 through G.S. 90-369 or the rules of the Board.

(1) A person wishing to complain about an alleged violation of G.S. 90-350 through G.S. 90-369 or the rules of the Board may notify the Executive Secretary. A complaint regarding the Executive Secretary, the staff or the Board may be directed to the chair of the Board or any Board member.

(2) The initial notification of a complaint may be in writing, by telephone, or by personal visit to the Executive Secretary's office.

(3) Upon receipt of a complaint, the Executive Secretary, unless the health and safety of the public otherwise requires, shall send to the complainant an acknowledgement letter, and request the complainant complete and file a complaint form before further action shall be taken.

(d) An Investigator or other authorized Board staff shall investigate a complaint and may take one or more of the following actions:

(1) determine that an allegation is groundless and dismiss the complaint;

(2) determine that the complaint does not come within the Board's jurisdiction, advise the complainant and, if possible, refer the complainant to the appropriate governmental agency for handling such complaints;

(3) determine that a nonlicensed person has committed a prohibited action and take appropriate legal action against the violator; and

(4) determine that a licensee has violated the Act or the rules of the Board and propose denial of renewal of license, revocation or suspension of license, reprimand, or imposition of probationary conditions on a licensee as an enforcement action authorized by law.

(e) Whenever a complaint is dismissed or a complaint file closed, the Executive Secretary shall give a summary report of the final action to the Board, the complainant, and the accused party.

(f) In accordance with G.S. 150B-3(c), a license may be summarily suspended if Board finds that the public health, safety, or welfare requires emergency action. Such a finding shall be incorporated with the order of the Board and the order shall be effective on the date specified in the order or on service of the certified copy of the order at the last known address of the licensee, whichever is later, and shall continue to be effective during the proceedings. Failure to receive the order because of refusal of service or unknown address does not invalidate the order. Proceedings shall be promptly commenced.

(g) The Board, through its staff, shall issue a Letter of Charges only upon completion of an investigation of a written complaint and review with legal counsel or prosecuting attorney.

(1) Subsequent to an investigation and validation of a complaint, a Letter of Charges shall be sent on behalf of the Board to the person, applicant or licensee who is the subject of the complaint.

(A) The Letter of Charges shall be served in accordance with G.S. 1A-1, Rule 4, Rules of Civil Procedure.

(B) The Letter of Charges shall serve as the Board's formal notification to the person that an allegation of possible violation(s) of the Act or the rules of the Board has been initiated.

(C) The Letter of Charges shall not in and of itself constitute a contested case.

(2) The Letter of Charges shall include the following:

(A) a short and plain statement of the factual allegations;

(B) a citation of the relevant sections of the statutes or rules involved;

(C) notification that a settlement conference will be scheduled upon request;

(D) explanation of the procedure used to govern the settlement conference;

(E) notification that if a settlement conference is not requested, or if held, does not result in resolution of the case, a contested case hearing will be scheduled; and

(F) if applicable, an offer of voluntary surrender or reprimand also may be included for specified types of alleged violations of the Act in accordance with Board-adopted policy.

(3) A case becomes a contested case after the agency and the person, applicant or licensee do not agree to a resolution of the dispute through a settlement conference or either the agency or the person, applicant or licensee requests a contested case hearing.

(h) No Board member shall discuss with any party the merits of any case pending before the Board. If a party files in good faith a timely and sufficient affidavit of personal bias or other reason for disqualification of any member of the Board, the Board shall determine the matter as part of the record in the case. This determination shall be subject to judicial review at the conclusion of the proceeding.

(i) A settlement conference, if requested by the person applicant or licensee, shall be held for the purpose of attempting to resolve a dispute through informal procedures prior to the commencement of formal administrative proceedings.

(1) The conference shall be held in the offices of the Board, unless another site is designated by mutual agreement of all involved parties.

(2) All parties shall attend or be represented at the settlement conference. The parties will be prepared to discuss the alleged violations and the incidents on which these are based.
(3) At the conclusion of the day during which the settlement conference is held, a form must be signed by all parties which indicates whether the settlement offer is accepted or rejected. Subsequent to this decision:

(A) if a settlement is reached, the Board will forward a written settlement agreement containing all conditions of the settlement to the other party(ies); or

(B) if a settlement cannot be reached, the case will proceed to a contested case hearing by filing a petition with the Board.

(j) Informal disposition may be made of a contested case or an issue in a contested case by stipulation, agreement or consent order at any time prior to or during the hearing of a contested case.

(k) The Board shall give the parties in a contested case a Notice of Hearing not less than 15 calendar days before the hearing. The Notice shall be given in accordance with G.S. 150B-38(b) and (c). The Notice shall include:

1. acknowledgement of service, or attempted service, of the Letter of Charges in compliance with Paragraph (g) of this Rule;

2. date, time, and place of the hearing;

3. a short and plain statement of the factual allegations;

4. a citation of the relevant sections of the statutes or rules involved;

5. notification of the right of a party to represent himself or to be represented by an attorney;

6. a statement that, pursuant to Paragraph (n) of this Rule, subpoenas may be requested by the licensee to compel the attendance of witnesses or the production of documents;

7. a statement advising the licensee that a notice of representation, containing the name of licensee's counsel, if any, shall be filed with the Board not less than 10 calendar days prior to the scheduled date of the hearing;

8. a statement advising the licensee that a list of witnesses for the licensee shall be filed with the Board not less than 10 calendar days prior to the scheduled date of the hearing; and

9. a statement advising the licensee that failure to appear at the hearing may result in the allegations of the Letter of Charges being taken as true and that the Board may proceed on that assumption.

(l) Prehearing conferences may be held to simplify the issues to be determined, to obtain stipulations in regards to foundations for testimony or exhibits, to obtain stipulations of agreement on nondisputed facts or the application of particular laws, to consider the proposed witnesses for each party, to identify and exchange documentary evidence intended to be introduced at the hearing, and to consider such other matters that may be necessary or advisable for the efficient and expeditious conduct of the hearing.

(1) The prehearing conference will be conducted in the offices of the Board, unless another site is designated by mutual agreement of all parties.
the office of the Board no less than seven calendar days before the hearing date. In determining whether good cause exists, consideration will be given to the ability of the party requesting a continuance to proceed effectively without a continuance. A motion for a continuance filed less than seven calendar days from the date of the hearing shall be denied unless the reason for the motion could not have been ascertained earlier. Motions for continuance filed prior to the date of the hearing shall be ruled on by the hearing officer or the Administrative Law Judge. All other motions for continuance will be ruled on by the majority of the Board members or Administrative Law Judge sitting at the hearing.

(A) "Good cause" includes: death or incapacitating illness of a party, representative, or attorney of a party; a court order requiring a continuance; lack of proper notice of the hearing; a substitution of the representative or attorney of a party if the substitution is shown to be required; a change in the parties or pleadings requiring postponement; and agreement for a continuance by all parties if either more time is clearly necessary to complete mandatory preparation for the case, such as authorized discovery, and the parties and the administrative law judge have agreed to new hearing date or parties have agreed to a settlement of the case that has been or is likely to be approved by the final decision maker.

(B) "Good cause' shall not include: intentional delay; unavailability of counsel or other representative because of engagement in another judicial or administrative proceeding unless all other members of the attorney's or representative's firm familiar with the case are similarly engaged; unavailability of a witness if the witness testimony can be taken by deposition, and failure of the attorney or representative to properly utilize the statutory notice period to prepare for the hearing.

(2) During a hearing, if the appean in the interest of justice that further testimony should be received and sufficient time does not remain to conclude the testimony, the Board shall either order the additional testimony taken by deposition or continue the hearing to a future date for which oral notice on the record is sufficient. In such situations and to such extent as possible, the seated members of the Board and the Board-designated hearing officer shall receive the additional testimony. In the event that new members of the Board or a different hearing officer must participate, a copy of the transcript of the hearing will be provided to them prior to the receipt of the additional testimony.

(3) A continuance shall not be granted when to do so would prevent the case from being concluded within any statutory or regulatory deadline.

(q) All hearings by the Board will be conducted by a majority of members of the Board, except as provided in Subparagraph (1) of this Paragraph. The Board shall designate one of its members to preside at the hearing. The Board shall designate an administrative law counsel as procedural officer to conduct the proceedings of the hearing. The seated members of the Board shall hear all evidence, make findings of fact and conclusions of law, and issue an order reflecting a majority decision of the Board.

(1) When a majority of the members of the Board is unable or elects not to hear a contested case, the Board shall request the designation of an administrative law judge from the Office of Administrative Hearings to preside at the hearing. The provisions of Article 3A, Chapter 150B and 21 NCAC 17 .0116 shall govern a contested case in which an administrative law judge is designated as the Hearing Officer.

(2) In the event that any party or attorney at law or other representative of a party engages in behavior that obstructs the orderly conduct of proceedings or would constitute contempt if done in the General Court of Justice, the Board may apply to the applicable superior court for an order to show cause why the person(s) should not be held in contempt of the Board and its processes. (r) All parties have the right to present evidence, rebuttal testimony, and argument with respect to the issues of law and policy, and to cross-examine witnesses. The North Carolina Rules of Evidence as found in Chapter 8C of the General Statutes shall apply to contested case proceedings, except as provided otherwise in this Rule and G.S. 150B-41.

(1) Sworn affidavits may be introduced by mutual agreement from all parties.

(2) All oral testimony shall be under oath or affirmation and shall be recorded. Unless otherwise stipulated by all parties, witnesses are excluded from the hearing room until such time that they have completed their testimony and have been released.

(s) Upon compliance with the provisions of G.S. 150B-40(e), if applicable, and G.S. 150B-42, and review of the official record, as defined in G.S. 150B-42(b) and (c), the Board shall make a written final decision or order in a contested case.

(1) The final decision or order will be rendered by the Board meeting in quorum and by a majority of those present and voting.

(2) The decision or order shall be made based on:
   (A) competent evidence and arguments presented during the hearing and made a part of the official record in accordance with G.S. 150B-41 and Paragraph (r) of this Rule;
   (B) stipulations of fact;
   (C) matters officially noticed;
   (D) other items in the official record that are not excluded by G.S. 150B-41 and Paragraph (r) of this Rule.

(3) All final decisions or orders shall be signed by the Executive Secretary and the Chair of the Board.

(4) A copy of the decision or order shall be served as in the manner provided by G.S. 150B-41(a). The cost of service, fees, and expenses of any witnesses or documents subpoenaed shall be paid in accordance with G.S. 150B-39(c) and G.S. 7A-314.
PROPOSED RULES

(t) The official record of a contested case is available for public inspection upon reasonable request.
   (1) The official record shall be prepared in accordance with G.S. 150B-42(b) and (c).
   (2) Contested case hearings shall be recorded either by a magnetic type recording system or a professional court reporter using stenomask or stenotype.
   (3) Transcripts of proceedings during which oral evidence is presented will be made only upon request of a party. Transcript costs shall include the cost of an original for the Board. Cost of the transcript or part thereof or copy of said transcript or part thereof which a party requests shall be divided equally among the party(ies) requesting a transcript. Cost shall be determined under supervision of the Executive Secretary.

Authority G.S. 90-356; 90-368(2).

SECTION .0300 - DIETETIC/NUTRITION STUDENTS OR TRAINEES

21 NCAC 17 .0301 DEFINITIONS

As used in this Section, the following terms and phrases, which have not already been defined in G.S. 90, Article 25, shall have the meanings specified:

"Direct supervision", as referenced in G.S. 90, Article 25, shall mean that a licensed dietitian/nutritionist shall:
   (1) be physically present in the facility or institution when an act or function is being performed by the person supervised; and
   (2) provide supervision that is characterized by a direct, first-hand association which is unrestricted by an intervening position of influence; and
   (3) directly and personally examine, evaluate and approve the acts or functions of the person supervised.

Authority G.S. 90-356(2); 90-368(2).

21 NCAC 17 .0302 REQUIREMENTS

A person who is enrolled in a course of study to complete the academic requirements in G.S. 90-357(3)b.1., c.1. or d, or who is fulfilling a supervised practice program to complete the experience requirements in G.S. 90-357(3)b.2. or c.2. shall be in compliance with G.S. 90-368 provided that:
   (1) The person is designated by a title which clearly indicates his/her status as a student or trainee and the person does not hold himself/herself out to be a dietitian or nutritionist or imply orally or in writing or indicate in any way that he/she is a dietitian/nutritionist;
   (2) The student or trainee submits evidence of enrollment and forward progress toward fulfillment of requirements to the Board on an annual basis;
   (3) The course of study is approved by the ADA or the Board as referenced in Rule .0103(2)(a), (3)(a) and (4), .0101(13) of this Chapter, and the supervised practice program is accredited by the ADA or approved by the Board as referenced in Rule .0103(2)(b) and (3)(b) .0101(14) of this Chapter; and
   (4) The student or trainee is under the direct supervision of a licensed dietitian(s)/nutritionist(s) for at least 70% of the practical experience or supervised practice program.
   (5) The student or trainee is enrolled in a course of study for a period not to exceed five years and in a supervised practice program for a period not to exceed two years. A student or trainee may submit a written request for Board approval of an extension of the period of time.

Authority G.S. 90-356(2); 90-368(2).

21 NCAC 17 .0303 SUPERVISION

(a) Each CADE-accredited/approved or Board-approved dietetics/nutrition program shall designate a Program Director who:
   (1) shall be currently licensed in good standing according to G.S. 90, Article 25;
   (2) may meet the qualifications of the current standards of education as referenced in the third most current edition of the "Accreditation/Approval Manual for Dietetic Education Programs". This standard includes any subsequent amendments and editions of the referenced material. Copies of this manual may be purchased for twenty one dollars and ninety five cents ($21.95) plus three dollars and fifty cents ($3.50) minimum shipping and handling from the ADA Sales Order Department, P.O. Box 97215, Chicago, IL 60678-7215;
   (3) shall meet the employment qualifications of the sponsoring institution.
   (b) In accordance with the current standards of education referenced in this Rule, a Program Director shall:
      (1) provide student/trainee advisement, evaluation, counseling and supervision;
      (2) provide academic or supervised practice program assessment, planning, implementation and evaluation;
      (3) inform student(s)/trainee(s) of laws, regulations and standards affecting the practice of dietetics/nutrition, including but not limited to the Dietetics/Nutrition Practice Act and its Rules; and
      (4) advise student(s)/trainee(s) on meeting the requirements to be licensed to practice dietetics/nutrition.
   (c) The students/trainees shall be directly supervised by licensed dietitians/nutritionists for 70% of the practical experience or supervised practice program.
   (d) The faculty/staff who are not licensed according to G.S. 90, Article 25 must have appropriate academic and experiential qualifications for the program areas in which they provide direct supervision of the student/trainee.

Authority G.S. 90-356(2); 90-368(2).

21 NCAC 17 .0304 RECORDS AND REPORTS

(a) Permanent and current records shall be available for review by representatives of the Board. The Board may make use of facts supplied in determining compliance with G.S. 90-368 and in approving applications for a license.
(b) The record for each enrolled student shall contain up-to-date and complete information, including:

(1) documentation of admission criteria met by the student;
(2) transcript of credit hours achieved in the classroom, laboratory and practical experience that reflects progression consistent with program policies.

(c) The Program Director of the dietetics/nutrition program shall document the completion of the academic or supervised practice program requirements for each student or trainee on the forms prescribed by the Board and shall submit the forms to the student or trainee for inclusion in the license application. Each form verifying the completion of the requirements shall include the original signature of the Program Director and shall include a signature date on or following the date of the program completion.

(d) The Program Director of the dietetics/nutrition program shall file with the Board such records, data, and reports as may be required in order to furnish information concerning operation of the program and concerning any student or graduate of the program. These records, data and reports include but are not necessarily limited to:

(1) an Annual Report giving all data requested on the form provided by the Board for the period beginning fall term through summer term and submitted to the Board office within 20 business days after the initiation, or the end, of the fall term but no later than October 1 of the current year;
(2) a Supplementary Report giving all data requested on the form provided by the Board for any changes that have occurred on the current Annual Report and submitted to the Board office no later than 30 business days after the occurrence of that change;
(3) a Graduation Report giving all data requested on the form provided by the Board for the current graduation period no later than 30 business days after the date of the graduation;
(4) a Supervised Practice Program Completion Report giving all data requested on the form provided by the Board for the current program period no later than 30 business days prior to the completion date of the program; and
(5) notification of any change in employment of the Program Director within 30 business days of the effective date of the change;
(6) notification of any change in the person(s) providing direct supervision of the student(s)/trainee(s) within 20 business days of the effective date of the change.

(e) The Board may require additional records and reports for review at any time to provide evidence and substantiate compliance with standards of education, the law and the rules of the Board.

Authority G.S. 90-356(2); 90-368(2).

SECTION .0400 - UNLICENSED INDIVIDUALS

21 NCAC 17 .0401 INDIVIDUALS AIDING THE PRACTICE OF DIETETICS/NUTRITION

(a) As used in this Section, the following terms and phrases, which have not already been defined in G.S. 90, Article 25, shall have the meanings specified:

(1) "Certified Dietary Manager" means an individual who is certified by the Certifying Board of the Dietary Managers and meets the standards and qualifications as referenced in the "Dietary Manager Training Program Requirements". These standards include any subsequent amendments and editions of the referenced material. Copies of the "Dietary Manager Training Program Requirements" may be purchased for fifteen dollars ($15.00) from the Dietary Managers Association One Pierce Place, 1120W, Itasca, Illinois 60143.

(2) "Dietetic Technician Registered" or "DTR" means an individual who is registered by the Commission on Dietetic Registration of the American Dietetic Association, according to the standards and qualifications as referenced in the third edition of the "Accreditation/Approval Manual for Dietetic Education Programs". This standard includes any subsequent amendments and editions of the referenced material. Copies of this manual may be purchased for twenty-one dollars and ninety-five cents ($21.95) plus three dollars and fifty cents ($3.50) minimum shipping and handling from the ADA Sales Order Department, P.O. Box 97215, Chicago, IL 60678-7215.

(3) "Direct supervision" as referenced in G.S. 90-368(4) means that a licensed dietitian/nutritionist shall:

(A) be available for consultation on delegated nutrition care activities being performed by the person being supervised; and
(B) directly and personally examine, evaluate and approve the acts or functions of the person supervised; and
(C) provide supervision that is characterized by a direct, first-hand association which is unrestricted by an intervening position of influence.

(4) "Nutrition care activities" means activities performed by unlicensed personnel which are delegated by licensed dietitians/nutritionists in accordance with Paragraphs (c) and (d) of this Rule and which support the provision of nutrition care services as referenced in G.S. 90-352(4). Nutrition care activities include the provision of nutrition care to prevent a medical condition, illness or injury and the provision of weight control programs or services.

(b) Unlicensed personnel aiding the practice of dietetics/nutrition may include but are not limited to the following:

(1) a Certified Dietary Manager;
(2) a Dietetic Technician Registered; or
(3) an individual who has met the academic requirements as referenced in G.S. 90-357(3)b.1, c.1 and d.

(c) The licensed dietitian/nutritionist may delegate nutrition care activities to unlicensed personnel that are appropriate to the level of knowledge and skill of the unlicensed personnel. The licensed dietitian/nutritionist is responsible for supervision of the
PROPOSED RULES

nutrition care activities of the unlicensed personnel and maintains responsibility for nutrition care activities performed by all personnel to whom the care is delegated. The acts and functions included in the scope of employment or contract of persons providing nutrition care services include, but are not limited to, community nutrition, food services, nutrition care activities, weight control services and nutrition information or education and shall be documented in writing.

(d) The following variables are to be considered by the licensed dietitian/nutritionist in determining whether or not an activity may be delegated to unlicensed personnel: personnel and in determining the amount of direct supervision which is required on site:

1. knowledge and skills of the unlicensed personnel which include both basic educational and experience preparation and continuing education and experience;
2. verification of competence of the unlicensed personnel;
3. the variables in each service setting which include but are not limited to:
   (A) the complexity and frequency of nutrition care needed by a given client population;
   (B) the acuity and stability of the client's condition;
   (C) the accessible resources; and
   (D) established policies, procedures, practices, and channels of communication which lend support to the types of nutrition care activities being delegated, or not delegated, to unlicensed personnel.

Authority G.S. 90-356(2); 90-368(4).

21 NCAC 17 .0402 INDIVIDUALS PROVIDING NUTRITION INFORMATION

(a) The following terms and phrases shall have the meanings specified:

1. "Nutrition information" means nonfraudulent nutrition information related to food, food materials, or dietary supplements which is designed for one or more healthy population groups and is based on valid scientific evidence, reports and studies. Nutrition information is not based on an individual nutrition assessment as referenced in G.S. 90-352 and 21 NCAC 17 .0101(4)(11) and is not individualized to provide nutrition care services to prevent, manage, treat, cure or rehabilitate a medical condition, illness, or injury for a specific person or group as referenced in G.S. 90-352 and 21 NCAC 17 .0101(4)(12).

2. "Reported or historical use" means information about food, food materials or dietary supplements which is based on the following:
   (A) historical or methodological studies or research conducted by qualified experts in the field using sound scientific methods with randomized controlled clinical trials; or
   (B) reports on valid scientific studies published in peer-reviewed medical or dietetics and nutrition journals or publications.

(b) The Board shall deem an individual who provides nutrition information or education to be in compliance with G.S. 90-368 when:

1. The person does not hold himself/herself out to be a dietitian or nutritionist or imply orally or in writing or indicate in any way that he/she is a dietitian/nutritionist;
2. The person does not provide nutrition care services or nutrition care activities which have not been delegated to him/her by a licensed dietitian/nutritionist;
3. The person provides nutrition information on or about food, food materials or dietary supplements, and does not provide nutrition information on the nutritional needs of the consumer;
4. The person provides nutrition information in connection with the marketing and distribution of the food, food materials, dietary supplements or other goods to be provided or sold, and does not provide nutrition information in connection with the marketing and distribution of nutrition services;
5. The person provides nonfraudulent nutrition information which is based on valid scientific reports and studies, is not false or misleading, and is safe; and
6. The person provides the nutrition information on food, food materials, nutraceuticals, dietary supplements or other goods in accordance with federal, state and local laws, regulations and ordinances, including but not limited to G.S. 90, Article 25.

Authority G.S. 90-356(2); 90-368.

TITLE 23 – DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY COLLEGES

Notice is hereby given in accordance with G.S. 150B-21.2 that the State Board of Community Colleges intends to adopt the rule cited as 23 NCAC 2C .0308 and amend the rules cited as 23 NCAC 2D .0202 - .0203. Notice of Rule-making Proceedings was published in the Register on June 15, 2000.

Proposed Effective Date: August 1, 2002

Public Hearing:
Date: December 5, 2000
Time: 10:00 am
Location: State Board Room, Caswell Building, 200 W. Jones St., Raleigh, NC

Reason for Proposed Action: 23 NCAC 2D .0202-0203 – These rule-making proceedings were initiated to regulate tuition and fees for curriculum programs and fees for extension courses for specific students and to regulate tuition and extension fee refunds and program completions for certain military personnel. 23 NCAC 2C .0308 – This rule-making proceeding was initiated as a result of legislation enacted by the 1999 General Assembly which required the State Board of Community Colleges to regulate issuance of driver's eligibility certificates at community colleges.
PROPOSED RULES

Comment Procedures: Written comments may be submitted to Clay T. Hines from the date of this notice until 12/18/00 by delivery to 200 W. Jones St., Raleigh, NC or mail to NC Community College System Office, 5004 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699. Written or oral comments on the action proposed may be made at the public hearing. In order to stay within the allotted time, oral comments may be limited to ten minutes, and the number of persons making oral comments may be limited. In order to help with organization and reporting to the State Board of Community Colleges, oral comments should be submitted in writing to the hearing officer.

Fiscal Impact

- State 23 NCAC 2C .0308
- Local
- Substantive ($5,000,000)
- None 23 NCAC 2D .0202 - .0203

CHAPTER 2 – COMMUNITY COLLEGES

SUBCHAPTER 2C – COLLEGES: ORGANIZATION AND OPERATIONS

SECTION .0300 - STUDENTS

23 NCAC 2C.0308 DRIVERS ELIGIBILITY CERTIFICATE

(a) Local Boards of Trustees shall be responsible for the issuance of driving eligibility certificates, the timely reporting of dropouts and students unable to make adequate progress toward graduation, and the provision of grievance procedures associated with the issuance of driving eligibility certificates. Local Boards of Trustees shall provide a program which meets the following requirements:

1. The president or the presidents designee shall issue a driving eligibility certificate if it is determined that:
   (A) The student seeking the certificate is currently enrolled in a basic skills program and is making progress toward obtaining a high school diploma or its equivalent. "Making progress toward obtaining a high school diploma" for a person enrolled in a community college basic skills program is defined as:
      (i) Attending a basic skills class a minimum of 60 hours per month for a period of six consecutive months; and
      (ii) Demonstrating progress in GED at the end of each six month period by passing a minimum of two GED tests with a score of 40 or higher.
   (B) Demonstrating progress in Adult High School at the end of each six month period by passing a minimum of two Adult High School units.
   (C) Demonstrating progress in Adult Basic Education or English as a Second Language at the end of each six month period by one of the following: increase scores on each subsequent standardized test or make progress as documented by teacher assessment.
   (ii) If a student does not meet the criteria for making progress and attendance during any month, the president or the presidents designee shall notify the Division of Motor Vehicles the following month that the student no longer meets the requirements for the driving eligibility certificate.

(B) A substantial hardship would be placed on the person seeking the certificate or the persons family if the person does not receive the certificate. Examples of a substantial hardship include:

   (i) A parents inability to drive due to sickness or other impairment and the student is the only person of driving age in the household.
   (ii) The student requires transportation to and from a job that is necessary to the welfare of his family and is unable by any other means to do so.
   (C) The person seeking the certificate cannot make progress toward obtaining a high school diploma or its equivalent. The president or the presidents designee shall determine, along with input from other basic skills staff, if a student is unable to make progress toward obtaining a high school diploma or its equivalent.

2. The President or his designee shall not issue a driving eligibility certificate if it is determined that either after the first day of July before the school year which the student enrolled in the eighth grade or after the student's fourteenth birthday, whichever event occurred first, the student was subjected to disciplinary action for the enumerated conduct. Disciplinary action is defined as:
   (A) An expulsion;
   (B) Suspension for more than ten consecutive days; or
   (C) An assignment to an alternative educational setting for more than ten consecutive days, which resulted from any of the enumerated conduct. Enumerated conduct is defined as:

   (i) The possession or sale of an alcoholic beverage or an illegal controlled substance on school property.
   (ii) The possession or use on school property of a weapon or firearm that resulted in disciplinary action under G.S. 115C-391(d1), or that could have resulted in that disciplinary action if the conduct had occurred in a public school.
   (iii) The physical assault on a teacher or other school personnel on school property.

3. A student who was ineligible for a certificate under Subparagraph (a)(2) of this Rule, is eligible for a certificate when the president or president's designee determines that the student has exhausted all
administrative appeals connected to the disciplinary action and that one of the following conditions is met:

(A) The conduct which resulted in the disciplinary action occurred before the student reached the age of 15, and the student is now at least 16 years old.

(B) The conduct which resulted in the disciplinary action occurred before the student reached the age of 15, and is at least one year after the date the student exhausted all administrative appeals connected to the disciplinary action.

(C) The student needs the certificate in order to drive to and from school, a drug or alcohol treatment counseling program, or a mental health treatment program, and no other transportation is available.

(4) A student who was ineligible for a certificate under Subparagraph (a)(2) of this Rule may otherwise be eligible for a certificate if, after six months from the date of the ineligibility, the president or the president's designee determines that:

(A) The student has displayed exemplary behavior; or

(B) The ineligibility was based on a disciplinary action for the possession or sale of an alcoholic beverage or a controlled substance on school property and the president or the president's designee determines that the student has attended and successfully completed a drug or alcohol treatment program.

(i) Exemplary behavior is defined as: the student having no further incidents of misconduct where expulsion, suspension, or an assignment to an alternative educational setting is required. Students found in violation of local school board policies addressing related behaviors (i.e., attendance, dress code, or other behaviors that result in an official disciplinary action by the president, etc.) would not qualify for having exemplary behavior.

(ii) Attending and successfully completing a drug or alcohol treatment program is defined as: a minimum of 12 hours of drug or alcohol treatment counseling, a mental health treatment program, or other appropriate intervention programs recognized by the college. While a minimum of 12 hours is recommended, each college can decide this based on available resources. In addition, the treatment counseling program should have a strong parental involvement focus.

(b) Any person denied a driving eligibility certificate may appeal that decision through the colleges student grievance procedure.

(c) The president or the president's designee shall notify the Division of Motor Vehicles when a student is no longer exhibiting exemplary behavior or attending and successfully completing a drug or alcohol treatment program as determined above, or when a student officially drops out of school. The president's designee shall be the Basic Skills Director.

(1) The State Board shall provide to the Basic Skills Director a form for the appropriate individuals to provide their written irrevocable consent for a community college to disclose to the Division of Motor Vehicles that the student no longer meets the conditions for a driving eligibility certificate under Subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(4) of this Rule.

(2) This form shall only identify the student, and under which Subsection of this Rule the student is no longer eligible. No other details or information concerning the student's school record shall be released pursuant to this request.

Authority G.S. 115D-5(a3).

SUBCHAPTER 2D – COMMUNITY COLLEGES: FISCAL AFFAIRS

SECTION .0200 – STANDARD STUDENT FEES

23 NCAC 2D .0202 TUITION AND FEES FOR CURRICULUM PROGRAMS

(a) Tuition:

(1) Student Residence Classification. The classification of students for tuition purposes shall be made pursuant to G.S. 115-D-39, G.S. 116-143.1, G.S. 116.43.3, and G.S. 116-143.5.

(2) Tuition Rates In-State:

(A) A general and uniform tuition rate is established by the State Board as set by the Legislature for full-time curriculum students per semester for North Carolina residents.

(B) A North Carolina resident who is a part-time student shall pay a per credit hour rate for curriculum instruction, as established by the State Board, for such tuition in any semester as set by the Legislature.

(3) Learning Laboratory. No tuition fees charged.

(4) Tuition Creditable Upon Transfer of Student. When a student has paid the required tuition at a college and is given permission to transfer to another college within the system during the academic semester for which the tuition was paid, the college from which the student transfers shall issue to him a statement certifying the amounts of tuition that have been paid, and the college to which he is transferring shall accept such certificate in lieu of requiring payment again. [Also, see 23 NCAC 2D .0323(b)(2) which provides information regarding reporting student hours in membership.]

(5) Tuition Student Enrolled in More Than One College. Where a student desires to enroll for the same semester at two or more colleges of the system, the total amount of tuition and fees may be paid to the student’s "home" college. "Home" college is defined as the college which the student initially registers for classes. The home college shall, in that case, assume responsibility for arranging with the other college or colleges for enrolling the student in appropriate classes without further charge. Such arrangement shall be made by
exchange of letters between the colleges involved. Student membership hours for instruction received shall, in any event, be reported by the college in which the respective instruction occurred.

(6) Tuition Rates Out-of-State:

(A) Any full-time curriculum student who is an out-of-state resident shall pay tuition fees as established by the State Board for each semester as set by the Legislature.

(B) An out-of-state resident who is a part-time student shall pay a per credit hour rate for curriculum instruction as established by the State Board as set by the Legislature.

(7) Tuition Exemptions:

(A) Individuals taking courses in the categories set forth in G.S. 115D-5(b) shall be exempt from tuition.

(B) College Staff Members. Full-time college staff members may enroll in one curriculum or extension course per semester, as well as the summer academic period, in the system without payment of tuition or registration fee.

(C) Basic Law Enforcement Training Program (BLET) for law enforcement officers. All law enforcement officers employed by a municipal, county, state, or federal law enforcement agency when taking courses in a state-mandated BLET training program, are exempt from tuition payment. Also, trainees may be exempt from BLET class tuition if a letter of sponsorship from an appropriate law enforcement agency is on file at the college.

(D) Individuals meeting the criteria set forth in G.S. 115B-2.

(E) High school students taking courses pursuant to Subparagraphs (c) (concurrent enrollment) and (e) (cooperative high school programs) of 23 NCAC 2C .0305.

(b) Pre-Enrollment Deposit. When a prospective student has made application for admission and has been accepted, the student may be required to pay an advance deposit up to a maximum of fifteen dollars ($15.00). This advance payment is not refundable unless the class(es) fails to materialize. This advance payment shall be deposited to the State Treasurer and expended under standing procedures and regulations adopted by the local governing board of trustees of the college. Any expenditure from the fund must directly benefit students.

(e) Tuition Refunds.

(1) A refund shall not be made except under the following circumstances:

(A) A 100 percent refund shall be made if the student officially withdraws prior to the first day of class(es) of the academic semester as noted in the college calendar. Also, a student is eligible for a 100 percent refund if the class in which the student is officially registered fails to "make" due to insufficient enrollment.

(B) A 75 percent refund shall be made if the student officially withdraws from the class(es) prior to or on the official 10 percent point of the semester.

(C) For classes beginning at times other than the first week (seven calendar days) of the semester a 100 percent refund shall be made if the student officially withdraws from the class prior to the first class meeting. A 75 percent refund shall be made if the student officially withdraws from the class prior to or on the 10 percent point of the class.

(D) For contact hour classes, apply as Part Subparagraph(e)(1) of this Rule except use 10 calendar days from the first day of the class(es) as the determination date.

(2) To comply with applicable federal regulations regarding refunds, federal regulations will supersede the state refund regulations stated in this Rule.

(3) Where a student, having paid the required tuition for a semester, dies during that semester (prior to or on the last day of examinations of the college the student was attending), all tuition and fees for that semester may be refunded to the estate of the deceased.

(4) For a class(es) which the college collects receipts which are not required to be deposited into the State Treasury account, the college shall adopt appropriate local refund policies.

(f) Military Tuition Refund. - Upon request of the student, each college shall:

(1) Grant a full refund of tuition and fees to military reserve and national Guard personnel called to active duty or active duty personnel who have received temporary or permanent reassignments as a result of military operations then taking place outside the state of North Carolina that make it impossible for them to complete their course requirements; and

(2) Buy back textbooks through the colleges’ bookstore operations to the extent possible. Colleges shall utilize distance learning technologies and other appropriate educational methodologies to help these students, under the guidance of faculty and administrative staff, complete their course requirements.

Authority G.S. 115D-5; 115D-39; 116-143.1; P.L. 93-508; S.L. 1995, c. 625.
23 NCAC 2D .0203 FEES FOR EXTENSION PROGRAMS

(a) Registration fees for Non-Curriculum Extension Instruction. For purposes of administration of this Rule, non-curriculum extension instruction means all instruction organized, supervised, or delivered outside the regular curriculum programs offered by the college.

(1) A registration fee, as established by the State Board, as set by the Legislature shall be charged for each occupational extension class.

(2) Each local board shall establish registration fees for Community Service Programs.

(3) All recreational courses shall be self-supporting. Colleges shall collect and deposit to a local account fees and other contributions to support entirely the costs of all recreational extension courses taught. Also note Paragraph (e) of Rule .0325 of this Subchapter regarding the reporting of student membership hours for this area.

(4) A registration fee shall be charged for each extension class of 21 weeks or less. A registration fee shall be charged each 16 weeks for extension classes lasting longer than 21 weeks.

(5) Registration Fee Exemptions:

(A) Special Extension Training Programs. No registration fees shall be charged students enrolling for special extension training programs that directly relate to job performance set forth in G.S. 115D-5(b).

(B) College Staff Members. Full-time college staff members may enroll in one extension or curriculum course per semester in the system without registration fee or tuition charges.

(C) Individuals meeting the criteria set forth in G.S. 115B-2.

(D) Prison inmates.

(E) Elementary and secondary school teachers who take CPR or first aid classes.

(F) Members of the North Carolina Civil Air Patrol and individuals engaged in civil preparedness who take special extension training courses that directly relate to their job performance.

(b) Self-Supported Classes. A college may sponsor self-supporting classes, [see 23 NCAC 2E .0101], deposit income (if any) to a local account, and pay all expenses from such the local account. Each student is required to pay a pro-rata share of the cost of a self-supporting class. Since the pro-rata share assumed cost for a self-supporting class is not considered a registration fee, no the pro-rata cost for any individual or group is exempt not waived under G.S. 115D-5(b) or G.S. 115B-2 G.S. 115D-5(b) from paying a proportional share of the identified cost of the class.

(1) To promote uniformity in determining cost of the self-supporting classes, direct and indirect costs for these classes are as follows:

(A) Direct Costs

(i) Instructor(s) salary including FICA, travel, and course development costs;

(ii) Instructional supplies and materials;

(iii) Rental of buildings;

(iv) Advertising, printing, postage, and mailing;

(v) Equipment;

(vi) Refreshments; and

(vii) Administrative or clerical costs.

(B) Indirect Costs.

Indirect costs are the charges for activities and services that support self-supporting classes which cannot be directly and exclusively assigned to a self-supporting class. Examples of indirect costs shall include utilities, custodial and security services, coordination, administration, or clerical, salary and fringe benefits.

(2) If self-supporting receipts (all categories: e.g., curriculum, community service) exceed expenditures for the fiscal year the following provisions apply:

(A) Surplus funds shall be expended for student financial aid, scholarships, or program improvement. All expenditures shall directly benefit students.

(B) Funds derived from self-supporting classes shall not be used for:

(i) Supplemental salaries of any personnel;

(ii) Administrative support of the college, other than noted above, and only for activities that directly benefit students; and

(iii) College entertainment expense. (Educational activities for non-college personnel or college personnel to enhance student success would not be entertainment. Functions in which the primary purpose is fundraising would be entertainment.)

(3) Each local board of trustees shall adopt a policy regulating the amount of mark-up the college may charge for a self-supporting class and how surplus funds derived from these classes may be used. Each local board of trustees shall review its policy on self-supporting classes at least once every three years. All expenditures must be consistent with the mission and purpose of the community college system.

(c) Driver Education. Colleges shall collect a student fee as established by the local board of trustees for the adult driver education training course offered through the community service program.

(d) Registration Fee Refunds. A refund shall not be made except under the following circumstances:

(1) A student who officially withdraws from an extension class(es) prior to the first class meeting shall be eligible for a 100 percent refund. Also, a student is eligible for a 100 percent refund if an applicable class fails to "make" due to insufficient enrollment.

(2) After the respective class begins, a 75 percent refund shall be made upon the request of the student if the student officially withdraws from the class prior to or on the 10 percent point of the scheduled hours of the class. Note: This Rule is applicable regardless of the
number of times the class meets or the number of hours the class is scheduled to meet.

(3) For contact hour classes, apply Subparagraphs (d)(1) and (d)(2) of this Rule except use 10 calendar days from the first day of the class(es) as the determination date.

(4) For a class(es) which the college collects receipts which are not required to be deposited into the State Treasury account, the college shall adopt appropriate local refund policies.

(5) If a student, having paid the required registration fee for a semester, dies during that semester (prior to or on the last day of examinations of the college the student was attending), all registration fees for that semester may be refunded to the estate of the deceased.

(e) Military Registration Fee Refund - Upon request of the student, each college shall:

(1) Grant a full refund of registration fees to military reserve and national Guard personnel called to active duty or active duty personnel who have received temporary or permanent reassignments as a result of military operations then taking place outside the state of North Carolina that make it impossible for them to complete their course requirements; and

(2) Buy back textbooks through the colleges’ bookstore operations to the extent possible. Colleges shall use distance learning technologies and other appropriate educational methodologies to help these students, under the guidance of faculty and administrative staff, complete their course requirements.

TEMPORARY RULES

TITLE 1 - DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION

Rule-making Agency: Department of Administration

Rule Citation: 1 NCAC 17 .0701-.0713

Effective Date: October 17, 2000

Findings Reviewed and Approved by: Beecher R. Gray

Authority for the rulemaking: S.L. 2000-67, Section 21.5

Reason for Proposed Action: Under recently enacted legislation, judges in the General Court of Justice now have the authority to order a person responsible for domestic violence to attend and complete an abuser treatment program that has been approved by the Department of Administration. This authority first was granted in civil action under Chapter 50B of the General Statutes and then as a special condition of probation in criminal matters in G.S. 15A-1343. With the grant of rulemaking authority in SL 2000-67, Section 21.5, the Department of Administration proposes these rules as procedures it will use to determine which programs it approves for this purpose.

Comment Procedures: Written comments are encouraged and may be submitted to R. Glen Peterson, Rulemaking Coordinator, Department of Administration, 1301 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-1301, Email: Glen.Peterson@ncmail.net.

CHAPTER 17 – NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL FOR WOMEN

SECTION .0700 – ABUSER TREATMENT PROGRAMS

01 NCAC 17 .0701 RESPONSIBILITY

The Department of Administration is responsible for approving abuser treatment programs prior to judges in the General Court of Justice being able to order parties responsible for acts of domestic violence to attend and complete such a program under the provisions of G.S. 50B-3(a)(12) or as a special condition of probation under G.S. 15A-1343(b1)(9a). The Secretary of the Department of Administration is authorized to adopt and is responsible for adopting rules regarding the process for attaining and maintaining approval of abuser treatment programs for this purpose. The administration of this approval program is delegated to the North Carolina Council for Women (“Council”).

History Note: Authority G.S. 15A-1343(b1)(9a); 50B-3(a)(12);

01 NCAC 17 .0702 ORGANIZATION

A Coordinator for approval of abuser treatment programs is located within the Council and reports to the Executive Director of the Council. The Coordinator may designate a member of the Council staff approved by the Executive Director of the Council to perform any act or duty on behalf of the coordinator. The Abuser Treatment Program Oversight Committee (“Committee”) is established within the Council to approve, review and remove programs from the department's approved list. The Committee shall make recommendations to the Council on the operation of this approval program and shall advise the Council on standards for abuser treatment programs.

History Note: Authority G.S. 15A-1343(b1)(9a); 50B-3(a)(12);

01 NCAC 17 .0703 ABUSER TREATMENT PROGRAM OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE

(a) The Abuser Treatment Program Oversight Committee shall be appointed by the Executive Director of the Council, subject to the approval of the Secretary of Administration. Each member shall serve a term of two years, which may be renewed.

(b) The committee shall consist of 17 persons as follows:

(1) The Abuser Treatment Program Coordinator of the Council.
(2) The Program Coordinator for Domestic Violence & Sexual Assault of the Council.
(3) The General Counsel of the Department of Administration.
(4) One of the Council's Region Directors.
(5) Two representatives of providers of abuser treatment program services.
(6) Two advocates for victims of domestic violence.
(7) The Director from the North Carolina Coalition Against Domestic Violence.
(8) The Executive Director from the Domestic Violence Commission.
(9) The chair or designee from North Carolina Providers of Abuser Treatment.
(10) A District Court Judge.
(11) One representative from the law enforcement community.
(12) One representative from the Division of Adult Probation and Parole of the Department of Correction.
(13) One representative from the Governor's Crime Commission.
(14) One representative from the military community in North Carolina.
(15) One other representative at large.

History Note: Authority G.S. 15A-1343(b1)(9a);
01 NCAC 17 .0704  ABUSER TREATMENT PROGRAM APPROVAL

(a) The Council must approve any abuser treatment program that desires to receive referrals from District Court to provide treatment to domestic violence offenders. In addition to initial approval, each abuser treatment program must be reapproved annually by the Council by the same application process as required for initial approval.

(b) In order to be approved, an abuser treatment program must complete and submit an original and four copies of the approval application to the Council for review. Applications can be obtained by contacting the Council at 1320 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-1320, or by telephone at (919) 733-2455.

(c) The Council will review applications semi-annually in February and August, and each application must be received by the Council 60 days prior to initial review.

(d) As part of its application, a program shall demonstrate community support by submitting three letters of support from a local domestic violence victims' program, a local domestic violence task force or coalition, or a local governmental agency which is directly associated with the problem of domestic violence (such as a local department of social services, district attorney's office or law enforcement agency.) Letters of support must not be from agencies organizationally affiliated with the abuser treatment program.

(e) Every abuser treatment program shall provide documentation and assurances that it, as well as its individual or contracted providers, adhere to all program rules and program structure set out in this Section at the time of the submission of its application to the Council. If a program is not in full compliance with any rule, its application will be returned to the applicant with any rule deficiencies noted. Any deficiencies must be corrected before the application is approved. If any deficiencies are not corrected during the review period for which the application was submitted, the program must reapply in full at the next review period in order to be approved.

(f) Before approving an abuser treatment program, the Council may perform a site visit.

(g) Each program submitting an application for approval shall receive a notice from the Council indicating whether or not it has been approved and if so, its approval status. There shall be two categories of approval:

1. "Approved" status is for a program that fully complies with all rules set out in this Section, and has been in operation for more than one calendar year; and

2. "Provisionally Approved" status is for a program that fully complies with all rules set out in this Section, but has been in operation for less than one calendar year.

A program which receives a "Provisionally Approved" status must reapply after it has completed one full year of operation to request a change to "Approved" status and annually thereafter to maintain that status.

(h) The Council shall maintain a list of all approved abuser treatment programs and shall notify each District Court judge and each Clerk of Superior Court of those approved programs semi-annually.

01 NCAC 17 .0705  PROGRAM RULES: ABUSER ASSESSMENT

(a) All abuser treatment programs must have written policies to establish abuser assessment procedures. Each participant shall be assessed and those policies will detail how the program shall complete the assessment and document that assessment. Each assessment shall include, but not be limited to, the following for each participant:

1. mental health history;
2. family and social history;
3. relationship history;
4. history of violent, abusive, and controlling behavior;
5. lethality assessment;
6. assessment of past criminal behavior;
7. substance abuse screening; and
8. assessment of and significant deficits in the participant's cognitive or social skills that would interfere with participation in a group program.

Results of this assessment shall not preclude other recommended interventions except that in no case shall "couples counseling" be allowed as a permissible intervention.

(b) All abuser treatment programs must have written policies that establish evaluation procedures. These policies shall include written outcome measures to evaluate the effectiveness of the program. This evaluation shall include, but not be limited to, the following for each participant:

1. recidivism;
2. a report from the victim, in addition to a self-report from the participant; and
3. an assessment of behavior and attitude changes of the participant.

01 NCAC 17 .0706  PROGRAM RULES: SAFETY FOR VICTIMS AND THEIR CHILDREN

All abuser treatment programs must have written policies to establish victim safety procedures. The policies shall include the following points:

1. The program shall not accept participants into the program in lieu of the termination of any criminal or civil proceedings pending against the applicant.
2. The program shall assess and verify the safety of the victim, which shall include contact with the victim to inform the victim about the program and its limitations.
3. The program shall offer the victim referral and assistance information.
4. The program shall conduct safety checks, which shall include direct contact with the victim, either directly or in cooperation with the local domestic violence program, in order to keep the victim informed of the program participant's status in the program.
(5) All information about or from the victim shall be kept confidential from the program participant unless the victim has agreed to disclosure of any such information through a written release. The victim must be advised of the risk associated with such disclosure prior to obtaining the release. Notice of such advice must be documented.

(6) The program shall not provide "couples counseling" to program participants.

(7) The program shall not allow victims groups and abuser treatment groups to occur simultaneously at the same facility.

(8) The abuser treatment program must network with its local domestic violence program and have a current memorandum of understanding regarding cooperation with that program in place.

History Note:  Authority G.S. 15A-1343(b1)(9a); 50B-3(a)(12);

01 NCAC 17 .0707 PROGRAM STRUCTURE

(a) All abuser treatment programs must have written policies and procedures for the establishment and collection of locally determined abuser program fees and to ensure participant responsibility for payment of the fees. All programs shall discourage local judges from waiving abuser program fees.

(b) All abuser treatment programs must have written policies and procedures regarding required attendance, punctuality, and criteria for absences and participation. All abuser treatment programs must also have written policies that establish criteria to determine non-compliance by the participant and its consequences. These procedures shall establish methods for notifying victims and the judicial system regarding each participant's compliance status.

(c) All abuser treatment programs must last at least 26 sessions, which shall include any intake, orientation, and psycho-educational group sessions.

(d) Each abuser treatment program shall have at least two group facilitators per session, preferably male and female and culturally diverse.

(e) Each group session held in an abuser treatment program shall last at least one and one-half hours.

(f) The size of each group in an abuser treatment program's group session shall not exceed 15 members.

(g) Program participants and persons who have been victimized by those participants may receive direct services from the same agency; however, services shall not be provided to both a participant and that person's victim by the same staff person or volunteer.

(h) Female participants who are referred to the program shall not attend or be enrolled in groups with male participants.

(i) Attendance must be taken at each group session.

(j) Abuser treatment program professional staff must have documented education, training and experience in the domestic violence field. Programs must require that professional staff participate in at least six hours of annual in-service training in domestic violence and document that training on an annual basis.

(k) All staff, consultants, or volunteers involved in direct services in an abuser treatment program must not have had any criminal convictions related to personal offenses, nor be the subject of or the plaintiff in a protective order action, for a period of 5 years prior to working at the program. Other criminal history, including crimes related to alcohol or drugs shall be evaluated by the program, and decided on a case-by-case basis.

(l) All abuser treatment programs shall be involved in efforts to provide information and awareness to the community, criminal justice personnel and service agencies, along with local victim programs. In addition to documenting those efforts, abuser treatment programs must have documented participation in local, state or national coalitions that work to prevent and eliminate domestic violence.

History Note:  Authority G.S. 15A-1343(b1)(9a); 50B-3(a)(12);

01 NCAC 17 .0708 PROGRAM STRUCTURE: TERMINATION OF PROGRAM PARTICIPANTS

(a) All abuser treatment programs must have written policies and procedures for terminating participants from further participation in the program. Without limiting a program's ability to make more stringent requirements, termination shall occur:

(1) When a participant:

(A) Has a recurrence of violence or arrest;

(B) Fails to comply with the alcohol and drug policy of the program and;

(C) Fails to participate and attend sessions, according to the criteria of the program;

(D) Fails to comply with the alcohol and drug policy of the program;

(2) When the program completes a risk assessment that the safety of the victim is not negatively impacted by the participant's termination.

(b) If a participant is terminated from the program, the program shall:

(1) Document clearly and specifically the reasons for the termination without jeopardizing the safety of the victim;

(2) Make specific recommendations to probation or the court, including any alternatives such as weekend incarceration, community service hours, restitution, probation violation or return to the program;

(3) Attempt to inform the victim of the participant's termination within two days; and

(4) Inform the referring judge (or the chief district court judge in the absence of the referring judge) of the participant's termination within five days.

History Note:  Authority G.S. 15A-1343(b1)(9a); 50B-3(a)(12);

01 NCAC 17 .0709 ABUSER TREATMENT
TEMPORARY RULES

PROGRAM COMPLAINTS AND INVESTIGATIONS

(a) A person who believes that any program previously approved by the Committee for inclusion in the list of approved abuser treatment programs is in violation of any of the provisions of this Section may file a written complaint with the Coordinator. The Coordinator may also initiate proceedings under this Rule without a third party complaint having been filed. The Coordinator shall produce a document outlining the concerns about the individual program in response to each complaint.

(b) A complaint shall be reviewed initially by the Coordinator, who may dismiss the complaint, after consultation with at least one other Committee member, as unfounded, frivolous or trivial.

(c) Unless the complaint is dismissed pursuant to Paragraph (b) of this Rule, the Coordinator shall notify the program of the complaint in writing. Such notice shall be sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, shall state the alleged facts as contained in the complaint, or may enclose a copy of the complaint, and shall contain a request that the program submit an answer in writing within 20 days from the date the notice of the complaint is received by the program.

(d) If the program acknowledges the violations in the complaint, and if, in the opinion of the Coordinator, the violations do not merit review by the Committee, the Coordinator shall accept the admission in consultation with at least one other Committee member and shall issue a First Notice of Violation and the program shall enter into a probationary period. A program that is not in compliance with the rules will have 60 days to bring its program into compliance. If, after 60 days, the program is still noncompliant, a letter will be sent to District Court judges and Clerks of Superior Court to notify them of the program's status. The Notice shall include a recommended timetable for correcting the violation(s) and shall provide the program with an opportunity for training as approved by the Council.

(e) If the program does not respond to or denies the violations, the Coordinator shall investigate the allegations contained in the complaint. The Coordinator may dismiss the complaint as unfounded, frivolous or trivial, or may refer the complaint, evidence and investigative findings to the Committee for review. A notice of the meeting at which the Committee will review the matter shall be sent by the Coordinator to the program.

(f) The program shall be able to make a presentation of its position at the meeting if it desires, but subject to the control of the Committee chair. The chair shall allow sufficient time to allow the program to present its explanation as to the matter. From such review, the Committee shall make a determination as to the violation. If the Committee finds the program is in violation, the Coordinator shall issue a First Notice of Violation as in Paragraph (d) of this Rule.

(g) The Coordinator shall maintain the complaint, evidence, investigative findings and disposition of each matter. If a First Notice of Violation has been issued, the Coordinator shall determine if the program has come into compliance within the recommended timetable. If the program is still not in compliance as determined by the Coordinator, the Coordinator shall issue a Second Notice of Violation to the program, setting forth a new timetable for correcting the violations.

(h) If the Coordinator determines that the program is still not in compliance at the end of the time set forth in the Second Notice of Violation, the Coordinator shall refer the matter to the Committee for action. A notice of the meeting at which the Committee will again review the matter shall be sent by the Coordinator to the program.

(i) At the meeting, the same procedure as set out in Paragraph (f) of this Rule shall be followed. From such review, the Committee shall make a determination as to whether the program is still in violation of the provisions of this Section. If the Committee finds the program is still in violation, the Committee shall have the Coordinator remove the program from the list of approved programs effective as of the first day of the next calendar quarter and issue a Letter of Termination to the program. Appropriate court personnel shall be notified immediately of the termination.

(j) All participants in a terminated program shall be remanded back to the court that referred the individuals for referral to another program or other action deemed appropriate by the court. Any program so terminated may reapply to the Council for inclusion on the approval list at the next application period.

(k) When a program is terminated from the approved list the Program Coordinator for Domestic Violence & Sexual Assault shall notify relevant domestic violence and sexual assault agencies and North Carolina Providers of Abuser Treatment.

History Note: Authority G.S. 15A-1343(b1)(9a); 50B-3(a)(12);

01 NCAC 17 .0710 RIGHT TO ACCESS

The Council or any of its authorized representatives shall have the right of access to any books, documents, papers, participant or other records of any applicant program needed to make a determination during the approval process or anytime thereafter.

History Note: Authority G.S. 15A-1343(b1)(9a); 50B-3(a)(12);

01 NCAC 17 .0711 REPORTS

(a) Each abuser treatment program shall comply with any reporting requirements and requests for information regarding statistics and other data as may be requested by Council.

(b) Failure to comply with reporting deadlines and requests for information shall result in a program being deemed noncompliant, which shall lead to termination and removal from the approved abuser treatment program list.

History Note: Authority G.S. 15A-1343(b1)(9a); 50B-3(a)(12);

01 NCAC 17 .0712 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

The Council shall not discriminate against any program, or its providers, because of age, race, sex, creed, color, national origin or disabling condition. No approved program shall discriminate against any participant, or its providers, because of age, race, sex, creed, color, national origin or disabling condition.

History Note: Authority G.S. 15A-1343(b1)(9a);
TEMPORARY RULES

01 NCAC 17 .0713 TRANSITION
All programs on the Council roster on the effective date of these temporary rules shall remain on the roster until the February, 2001, review of applications. All programs must submit complete applications with all required documentation and assurances as set out in Rule .0704 of this Section to attain "Approved" or "Provisionally Approved" status at that review. Any program's failure to do so will result in that program being dropped from the roster.

History Note: Authority G.S. 15A-1343(b1)(9a); 50B-3(a)(12); Temporary Adoption Eff. October 17, 2000.

TITLE 15A – DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES

Rule-making Agency: DENR – Environmental Management Commission

Rule Citation: 15A NCAC 2D .1401-.1404, .1406-.1421

Effective Date: November 1, 2000

Findings Reviewed and Approved by: Julian Mann & James Conner

Authority for the rulemaking: G.S. 143-215.3(a)(1); 143-215.65; 143-215.66; 143-215.107(a)(5), (7), (10)

Reason for Proposed Action: 40 CFR Part 51, Subpart G mandates that North Carolina adopt and implement rules to meet the Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) Nitrogen Oxide State Implementation Plan Call (NOx SIP Call). The EPA has required North Carolina to submit a State Implementation Plan complying with NOx SIP Call by October 31, 2000. Permanent rules, identical to these temporary rules, will proceed through the normal hearing and adoption process.

Comment Procedures: None

CHAPTER 2 – ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

SUBCHAPTER 2D – AIR POLLUTION CONTROL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION .1400 – NITROGEN OXIDES

15A NCAC 2D .1401 DEFINITIONS
For the purpose of this Section, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Acid rain program" means the federal program for the reduction of acid rain including 40 CFR Parts 72, 75, 76, and 77.

(2) "Averaging set of sources" means all the stationary sources included in an emissions averaging plan in accordance to Rule .1410 of this Section.

(3) "Averaging source" means a stationary source that is included in an emissions averaging plan in accordance to Rule .1410 of this Section except during start-up and shutdown.

(4) "Combined cycle system" means a system consisting of one or more combustion turbines, heat recovery steam generators, and steam turbines configured to improve overall efficiency of electricity generation or steam production.

(5) "Emergency generator" means a stationary internal combustion engine used to generate electricity only during the loss of primary power at the facility that is beyond the control of the owner or operator of the facility or during maintenance when necessary to protect the environment. An emergency generator may be operated periodically to ensure that it will operate.

(6) "Emergency use internal combustion engines" means a stationary internal combustion engines used to drive pumps, aerators, and other equipment only during the loss of primary power at the facility that is beyond the control of the owner or operator of the facility or during maintenance when necessary to protect the environment. An emergency use internal combustion engine may be operated periodically to ensure that it will operate.

(7) "Excess emissions" means an emission rate that exceeds the applicable RACT limitation or standard, except during startup and shutdown operations.

(8) "Fossil Fuel" means:
(a) For sources that began operation before January 1, 1996, the combination of fossil fuel, alone or in combination with any other fuel, where fossil fuel actually combusted comprises more than 50 percent of the annual heat input on a Btu basis during 1995, or, if a source had no heat input in 1995, during the last year of operation of the unit before 1995;
(b) For sources that began operation on or after January 1, 1996 and before January 1, 1997, the combination of fossil fuel, alone or in combination with any other fuel, where fossil fuel actually combusted comprises more than 50 percent of the annual heat input on a Btu basis during 1996; or
(c) For units that began operation on or after January 1, 1997:
(i) The combination of fossil fuel, alone or in combination with any other fuel, where fossil fuel actually combusted comprises more than 50 percent of the annual heat input on a Btu basis during any year; or
(ii) The combination of fossil fuel, alone or in combination with any other fuel, where fossil fuel is projected to comprise more than 50 percent of the annual heat input on a Btu basis during any year, provided that the unit shall be
**TEMPORARY RULES**

"fossil fuel-fired" as of the date, during such year, on which the unit begins combusting fossil fuel.

(7)(9) "Lean-burn internal combustion engine" means a spark ignition internal combustion engine originally designed and manufactured to operate with an exhaust oxygen concentration greater than one percent.

(8)(10) "NO\textsubscript{x}\textsuperscript{-x}\textsuperscript{1}" means nitrogen oxides.

(11) "Ozone season" means the period beginning May 1 through September 30.

(12) "Potential emissions" means the quantity of NO\textsubscript{x} which would be emitted at the maximum capacity of a stationary source to emit NO\textsubscript{x} under its physical and operational design. Any physical or operational limitation on the capacity of the source to emit NO\textsubscript{x} shall be treated as a part of its design if the limitation is federally enforceable. Such physical or operational limitations include air pollution control equipment and restrictions on hours of operation or on the type or amount of material combusted, stored, or processed.

(13) "RACT limitation" means the numerical NO\textsubscript{x} emission limitation established in accordance with this Section to satisfy the requirements for RACT.

(14) "RACT standard" means the method, other than the establishment of a RACT limitation, established in accordance with this Section to satisfy the requirements for RACT.

(15) "Reasonable assurance" means a demonstration to the Director that a method, procedure, or technique is possible and practical for a source or facility under the expected operating conditions.

(16) "Reasonably Available Control Technology" or "RACT" means the lowest emission limitation for NO\textsubscript{x} that a particular source is capable of meeting can meet by the application of control technology that is reasonably available considering technological and economic feasibility.

(17) "Reasonable effort" means the proper installation of technology designed to meet the requirements for RACT of Rule .1407, .1408, or .1409 of this Section and the optimization of such technology, in accordance according to the manufacturer's recommendations or other similar guidance for a period of not less than six months, in an effort to meet the applicable RACT limitation for a source.

(18)(19) "Rich-burn internal combustion engine" means a spark ignition internal combustion engine originally designed and manufactured to operate with an exhaust oxygen concentration less than or equal to one percent.

(19) "Shutdown" means the cessation of operation of a source or its emission control equipment. For utility boilers, shutdown means the cessation of operation of a source beginning with the time the unit's megawatt output falls below Reliable Minimum Load.

(20) "Startup" means the commencement of operation of any source which has shutdown or ceased operation for a period of time sufficient to cause temperature, pressure, process, chemical, or pollution control device imbalance which would result in excess emissions.

(18)(19) "Stationary internal combustion engine" means an internal combustion engine that is not self propelled; however, it may be mounted on a vehicle for portability.

(19) "Utility boiler" means a steam generating unit that is used for the generation of electricity for commercial sale.


15A NCAC 2D .1402 APPLICABILITY

(a) The requirements of this Section shall only apply from April 1 beginning May 1 through September 30.

(b) Effective November 1, 2000, Rules .1416 through .1420 of this Section apply statewide.

(c) Effective November 1, 2000, Rules .1407 through .1414 of this Section apply statewide to sources permitted after October 31, 2000.

(d) With the exceptions stated in Paragraph (4) (i) of this Rule, this Section shall apply to:

(1) Charlotte/Gastonia, consisting of Mecklenburg and Gaston Counties in accordance with according to Paragraph (a)(i) of this Rule;

(2) Greensboro/Winston-Salem/High Point, consisting of Davidson, Forsyth, and Guilford Counties and the part of Davie County bounded by the Yadkin River, Dutchmans Creek, North Carolina Highway 801, Fulton Creek and back to Yadkin River in accordance with according to Paragraph (a)(i) of this Rule; or

(3) Raleigh/Durham, consisting of Durham and Wake Counties and Duvichile Township in Granville County in accordance with according to Paragraph (a)(i) of this Rule.

(e) If a violation of the ambient air quality standard for ozone is measured in accordance with according to 40 CFR 50.9 in Cabarrus, Gaston, Iredell, Lincoln, Mecklenburg, Rowan, or Union County, North Carolina or York County, South Carolina, the Director shall initiate analysis to determine the control measures needed to attain and maintain the ambient air quality standard for ozone. By the following May 1, the Director shall implement the specific stationary source control measures contained in this Section that are required as part of the control strategy necessary to bring the area into compliance and to maintain compliance with the ambient air quality standard for ozone. The Director shall implement the rules in this Section identified as being necessary by the analysis by notice in the North Carolina Register. The notice shall identify the rules that are to be implemented and shall identify whether the rules implemented are to apply in Gaston or Mecklenburg County or in both counties. At least one week before the scheduled publication date of the North Carolina Register containing the Director's notice implementing rules in this Section, the Director...
TEMPORARY RULES

shall send written notification to all permitted facilities within the county in which the rules are being implemented that are or may be subject to the requirements of this Section informing them that they are or may be subject to the requirements of this Section. (For Mecklenburg County, "Director" means for the purpose of notifying permitted facilities in Mecklenburg County, the Director of the Mecklenburg County local air pollution control program.) Compliance shall be in accordance with Rule .1403 of this Section.

If a violation of the ambient air quality standard for ozone is measured in accordance with 40 CFR 50.9 in Davidson, Forsyth, or Guilford County or that part of Davie County bounded by the Yadkin River, Dutchmans Creek, North Carolina Highway 801, Fulton Creek and back to Yadkin River, the Director shall initiate analysis to determine the control measures needed to attain and maintain the ambient air quality standard for ozone. By the following May 1, the Director shall implement the specific stationary source control measures contained in this Section that are required as part of the control strategy necessary to bring the area into compliance and to maintain compliance with the ambient air quality standard for ozone. The Director shall implement the rules in this Section identified as being necessary by the analysis by notice in the North Carolina Register. The notice shall identify the rules that are to be implemented and shall identify whether the rules implemented are to apply in Davidson, Forsyth, or Guilford County or that part of Davie County bounded by the Yadkin River, Dutchmans Creek, North Carolina Highway 801, Fulton Creek and back to Yadkin River or any combination thereof. At least one week before the scheduled publication date of the North Carolina Register containing the Director's notice implementing rules in this Section, the Director shall send written notification to all permitted facilities within the county in which the rules are being implemented that are or may be subject to the requirements of this Section informing them that they are or may be subject to the requirements of this Section. Compliance shall be in accordance with Rule .1403 of this Section.

This Section does not apply to:

1. any source
2. any incinerator, incinerator or thermal or catalytic oxidizer used primarily for the control of air pollution;
3. emergency generators;
4. emergency use internal combustion engines;
5. stationary combustion turbines constructed before January 1, 1979, operate no more than 16 hours from April 1 through October 31, that has a federally enforceable permit that restricts:
   - its potential emissions of nitrogen oxides to no more than 25 tons between May 1 and September 30;
   - it to burning only natural gas or oil;
   - its hours of operation as described in 40 CFR 96.4 (b)(ii) and (iii);
6. facilities source that is not covered under Rules .1416, .1417, or .1418, of this Section that is permitted before November 1, 2000, and that is at a facility with a federally enforceable potential to emit nitrogen oxides of:
   - less than 100 tons per year; and
   - less than 560 pounds per calendar day from April 1 beginning May 1 through October 31, September 30 of any year.

History Note: Authority G.S. 143-215.3(a)(1); 143-215.107(a)(5), (7), (10); Eff. April 1, 1995; Amended Eff. April 1, 1997; July 1, 1995; April 1, 1995; Temporary Amendment Eff. November 1, 2000.

15A NCAC 2D .1403  COMPLIANCE SCHEDULES
(a) This Rule applies to all sources covered by Rules .1416, .1417, or paragraph (d) of Rule .1402 of this Section.
(b) The owner or operator of a source subject to this Rule because of the applicability of Paragraphs (a), (d), or (e), (f), or (g) of Rule .1402 of this Section, shall adhere to the following increments of progress and schedules:
1. If compliance with this Section is to be achieved through a demonstration to certify compliance without source modification:
   - The owner or operator shall notify the Director in writing within six months after the Director's notice in the North Carolina Register that the source is in compliance with the applicable RACT limitation or RACT standard;
   - The owner or operator shall perform any required testing within 12 months after the Director's notice in the North Carolina Register to demonstrate
TEMPORARY RULES

Compliance with the applicable RACT limitation in accordance with Rule .1404 .1415 of this Section; and

(C) The owner or operator shall implement any required recordkeeping and reporting requirements within 12 months after the Director's notice in the North Carolina Register to demonstrate compliance with the applicable RACT standard in accordance with Rule .1404 of this Section.

(2) If compliance with this Section is to be achieved through the installation of combustion modification technology or other source modification:

(A) The owner or operator shall submit a permit application and a compliance schedule within six months after the Director's notice in the North Carolina Register.

(B) The compliance schedule shall contain the following increments of progress:

(i) a date by which contracts for installation of the modification shall be awarded or orders shall be issued for purchase of component parts;

(ii) a date by which installation of the modification shall begin;

(iii) a date by which installation of the modification shall be completed; and

(iv) if the source is subject to a RACT limitation, a date by which compliance testing shall be completed.

(C) Final compliance shall be achieved within three years after the Director's notice in the North Carolina Register unless the owner or operator of the source petitions the Director for an alternative RACT limitation in accordance with Rule .1412 of this Section. If such a petition is made, final compliance shall be achieved within four years after the Director's notice in the North Carolina Register.

(3) If compliance with this Section is to be achieved through the implementation of an emissions averaging plan as provided for in Rule .1410 of this Section:

(A) The owner or operator shall abide by the applicable requirements of Subparagraphs (b)(1) and (b)(2) of this Rule for certification or modification of each source to be included under the averaging plan;

(B) The owner or operator shall submit a plan to implement an emissions averaging plan in accordance with Rule .1410 of this Section within six months after the Director's notice in the North Carolina Register.

(C) Final compliance shall be achieved within one year after the Director's notice in the North Carolina Register unless implementation of the emissions averaging plan requires the modification of one or more of the averaging sources. If modification of one or more of the averaging sources is required, final compliance shall be achieved within three years.

(4) If compliance with this Section is to be achieved through the implementation of a seasonal fuel switching program as provided for in Rule .1411 of this Section:

(A) The owner or operator shall make all necessary modifications in accordance with Subparagraph (b)(2) of this Rule.

(B) The owner or operator shall include a plan for complying with the requirements of Rule .1411 of this Section with the permit application required under Part (A) of this Subparagraph.

(C) Final compliance shall be achieved within three years after the Director's notice in the North Carolina Register.

(d) The owner or operator of a source subject to this Rule because of Rule .1416 of this Section shall submit to the Director before October 1, 2003, a description of how the source will comply. The description shall include an estimate of the number of tons of nitrogen oxides per season, which may be a range, that will be obtained to show compliance if the owner or operator of the source anticipates participating in the nitrogen oxide budget trading program under Rule .1419 of this Section.

If a permit is needed for source modifications or control device installation or modification, the owner or operators shall submit the permit application early enough to receive the permit and make the modification or construct and begin operating the control device before the final compliance dates in Rule .1416 of this Section. The source shall be in compliance with Rule .1416 of this Section and shall install and implement any required monitoring, recordkeeping, and reporting requirements before May 1, 2004. If a permit application is not submitted pursuant to this Rule, the Director shall modify the source's permit by January 1, 2004, to insert the monitoring, recordkeeping, and reporting requirements necessary to show compliance with this Section.

(e) The owner or operator of a source subject to this Rule because of Rule .1417 of this Section shall submit to the Director before October 1, 2003, a description of how the source will comply. The description shall include an estimate of the number of tons of nitrogen oxides per season, which may be a range, that will be obtained to show compliance if the owner or operator of the source anticipates participating in the nitrogen oxide budget trading program under Rule .1419 of this Section.

If a permit is needed for source modifications or control device installation or modification, the owner or operators shall submit the permit application early enough to receive the permit and make the modification or construct and begin operating the control device before the final compliance dates in Rule .1417 of this Section. The source shall be in compliance with Rule .1417 of this Section and shall install and implement any required monitoring, recordkeeping, and reporting requirements before May 1, 2004. If a permit application is not submitted pursuant to this Rule, the Director shall modify the source's permit by January 1, 2004, to insert the monitoring, recordkeeping, and reporting requirements necessary to show compliance with this Section.
TEMPORARY RULES

(4) (f) With such exception as the Director may allow, the owner or operator of any source subject to this Rule shall continue to comply with any applicable requirements for the control of nitrogen oxides until such time as the source complies with applicable rules in this Section or until the final compliance date set forth in this Rule, whichever comes first. The Director may allow the following exceptions:

(1) testing of combustion control modifications; or
(2) adding or testing equipment or methods for the application of RACT, a requirement in this Section.

(e)(g) The owner or operator of any new source of nitrogen oxides not in existence or under construction permitted as of the date the Director notices in the North Carolina Register, in accordance with Paragraphs (e), (d), or (e) (e), (f), or (g) of Rule .1402 of this Section, shall comply with all applicable rules in this Section upon start-up of the source. The owner or operator of any new source covered under Rule .1418 of this Section upon start-up of the source.

History Note:  Authority G.S. 143-215.3(a)(1); 143-215.65; 143-215.107(a)(5), (7), (10);
Eff. April 1, 1995;
Amended Eff. April 1, 1997;

15A NCAC 2D .1404 RECORDKEEPING: REPORTING: MONITORING:

(a) General requirements. The owner or operator of any source subject to the requirements of this Section shall comply with the monitoring, recordkeeping and reporting requirements in Section .0600 of this Subchapter and shall maintain all records necessary for determining compliance with all applicable RACT, limitations and standards of this Section for at least five years after.

(b) Submittal of information to show compliance status. When requested by the Director, the owner or operator of any source subject to the requirements of this Section shall submit to the Director any information necessary to determine the compliance status of an affected source.

(c) Excess emissions reporting. The owner or operator shall report excess emissions following the procedures under Rule .0535 of this Subchapter. This Paragraph does not apply to the allowable seasonal emission rates in Rules .1416, .1417, or .1418 of this Section. Emissions in excess of the allowable seasonal emission rates in Rules .1416, .1417 or .1418 of this Section shall be included in the final annual report for the ozone season. Within 30 days of becoming aware of an occurrence of excess emissions from a source subject to the requirements of this Section, the owner or operator shall notify the Director and provide the following information:

(1) the name and location of the facility;
(2) the source that caused the excess emissions;
(3) the time and date the excess emissions were discovered;
(4) the cause and duration of the excess emissions;
(5) for sources subject to a RACT limitation, the estimated rate of emissions and the data and calculations used to determine the magnitude of the excess emissions; and

(d) Continuous emissions monitors:

(1) The owner or operator of a source covered under Rules .1416, .1417, or .1418 of this Section that participates in the nitrogen oxide budget trading program under Rule .1419 of this Section shall install, operate, and maintain a continuous emission monitoring system according to 40 CFR Part 75, Subpart H.

(2) When required, the The owner or operator of a source that is sources subject to the requirements of this Section but not covered under Subparagraph (1) of this Paragraph and that uses a continuous emissions monitoring system to measure emissions of nitrogen oxides shall operate and maintain a continuous emission monitoring system in accordance with according to 40 CFR Part 60, Appendix B, Specification 2, and Appendix E, F or Part 75, Subpart H. If diluent monitoring is required, 40 CFR Part 60, Appendix B, Specification 3, shall be used. If flow monitoring is required, 40 CFR Part 60, Appendix B, Specification 6, shall be used.

(e) Missing data. Data from continuous emissions monitoring systems shall be available for at least 95 percent of the emission sources operating hours for the applicable averaging period, where four equally spaced readings constitute a valid hour. If data from continuous emission monitoring systems is not available for at least 95 percent of the time that the source is operated, the procedures in 40 CFR 75.33 shall apply.

(f) Quality assurance for continuous emissions monitors:

(1) The owner or operator of a continuous emissions monitor that meets the requirements of 40 CFR Part 75, Subpart H, shall follow the quality assurance and quality control requirements of 40 CFR Part 75, Subpart H.

(2) The owner or operator of a continuous emissions monitor that meets the requirements of 40 CFR Part 60, Appendix F, shall follow the quality assurance and quality control requirements of 40 CFR Part 60, Appendix F, if the monitor is required to be operated annually under another rule. If a continuous emissions monitor meeting the requirements of 40 CFR Part 60, Appendix F is being operated only to satisfy the requirements of this Section, then the quality assurance and quality control requirements of 40 CFR Part 60, Appendix F, shall apply except that:

(A) A relative accuracy test audit shall be conducted after January 1 and before May 1 of each year;
(B) One of the following shall be conducted at least once between May 1 and September 30 of each year:

(i) a linearity test, according to 40 CFR Part 75, Appendix A, Section 3.2, 6.2, and 7.1;
(ii) a relative accuracy audit, according to 40 CFR Part 60, Appendix F, Section 5 and 6; or
(iii) a cylinder gas audit according to 40 CFR Part 60, Appendix F, Section 5 and 6; and
(C) A daily calibration drift test shall be conducted according to 40 CFR Part 60, Appendix F, Section 4.0.

(g) Reporting for large sources. The owner or operator of a source covered under Rules .1416, .1417, or .1418 of this Section shall report to the Director no later than July 31 the tons of nitrogen oxides emitted during the previous May and June. No later than October 31, the owner or operator shall report to the Director the tons of nitrogen oxides emitted during the previous ozone season. The Division of Air Quality shall make this information publicly available.

(f)(h) Averaging time for continuous emissions monitors. When compliance with a RACT limitation established for a source subject to the requirements of this Section is determined using a continuous emissions monitoring system, a 24-hour block average as described under Rule .0606 of this Subchapter shall be recorded for each day rolling average computed and recorded each hour from April 1 beginning May 1 through September 30 October 31 shall be used, unless a specific rule requires a different averaging time or procedure. Sources participating in the nitrogen oxide budget trading program under Rule .1419 of this Section shall comply with the averaging time requirements of 40 CFR Part 75.

(i) Heat input. Heat input shall be determined:
(1) for sources using a monitoring system meeting the requirements of 40 CFR Part 75, using the procedures in 40 CFR Part 75; or
(2) for sources not using a monitoring system meeting the requirements of 40 CFR Part 75, using the best available heat input data.

(i)(i) Source testing. When compliance with a RACT limitation established for a source subject to the requirements of this Section is not determined using a continuous emissions monitoring system, compliance shall be determined using source testing according to Rule .1415 of this Section. In accordance with 40 CFR, Part 60, Appendix A, or any equivalent test method, approved by the Director. Where source testing is used to determine compliance with a RACT limitation established in accordance with this Section, testing shall be conducted at least annually in accordance with according to Rule .1415 of this Section.

(k) Alternative monitoring and reporting procedures. The owner or operator of a source covered under this Rule may request alternative monitoring or reporting procedures under 15A NCAC 2D .0612 of this Subchapter, Alternative Monitoring and Reporting Procedures.

15A NCAC 2D .1407 BOILERS AND PROCESS HEATERS

(a) The owner or operator of a non-utility boiler or process heater subject to the requirements of this Section as determined by Rule .1402 of this Section with a maximum heat input rate of less than or equal to 50 million Btu per hour shall apply RACT through an annual tune-up requirements of performed in accordance with Rule .1414 of this Section. The owner or operator of a non-utility boiler or process heater subject to the requirements of this Paragraph shall maintain records of all tune-ups performed for each source in accordance with according to Rule .1404 of this Section.

(b) The owner or operator of a non-utility boiler or process heater subject to the requirements of this Paragraph shall maintain records of all tune-ups performed for each source in accordance with according to Rule .1404 of this Section.

15A NCAC 2D .1406 UTILITY BOILERS

(a) The owner or operator of an utility boiler shall apply RACT according to Paragraph (b) of this Rule unless the owner or operator chooses the option of:

(1) emissions averaging under Rule .1410 of this Section, or
(2) seasonal fuel switching under Rule .1411 of this Section.
(b) Emissions of NOx from an utility boiler shall not exceed the following RACT limitations for NOx:

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE NOX EMISSION RATES FOR UTILITY BOILERS

(POUNDS PER MILLION BTU)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Firing Method</th>
<th>Fuel/Boiler Type</th>
<th>Tangential</th>
<th>Wall</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coal (Dry Bottom)</td>
<td>0.45</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil and/or Gas</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>0.30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(c) If necessary, the owner or operator shall install combustion modification technology or other NOx control technology in order to comply with the applicable RACT limitation set forth in Paragraph (b) of this Rule. If, after reasonable effort as defined in Rule .1401 of this Section, the emissions from a utility boiler are greater than the applicable RACT limitation, or the requirements of this Rule are not RACT for the particular utility boiler, the owner or operator may petition the Director for an alternative RACT limitation or standard in accordance with Rule .1412 of this Section.

(d) Compliance with the RACT limitation established for a utility boiler shall be determined using a continuous emissions monitoring system.

History Note: Authority G.S. 143-215.3(a)(1); 143-215.107(a)(5); Eff. April 1, 1995; Temporary Repeal Eff. November 1, 2000.

15A NCAC 2D .1406 UTILITY BOILERS

(a) The owner or operator of an utility boiler shall apply RACT according to Paragraph (b) of this Rule unless the owner or operator chooses the option of:

(1) installation of, if necessary, combustion modification technology or other NOx control technology and maintenance, including annual tune-ups and recordkeeping; or and
(2) demonstration through annual source testing to the satisfaction of the Director or continuous emissions monitoring that the source complies with the applicable RACT following applicable limitation: limitation listed in Paragraph (c) of this Rule.

(e) Unless the owner or operator chooses the option of:

(1) emissions averaging under Rule .1410 of this Section, or

(2) seasonal fuel switching under Rule .1411 of this Section, emissions of NOX from a non-utility boiler or process heater with a maximum heat input rate greater than 250 million Btu per hour shall not exceed the following RACT limitations:

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE NOX EMISSION RATES FOR NON-UTILITY BOILERS
(POUNDS PER MILLION BTU)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fuel/Boiler Type</th>
<th>Firing Method</th>
<th>Stoker or Other</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coal (Wet Bottom)</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coal (Dry Bottom)</td>
<td>0.45</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood or Refuse</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>0.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil and/or Gas</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>0.30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If necessary, the owner or operator shall install combustion modification technology or other NOx control technology in an effort to comply with the applicable RACT limitation set forth in this Paragraph.

(c) If this Rule becomes applicable to a boiler or process heater permitted before November 1, 2000, pursuant to Rule .1402(d), then after reasonable effort as defined in Rule .1401 of this Section, the emissions from the a non-utility boiler or process heater are greater than the applicable RACT – limitation, limitation in Paragraph (b) of this Rule, or if the requirements of this Rule are not RACT for the particular non-utility boiler or process heater, the owner or operator may petition the Director for an alternative RACT – limitation or standard in accordance with Rule .1412 of this Section.

(d) Compliance with the RACT limitation established for a non-utility boiler or process heater under this Rule shall be determined:

(1) using a continuous emissions monitoring system for non-utility boilers or process heaters with a maximum heat input rate greater than 250 million Btu per hour; or

(2) using annual source testing in accordance with Rule .1415 of this Section for non-utility boilers or process heaters with a maximum heat input rate less than or equal to 250 million Btu per hour but greater than 50 million Btu per hour, to satisfy RACT through Subparagraph (b)(2) of this Rule.

History Note: Authority G.S. 143-215.3(a)(1); 143-215.66; 143-215.107(a)(5), (7), (10); Eff. April 1, 1995; Temporary Amendment Eff. November 1, 2000.

15A NCAC 2D .1408 STATIONARY GAS TURBINES
(a) The unless the owner or operator chooses the option of emission averaging under Rule .1410 of this Section, the owner or operator of a stationary gas turbine with a heat input rate greater than 100 million Btu/hr but less than or equal to 250 million Btu/hr and subject to the requirements of this Section as determined by Rule .1402 of this Section shall comply with the following limitations: apply RACT according to Paragraph (b) of this Rule unless the owner or operator chooses the option of:

(b) (1) Emissions of NOX from a stationary gas turbine shall not exceed 75 ppm by volume corrected to 15 percent oxygen for gas-fired turbines or and

(2) Emissions of NOX shall not exceed 95 ppm by volume corrected to 15 percent oxygen for oil-fired turbines.

(c) If necessary, the owner or operator shall install combustion modification technology or other NOx control technology in order to comply with the applicable RACT limitation set forth in this Paragraph.

(d) If this Rule becomes applicable to a stationary gas turbine permitted before November 1, 2000, pursuant to Rule .1402(d) of this Section, then after reasonable effort as defined in Rule .1401 of this Section, the emissions from a stationary gas turbine are greater than the applicable RACT limitation, limitation in Paragraph (a) of this Rule, or if the requirements of this Rule are not RACT for the particular stationary gas turbine, the owner or operator may petition the Director for an alternative RACT limitation or standard in accordance with Rule .1412 of this Section.

(e) Compliance with the RACT limitation established for a stationary gas turbine under this Rule shall be determined:

(1) using a continuous emissions monitoring system or system, or NOx emission estimation protocol as allowed under the 40 C.F.R. Part 75 Appendix E for compliance with the Acid Rain Program where Administrator is replaced by Director and the correlation for NOx emission rate is performed for the NOx concentration at 15 percent oxygen, for stationary gas turbines with a maximum heat input rate greater than 250 million Btu per hour; or

(2) using annual source testing in accordance with Rule .1415 of this Section for stationary gas turbines with a maximum heat input rate greater than 250 million Btu per hour.

History Note: Authority G.S. 143-215.3(a)(1); 143-215.66, 143-215.107(a)(5), (7), (10);
TEMPORARY RULES

Eff. April 1, 1995:

15A NCAC 2D .1409 STATIONARY INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES
(a) The owner or operator of a stationary internal combustion engine having a rated capacity of 650 horsepower or more that is not covered under Rules .1417 or .1418 of this Section shall not allow emissions and subject to the requirements of this Section as determined by Rule .1402 of this Section shall apply RACT in accordance with Paragraph (b) of this Rule.
(b) Emissions of NOx from a stationary internal combustion engine shall not exceed the following RACT limitations:

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE NOx EMISSION RATES FOR STATIONARY INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES (GRAMS PER HORSEPOWER HOUR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Engine Type</th>
<th>Fuel Type</th>
<th>Limitation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lean-burn</td>
<td>Gaseous</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compression Ignition</td>
<td>Liquid</td>
<td>8.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rich-burn</td>
<td>Gaseous</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If necessary, the owner or operator shall install NOx control technology in order to comply with the applicable RACT limitation set forth in this Paragraph, Paragraph (b) of this Rule.

If this Rule becomes applicable to a stationary internal combustion engine permitted before November 1, 2000, pursuant to Rule .1402(d) of this Section, then after reasonable effort as defined in Rule .1401 of this Section, the emissions from a stationary internal combustion engine are greater than the applicable RACT limitation, limitation in Paragraph (a) of this Rule or if the requirements of this Rule are not RACT for the particular stationary internal combustion engine, the owner or operator shall petition the Director for an alternative RACT limitation or standard in accordance with according to Rule .1412 of this Section.

Compliance with the RACT limitation established for a stationary internal combustion engine under Paragraph (a) of this Rule shall be determined using annual source testing according to Rule .1415 of this Section testing.

History Note: Authority G.S. 143-215.3(a)(1); 143-215.66; 143-215.107(a)(5), (7), (10);
Eff. April 1, 1995;

15A NCAC 2D .1410 EMISSIONS AVERAGING
(a) This Rule shall not apply to sources participating in the nitrogen oxide budget trading program under Rule .1419 of this Section. Sources that have obtained an alternative limitation as provided by Rule .1412 of this Section or that apply seasonal fuel switching as provided by Rule .1411 of this Section are not eligible to participate in an emissions averaging plan under this Rule.

(b) With the exceptions in Paragraph (d) of this Rule, the owner or operator of a facility with two or more sources with comparable plume rise and subject to the requirements of this Section for all such sources as determined by Rule .1402 of this Section may elect to apply RACT through the implementation of an emissions averaging plan in accordance with according to Paragraph (c) of this Rule. An emission averaging plan may be used if the total NOx emissions from the averaged set of sources based on the total heat input are equal to or less than the NOx emissions that would have occurred if each source complied with the applicable RACT limitation.

(c) To request approval of an emissions averaging plan to comply with the requirements of this Section, the owner or operator of a facility shall submit a written request to the Director including the following information:

1. the name and location of the facility;
2. information identifying each source to be included under the averaging plan;
3. the maximum heat input rate for each source;
4. the fuel or fuels combusted in each source;
5. the maximum allowable NOx emission rate proposed for each averaging source;
6. a demonstration that the nitrogen oxide emissions of the averaging set of sources, operating sources being averaged when operated together at the maximum daily heat input rate, will be less than or equal to the NOx emissions if each source complied with the applicable RACT limitation, limitation of this Section individually;
7. an operation operational plan to provide reasonable assurance that the averaging set of sources being averaged will satisfy Subparagraph (5) of this Paragraph when the set is not operated at combined the maximum daily heat input rate is less than the permitted maximum heat input rate; and
8. the method to be used to determine the actual NOx emissions from each source.

History Note: Authority G.S. 143-215.3(a)(1); 143-215.65; 143-215.107(a)(5), (7), (10);
Eff. April 1, 1995;

15A NCAC 2D .1411 SEASONAL FUEL SWITCHING
(a) This Rule shall not apply to facilities covered under Rule .1416, .1417, or .1418 of this Section.
(a)(b) The owner or operator of a utility or non-utility coal-fired boiler subject to the requirements of this Section as determined by Rule .1407 .1402 of this Section may elect to comply by applying RACT through the seasonal combustion of natural gas in accordance with Paragraph (a)(c) of this Rule. This option is not available to a boiler that used natural gas as its primary fuel in 1990 or has used natural gas as its primary fuel during any year since 1990. Compliance with this Section in accordance with this Rule does not remove or reduce any applicable requirement of the Acid Rain Program.

(b)(c) The owner or operator electing to comply with the requirements of this Section through the seasonal combustion of natural gas shall establish a NO\textsubscript{x} emission limit for November 1 beginning October 1 through March 31 April 30 that will result in annual NO\textsubscript{x} emissions of less than or equal to the NO\textsubscript{x} that would have been emitted if the source complied with the applicable RACT limitation for the combustion of coal for the entire calendar year. Compliance with this Section in accordance with this Rule does not remove or reduce any applicable requirement of the Acid Rain Program.

c(d) To comply with the requirements of this Section through the seasonal combustion of natural gas, the owner or operator shall submit to the Director the following information:

(1) the name and location of the facility;
(2) information identifying the source to use seasonal combustion of natural gas for compliance;
(3) the maximum heat input rate for each source;
(4) a demonstration that the source will comply with the applicable RACT limitation for the combustion of coal from April 1 beginning May 1 through September 30;
(5) a demonstration that the source will comply with the NO\textsubscript{x} emission limitation established under Paragraph (a) of this Rule; and
(6) a written statement from the natural gas supplier providing reasonable assurance that the fuel will be available from April 1 beginning May 1 through September 30.

History Note: Authority G.S. 143-215.3(a)(1); 143-215.65; 143-215.107(a)(5), (7), (10);
Eff. April 1, 1995;

15A NCAC 2D .1414 SOURCES NOT OTHERWISE LISTED IN THIS SECTION

(a) The owner or operator of any source of nitrogen oxides at a facility that has the potential to emit 100 tons per year or more nitrogen oxides or 560 pounds per calendar day or more beginning May 1 through September 30 except boilers, process heaters, stationary gas turbines, or stationary internal combustion engines that is not listed in this Section but is subject to the requirements of this Section as determined in Rule .1402 of this Section shall apply RACT in accordance with Paragraph (b) of this Rule.

(b) To submit a proposal to apply a RACT limitation or standard to a source of nitrogen oxides covered under this Rule, that is not listed in this Section, the owner or operator of the source shall submit:

(1) the name and location of the facility;
(2) information identifying the source for which a RACT limitation or standard is being proposed;
(3) a demonstration that the proposed RACT limitation or standard satisfies the requirements for RACT; and
(4) a proposal for demonstrating compliance with the proposed RACT limitation or standard.

History Note: Authority G.S. 143-215.3(a)(1); 143-215.65; 143-215.107(a)(5), (7), (10);
Eff. April 1, 1995;

15A NCAC 2D .1414 TUNE-UP REQUIREMENTS
(a) This Rule applies to non-utility boilers and process heaters subject to the requirements of Rule .1407 of this Section that are complying with Rule .1407 of this Section through an annual tune-up.

(b) When a tune-up to a combustion process is required for compliance with this Section, the owner or operator shall:

1. inspect each burner and clean or replace any component of the burner as necessary to improve boiler efficiency;
2. inspect the flame pattern and make any adjustments to the burner, or burners, necessary to optimize the flame pattern to minimize total emissions of NOx and carbon monoxide;
3. inspect the combustion control system to ensure that the air-to-fuel ratio is correctly calibrated and operating properly;
4. inspect any other component of the boiler and make adjustments or repairs as necessary to improve boiler efficiency; and
5. adjust the air-to-fuel ratio to minimize excess air and maximize boiler efficiency. The owner or operator shall perform the tune-up in accordance with a unit specific protocol approved by the Director before the tune-up is performed. The Director shall approve the protocol if it meets the requirements of this Rule.

(c) The owner or operator shall maintain records of tune-ups performed to comply with this Section in accordance with Rule .1404 of this Section. The following information shall be included for each source:

1. identification of the source;
2. the date and time the tune-up started and ended;
3. the person responsible for performing the tune-up;
4. the checklist for inspection of the burner, flame pattern, combustion control system, and all other components of the boiler identified in the protocol, noting any repairs or replacements made;
5. the oxygen or carbon dioxide concentration of the stack gas, the carbon monoxide concentration of the stack gas or smoke spot number, stack gas temperature, and any additional information necessary to specify the operating conditions of the boiler after each adjustment for minimizing excess air; and
6. any other information requested by the Director as a condition of approval of a RACT standard.

History Note: Authority G.S. 143-215.3(a)(1); 143-215.65; 143-215.66; 143-215.107(a)(5), (7), (10);
Eff. April 1, 1995;

15A NCAC 2D .1415 TEST METHODS AND PROCEDURES
(a) Method 7E at 40 CFR Part 60, Appendix A or other equivalent method approved by Director shall be used when source testing is used to demonstrate compliance with a RACT limitation established in accordance with this Section. For stationary gas turbines, Method 20 at 40 CFR Part 60, Appendix A or other equivalent method approved by Director shall be used when source testing is used to demonstrate compliance with a limitation established according to this Section.

(b) When compliance with a RACT limitation established in accordance with this Section is determined using source testing, such testing shall be conducted in accordance with this Rule. The owner or operator of a source subject to the requirements of this Section shall demonstrate compliance when the Director requests such demonstration. The Director shall explain to the owner or operator the basis for requesting a demonstration of compliance and shall allow reasonable time for testing to be performed.

(c) Before conducting a source test, the owner or operator of the sources to be tested shall submit to the Director a testing protocol describing what is to be tested and the test method or methods that will be used. The Director shall approve or disapprove the protocol within 45 days after receipt.

(d) The owner or operator shall notify the Director and obtain the Director’s approval at least 21 days before beginning a test to demonstrate compliance with this Section so that the Division may observe the test. The notification required by this Paragraph shall include:

1. a statement of the purpose of the proposed test;
2. the location and a description of the facility where the test is to take place;
3. the proposed test method and a description of the test procedures, equipment, and sampling points; and
4. a schedule setting forth the dates that:
   (A) the test will be conducted and data collected;
   (B) the final test report will be submitted.

(e) The final test report shall be submitted to the Director no later than 45 days after the test data has been collected.

(f) The owner or operator shall be responsible for all costs associated with any tests required to demonstrate compliance with this Section.

(g) The owner or operator shall maintain records of tests performed to demonstrate compliance with this Section in accordance with Rule .1404 of this Section.

History Note: Authority G.S. 143-215.3(a)(1); 143-215.65; 143-215.66; 143-215.107(a)(5), (7), (10);
Eff. April 1, 1995;

15A NCAC 2D .1416 SEASONAL EMISSION RATES FOR BOILERS AT UTILITY COMPANIES
(a) Before the EPA promulgation of revisions to 40 CFR Part 51, Subpart G, revising the nitrogen oxide budget for North Carolina, the following limits apply:

1. Carolina Power & Light. The total emissions from all coal-fired boilers at Carolina Power & Light Company’s Asheville, Cape Fear, Lee, Mayo, Roxboro, Sutton, and Weatherspoon facilities shall not exceed:
   (A) 15,863 tons per ozone season for 2004;
   (B) 15,566 tons per ozone season for 2005;
Carolina Power & Light Company facilities named in this Paragraph). 

(D) after revising the allowable emission rates according to Rule .1420 of this Section, the allowable emission rates calculated under Rule .1420 of this Section. The allowable emission rates of these boilers shall be summed, and this sum shall be the allowable emission rate for the coal-fired boilers at the Carolina Power & Light Company facilities named in this Paragraph.

(b) After the EPA promulgates revisions to 40 CFR Part 51, Subpart G, revising the nitrogen oxide budget for North Carolina, the following limits apply:

(1) Carolina Power & Light. The total emissions from all the coal-fired boilers at Carolina Power & Light Company's Asheville, Cape Fear, Lee, Mayo, Roxboro, Sutton, and Weatherspoon facilities shall not exceed:

(A) 23,514 tons per season for 2004;
(B) 23,072 tons per season for 2005;
(C) 21,278 tons per season for 2006 and each year thereafter until revised according to Rule .1420 of this Section; and

(D) after revising the allowable emission rates according to Rule .1420 of this Section, the allowable emission rates calculated under Rule .1420 of this Section. When a revision is made under Rule .1420 of this Section, each boiler shall be given a specific allowable emission rate under Rule .1420 of this Section. The allowable emission rates of these boilers shall be summed, and this sum shall be the allowable emission rate for the coal-fired boilers at Carolina Power & Light Company facilities named in this Paragraph.

(2) Duke Power. The total emissions from all the coal-fired boilers at Duke Power Company's Allen, Belews Creek, Buck, Cliffside, Dan River, Marshall, and Riverbend facilities shall not exceed:

(A) 22,270 tons per season for 2004 and 2005;
(B) 16,780 tons per season for 2006 and each year thereafter until revised according to Rule .1420 of this Section; and

(C) after revising the allowable emission rates according to Rule .1420 of this Section, the allowable emission rates calculated under Rule .1420 of this Section. When a revision is made under Rule .1420 of this Section, each boiler shall be given a specific allowable emission rate under Rule .1420 of this Section. The allowable emission rates of these boilers shall be summed, and this sum shall be the allowable emission rate for the coal-fired boilers at Duke Power Company facilities named in this Paragraph.

(c) Posting of allowable emissions. The Director shall post the allowable emission rates for sources covered under this Rule on the Division's web page.

(d) Trading. Sources may comply with the requirements of this Rule using the nitrogen oxide budget trading program set out in Rule .1419 of this Section or obtaining offsets under Rule .1420(f) or (g) of this Section.

(e) Monitoring. The owner or operator of a source subject to this Rule shall use continuous emission monitors to show compliance.

(f) Operation of control devices. All emission control devices and techniques installed to comply with this Rule shall be operated beginning May 1 through September 30 in the manner in which they are designed and permitted to be operated.

(g) Violations. If, at the end of the ozone season, the owner or operator of the company whose actual emissions of nitrogen oxides exceed the limit in Paragraph (a) or (b) of this Rule cannot obtain enough credits under Rule .1419 of this Section to offset these excess emissions, then that company shall be considered in violation for each day that the aggregate emissions of nitrogen oxides exceed the limit in Paragraph (a) or (b) of this Rule beginning May 1 through September 30 of that ozone season. If the company complies with the applicable emission limit under Paragraph (a) or (b) of this Rule, then all coal-fired boilers at facilities listed under Paragraph (a) or (b) of this Rule, as applicable, shall be deemed in compliance with this Rule.

(h) Modification and reconstruction. The modification or reconstruction of a source covered under this Rule shall not make that source a "new" source under this Rule. A source that is modified or reconstructed shall retain its allowable emission rate under Paragraph (a) or (b) of this Rule.

(i) Additional controls. The Environmental Management Commission may specify through rulemaking a specific emission limit lower than that established under this Rule for a specific source if compliance with the lower emission limit is required as part of the State Implementation Plan to attain or maintain the ambient air quality standard for ozone.

(j) Contingency provision. At the time of the adoption of this Rule by the Commission on October 12, 2000, challenges have been filed to the requirement (adopted by the United States Environmental Protection Agency and codified in 40 CFR Part 51, Subpart G) to make a specific calculation of the total emission rate from all the coal-fired boilers at Duke Power Company facilities listed in Paragraph (2).
TEMPORARY RULES

51. Subpart G, hereinafter referred to as the "federal SIP requirements"), that North Carolina submit additions or changes to the provisions in North Carolina's State Implementation Plan ("NC SIP") relating to the control of nitrogen oxide (NOx) emissions from air emission sources within North Carolina. In addition, certain identified stationary sources are required to implement NOx controls pursuant to the Section 126 regulations codified in 40 CFR 52.34 and Part 97, which requirements are stayed if the State has adopted a SIP compliant with the 40 CFR Part 51, Subpart G. These Section 126 regulations are also the subject of legal challenge. The Commission recognizes that such challenges could result in some or all of those provisions in the federal SIP or Section 126 requirements being repealed, vacated, reversed, set aside, or remanded by a court of competent jurisdiction, or alternatively withdrawn or otherwise changed by EPA or affected in a way that results in portions of these Rules being no longer mandated by the federal SIP or Section 126 requirements and the EPA. Consequently, it is the desire of the Commission to adopt simultaneously with the adoption of this Rule, a second rule (the "NOx SIP Repeal Rules") that would be made effective only in the event of a such an action by a court or by EPA that repeals, vacates, reverses, sets aside, remands, withdraws or otherwise results in these Rules being no longer mandated by the federal SIP or the Section 126 requirements and the EPA. These NOx SIP Repeal Rules, which were also adopted by the Commission on October 12, 2000, would, if made effective, amend these Rules (which will be codified at 15A NCAC 2D .1402 through .1421), in response to the actions by the court and/or the EPA, by deleting the amendments that these Rules make in existing rules to meet the supplemental requirements for the 1-hour ozone standard adopted by EPA in the NOx SIP call regulations. Because of the reliance being placed on these Rules by the regulated community and the lead times required to implement the changes mandated by these Rules, the Commission finds it both appropriate and beneficial to adopt those NOx SIP Repeal Rules at the same time as these Rules, even though the NOx SIP Repeal Rules would not be made immediately effective, in order to provide guidance and clarity on what the rules will be should the federal SIP requirements be affected by a court order or EPA action in the manner discussed in this Subsection. Consequently, if the federal SIP and the Section 126 requirements are repealed, vacated, reversed, set aside, or remanded by a final order by a court of competent jurisdiction, or alternatively withdrawn or otherwise changed by EPA or affected in a way that results in these Rules being no longer mandated by the federal NOx SIP or Section 126 requirements, the Director shall, within five business days of learning of any such decision, submit to the Codifier of Rules (the "Codifier") at the Office of Administrative Hearings a copy of the NOx SIP Repeal Rules, in order that the Codifier may conduct the review of those NOx SIP Repeal Rules as provided under G.S. 150B-21.1(b) prior to entering the rule into the North Carolina Administrative Code, thereby making it effective as a temporary rule. In addition, the Commission understands that, even with this procedure, there may be a time between the time of action by a court or EPA and the entering of the NOx SIP Repeal Rules into the North Carolina Administrative Code if the Codifier of Rules determines the rules cannot be entered into the Code. In order to provide guidance to the regulated community during this time, the Commission adopts in this Rule the following conditional transition provision, to be utilized in the event that the Commission submits the NOx SIP Repeal Rules to the Codifier: for the period of time starting five business days after an action resulting in the determination by the Director to submit the NOx SIP Repeal Rules to the Codifier and until they become effective as temporary rules, activities regulated by these Rules shall be considered in compliance if they conform to the provisions in the NOx SIP Repeal Rules relating to the control of NOx emissions. The actions by the Director in filing the NOx SIP Repeal Rules under the circumstances described herein are solely ministerial and, as such, are subject to a mandamus action to require that they be filed with the Codifier as specified in this Rule. Alternatively, if the federal SIP requirements are repealed, vacated, reversed, set aside, or remanded by a final order by a court of competent jurisdiction, or alternatively withdrawn or otherwise changed by EPA, in any manner other than that described in the previous sentence, but the Section 126 requirements have not been acted on in this manner, the Director shall, within five business days of learning of any such decision, submit to the Commission a written report regarding such action or actions and the Commission shall act on that recommendation at its next regular meeting.

History Note: Authority G.S. 143-215.3(a)(1); 143-215.107(a)(5), (7), (10); Temporary Adoption Eff. November 1, 2000.

15A NCAC 2D .1417 SEASONAL EMISSION RATE FOR LARGE COMBUSTION SOURCES

(a) Applicability. This Rule applies to the sources listed in Paragraph (b) of this Rule and to the following types of sources that are permitted before November 1, 2000, and are not covered under Rule .1416 of this Section:

1. fossil fuel-fired stationary boilers, combustion turbines, or combined cycle systems serving a generator with a nameplate capacity greater than 25 megawatts electrical and selling any amount of electricity;

2. fossil fuel-fired stationary boilers, combustion turbines, or combined cycle systems having a maximum design heat input greater than 250 million Btu per hour that are not covered under Subparagraph (1) of this Paragraph; and

3. the following types of reciprocating internal combustion engines:

(A) rich burn stationary internal combustion engines rated at equal or greater than 2,400 brake horsepower;

(B) lean burn stationary internal combustion engines rated at equal or greater than 2,400 brake horsepower;

(C) diesel stationary internal combustion engines rated at equal or greater than 3,000 brake horsepower; or

(D) dual fuel stationary internal combustion engines rated at equal or greater than 2,400 brake horsepower.

(b) Initial allowable emission rates.
(1) Before the EPA promulgation of revisions to 40 CFR Part 51, Subpart G, revising the nitrogen oxide budget for North Carolina, the following limits apply:

(A) Sources named in the table in this Subparagraph shall not exceed the nitrogen oxide (NO\textsubscript{x}) emission limits in the table beginning May 1 through September 30 (the ozone season), 2004 and each year thereafter until revised according to Rule 1420 of this Section:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FACILITY</th>
<th>SOURCE</th>
<th>ALLOWABLE SEASONAL NO\textsubscript{x} EMISSIONS (tons/season) 2004 and 2005</th>
<th>ALLOWABLE SEASONAL NO\textsubscript{x} EMISSIONS (tons/season) 2006 and later</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Butler Warner Generating, Cumberland Co.</td>
<td></td>
<td>33</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cogentrix-Rocky Mount, Edgecombe Co.</td>
<td>Boiler</td>
<td>398</td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cogentrix-Elizabethtown, Bladen Co.</td>
<td>Coal boiler</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cogentrix-Kenansville, Duplin Co.</td>
<td>Stoker boiler</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cogentrix-Lumberton, Robeson Co.</td>
<td>Coal boiler</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cogentrix-Roxboro, Person Co.</td>
<td></td>
<td>218</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cogentrix-Southport, Brunswick Co.</td>
<td></td>
<td>443</td>
<td>391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ed Generators</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>0.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fayetteville, Cumberland Co.</td>
<td></td>
<td>565</td>
<td>565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kitty Hawk, Dare Co.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duke Power, Lincoln</td>
<td>Simple-Cycle</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panda-Rosemary, Halifax Co.</td>
<td></td>
<td>43</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roanoke Valley, Halifax Co.</td>
<td>Boiler 1</td>
<td>243</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roanoke Valley, Halifax Co.</td>
<td>Boiler 2</td>
<td>273</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roanoke Valley, Halifax Co.</td>
<td>Boiler 3</td>
<td>223</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roanoke Valley, Halifax Co.</td>
<td>Boiler 4</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## TEMPORARY RULES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FACILITY</th>
<th>SOURCE</th>
<th>ALLOWABLE SEASONAL NO\textsubscript{X} EMISSIONS (tons/season) 2004 and 2005</th>
<th>ALLOWABLE SEASONAL NO\textsubscript{X} EMISSIONS (tons/season) 2006 and later</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UNC-CH, Orange Co.</td>
<td>Boiler no. 5, 6, and 7</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Boiler no. 8</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiccacon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP&amp;L, Lee Plant, Wayne County</td>
<td>Simple-Cycle</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Simple-Cycle</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Simple-Cycle</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Simple-Cycle</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynegy, Rockingham County</td>
<td>Simple-Cycle</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Simple-Cycle</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Simple-Cycle</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP&amp;L, Woodleaf, Rowan County</td>
<td>Simple-Cycle</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Simple-Cycle</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Simple-Cycle</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Simple-Cycle</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP&amp;L, Mark's Creek, Richmond County</td>
<td>Simple-Cycle</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Simple-Cycle</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Simple-Cycle</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Simple-Cycle</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Simple-Cycle</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Simple-Cycle</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP&amp;L, Asheville, Buncombe County</td>
<td>Simple-Cycle</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Simple-Cycle</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(B) Sources named in the table in this Subparagraph shall not exceed the nitrogen oxide (NO\textsubscript{X}) emission limits in the table beginning May 1 through September 30 (the ozone season), 2004 and each year thereafter until revised according to Rule .1420 of this Section:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FACILITY</th>
<th>SOURCE</th>
<th>ALLOWABLE SEASONAL NO\textsubscript{X} EMISSIONS (tons/season) 2004 and 2005</th>
<th>ALLOWABLE SEASONAL NO\textsubscript{X} EMISSIONS (tons/season) 2006 and later</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Weyerhaeuser Paper Co., Martin Co.</td>
<td>Riley boiler</td>
<td>709</td>
<td>709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Package boiler</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue Ridge Paper Products, Haywood Co.</td>
<td>Pulverized coal dry bottom boiler</td>
<td>265</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pulverized coal dry bottom boiler</td>
<td>234</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pulverized coal dry bottom boiler</td>
<td>447</td>
<td>447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pulverized coal wet bottom boiler</td>
<td>456</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### TEMPORARY RULES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FACILITY</th>
<th>SOURCE</th>
<th>ALLOWABLE SEASONAL NOₓ EMISSIONS (tons/season)</th>
<th>ALLOWABLE SEASONAL NOₓ EMISSIONS (tons/season)</th>
<th>ALLOWABLE SEASONAL NOₓ EMISSIONS (tons/season)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>2006 and later</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boiler</td>
<td></td>
<td>169</td>
<td>169</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Paper Corp., Halifax Co.</td>
<td>Wood/bark-fired boiler-no. 6 oil-fired boiler-pulverized coal, dry bottom boiler</td>
<td>648</td>
<td>648</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weyerhaeuser Co., New Bern Mill, Craven Co.</td>
<td>#1 power boiler</td>
<td>226</td>
<td>226</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Paper, Columbus Co.</td>
<td>#2 power boiler</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 3 Power Boiler</td>
<td></td>
<td>158</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 4 Power Boiler</td>
<td></td>
<td>418</td>
<td>418</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fieldcrest-Cannon, Plant 1, Cabarrus Co.</td>
<td></td>
<td>217</td>
<td>217</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcontinental, Gas Pipeline Station, 160, Rockingham Co.</td>
<td>Mainline engine #11</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>127</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>152</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>155</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>187</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcontinental, Gas Pipeline Station, 150, Iredell Co.</td>
<td>Mainline engine #12</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>68</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>127</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>127</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcontinental, Gas Pipeline Station, 155, Davidson Co.</td>
<td>Mainline engine #3</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>108</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>108</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) After the EPA promulgates revisions to 40 CFR Part 51, Subpart G, revising the nitrogen oxide budget for North Carolina, the following limits apply:

(A) Sources named in the table in this Subparagraph shall not exceed the nitrogen oxide (NOₓ) emission limits in the table beginning May 1 through September 30 (the ozone season), 2004 and each year thereafter until revised according to Rule .1420 of this Section:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FACILITY</th>
<th>SOURCE</th>
<th>ALLOWABLE SEASONAL NO\textsubscript{X} EMISSIONS (tons/season) 2004</th>
<th>ALLOWABLE SEASONAL NO\textsubscript{X} EMISSIONS (tons/season) 2005 and later</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cogentrix-Rocky Mount, Edgecombe Co.</td>
<td>Boiler</td>
<td>398</td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cogentrix-Elizabethtown, Bladen Co.</td>
<td>Coal boiler</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cogentrix-Kenansville, Duplin Co.</td>
<td>Stoker boiler</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cogentrix-Lumberton, Robeson Co.</td>
<td>Coal boiler</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cogentrix-Roxboro, Person Co.</td>
<td></td>
<td>218</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cogentrix-Southport, Brunswick Co.</td>
<td></td>
<td>443</td>
<td>391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ed Generators</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>0.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fayetteville, Cumberland Co.</td>
<td></td>
<td>565</td>
<td>565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kitty Hawk, Dare Co.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duke Power, Lincoln</td>
<td>Simple-cycle</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Simple-cycle</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Simple-cycle</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Simple-cycle</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Simple-cycle</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Simple-cycle</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Simple-cycle</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Simple-cycle</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Simple-cycle</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Simple-cycle</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Simple-cycle</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Simple-cycle</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Simple-cycle</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Simple-cycle</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Simple-cycle</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Simple-cycle</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Simple-cycle</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Simple-cycle</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Simple-cycle</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panda-Rosemary, Halifax Co.</td>
<td></td>
<td>43</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roanoke Valley, Halifax Co.</td>
<td></td>
<td>557</td>
<td>492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tobbacoville</td>
<td>Boiler 1</td>
<td>243</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Boiler 2</td>
<td>273</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Boiler 3</td>
<td>223</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Boiler 4</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNC-CH, Orange Co.</td>
<td>boiler no. 5, 6, and 7</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Boiler no. 8</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiccacon</td>
<td>Simple-Cycle</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP&amp;L, Lee Plant, Wayne County</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(B) Sources named in the table in this Subparagraph shall not exceed the nitrogen oxide (NO\textsubscript{x}) emission limits in the table beginning May 1 through September 30 (the ozone season), 2004 and each year thereafter until revised according to Rule .1420 of this Section:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FACILITY</th>
<th>SOURCE</th>
<th>ALLOWABLE SEASONAL NO\textsubscript{x} EMISSIONS (tons/season) 2004</th>
<th>ALLOWABLE SEASONAL NO\textsubscript{x} EMISSIONS (tons/season) 2005 and later</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Weyerhaeuser Paper Co., Martin Co.</td>
<td>Riley boiler</td>
<td>709</td>
<td>379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Package boiler</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue Ridge Paper Products, Haywood Co.</td>
<td>Pulverized coal dry bottom boiler</td>
<td>265</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pulverized coal dry bottom boiler</td>
<td>234</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pulverized coal dry bottom boiler</td>
<td>447</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pulverized coal, wet bottom boiler</td>
<td>456</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Boiler</td>
<td>169</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Paper Corp., Halifax Co.</td>
<td>Wood/bark-fired boiler-no. 6 oil-fired boiler-pulverized coal, dry bottom boiler</td>
<td>648</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weyerhaeuser Co. New Bern Mill, Craven Co.</td>
<td>#1 power boiler</td>
<td>226</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>#2 power boiler</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International, Paper, Columbus Co.</td>
<td>No. 3 Power Boiler</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### TEMPORARY RULES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FACILITY</th>
<th>SOURCE</th>
<th>ALLOWABLE SEASONAL NO\textsubscript{X} EMISSIONS (tons/season) 2004</th>
<th>ALLOWABLE SEASONAL NO\textsubscript{X} EMISSIONS (tons/season) 2005 and later</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No. 4 Power Boiler</td>
<td></td>
<td>418</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fieldcrest-Cannon, Plant 1, Cabarrus Co.</td>
<td></td>
<td>217</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcontinental, Gas Pipeline Station, 160, Rockingham Co.</td>
<td>Mainline engine #11</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mainline engine #12</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mainline engine #13</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mainline engine #14</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mainline engine #15</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcontinental, Gas Pipeline Station, 150, Iredell Co.</td>
<td>Mainline engine #12</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mainline engine #13</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mainline engine #14</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mainline engine #15</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcontinental, Gas Pipeline Station 155, Davidson Co.</td>
<td>Mainline engine #2</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mainline engine #3</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mainline engine #4</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mainline engine #5</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mainline engine #6</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(3) Any source covered under this Rule but not listed in Subparagraph (b)(1) or (2) of this Paragraph shall have an allowable nitrogen oxide seasonal rate of zero tons per season beginning May 1 through September 30 (the ozone season), 2004 and each year thereafter until revised according to Rule .1420 of this Section:

(c) Posting of allowable emissions. The Director shall post the allowable emission rates for sources covered under this Rule on the Division's web page.

(d) Trading. Facilities may comply with the requirements of this Rule using the nitrogen oxide budget trading program set out in Rule .1419 of this Section or otherwise obtaining offsets under Rule .1420(f) or (g) of this Section.

(e) Monitoring. The owner or operator of a facility subject to this Rule shall use continuous emission monitors to show compliance.

(f) Operation of control devices. All emission control devices and techniques installed to comply with this Rule shall be operated beginning May 1 through September 30 in the manner in which they are designed and permitted to be operated.

(g) Violations. If at the end of the ozone season, the owner or operator of a source whose actual emissions of nitrogen oxides exceed the limit in Paragraph (b) of this Rule cannot obtain enough credits under Rule .1419 of this Section to offset these excess emissions, then that source shall be considered in violation for each day that the aggregate emissions of nitrogen oxides exceeded the allowable emissions under Paragraph (b) of this Rule beginning May 1 through September 30 of that ozone season.

(h) Modification and reconstruction. The modification or reconstruction of a source covered under this Rule shall not make that source a "new" source under this Rule. A source that is modified or reconstructed shall retain its allowable emission rate under Paragraph (b) of this Rule.

(i) Additional controls. The Environmental Management Commission may specify through rulemaking a specific emission limit lower than that established under this Rule for a specific source if compliance with the lower emission limit is required as part of the State Implementation Plan to attain or maintain the ambient air quality standard for ozone.

History Note: Authority G.S. 143-215.3(a)(1); 143-215.107(a)(5), (7), (10); Temporary Adoption Eff. November 1, 2000.

15A NCAC 2D .1418 NEW ELECTRIC GENERATING UNITS, LARGE BOILERS, AND LARGE IC ENGINES

(a) Electric generating units. Emissions of nitrogen oxides from any fossil fuel-fired stationary boiler, combustion turbine, or combined cycle system permitted after October 31, 2000, serving a generator with a nameplate capacity greater than 25 megawatts electrical and selling any amount of electricity shall not exceed:

(1) 0.15 pounds per million Btu if it is not covered under Rule .0530 (prevention of significant deterioration) or
.0531 (nonattainment area major new source review) of this Subchapter;
(2) 0.15 pounds per million Btu or best available control technology requirements of Rule .0530 of this Subchapter, whichever requires the greater degree of reduction, if it is covered under Rule .0530 of this Subchapter; or
(3) lowest available emission rate technology requirements of Rule .0531 of this Subchapter if it is covered under Rule .0531 of this Subchapter.
(b) Large boilers. Emissions of nitrogen oxides from any fossil fuel-fired stationary boiler, combustion turbine, or combined cycle system having a maximum design heat input greater than 250 million Btu per hour which is permitted after October 31, 2000, and not covered under Paragraph (a) of this Rule, shall not exceed:
(1) 0.17 pounds per million Btu if it is not covered under Rule .0530 (prevention of significant deterioration) or .0531 (nonattainment area major new source review) of this Subchapter;
(2) 0.17 pounds per million Btu or best available control technology requirements of Rule .0530 of this Subchapter, whichever requires the greater degree of reduction, if it is covered under Rule .0530 of this Subchapter; or
(3) lowest available emission rate technology requirements of Rule .0531 of this Subchapter if it is covered under Rule .0531 of this Subchapter.
(c) Internal combustion engines. The following reciprocating internal combustion engines permitted after October 31, 2000, shall comply with the applicable requirements in 40 CFR Part 98, Subpart A, Emissions of NOX from Stationary Reciprocating Internal Combustion Engines, if the engine is not covered under Rule .0530 (prevention of significant deterioration) or .0531 (nonattainment area major source review) of this Subchapter:
(1) rich burn stationary internal combustion engines rated at equal or greater than 2,400 brake horsepower,
(2) lean burn stationary internal combustion engines rated at equal or greater than 2,400 brake horsepower,
(3) diesel stationary internal combustion engines rated at equal or greater than 3,000 brake horsepower, or
(4) dual fuel stationary internal combustion engines rated at equal or greater than 2,400 brake horsepower.
If the engine is covered under Rule .0530 of this Subchapter, it shall comply with the requirements of Subparagraphs (c)(1) through (c)(4) of this Paragraph or the best available control technology requirements of Rule .0530 of this Subchapter, whichever requires the greater degree of reduction. If the engine is covered under Rule .0531 of this Subchapter, it shall comply with lowest available emission rate technology requirements of Rule .0531 of this Subchapter.
(d) Monitoring. The owner or operator of a source subject to this rule shall use continuous emission monitors to show compliance.
(e) Offsets. Except for internal combustion engines covered under Paragraph (c) of this Rule, the owner or operator of a source covered under this Rule shall include in the permit application a demonstration of allocations or offsets adequate to meet the allowable emissions for the source. If that allocation is not granted under Rule .1421 of this Section or is insufficient to offset the emissions of the source, the owner or operator of the source shall acquire reductions in emissions of nitrogen oxides from other sources sufficient to offset its emissions. Sources may comply with the requirements of this Rule using the nitrogen oxide budget trading program set out in Rule .1419 of this Section or obtaining offsets under Rule .1420(f) or (g) of this Section. The owner or operator of internal combustion engines covered under Paragraph (c) of this Rule shall not be required to obtain offsets or emission reductions.

History Note: Authority G.S. 143-215.3(a)(1); 143-215.107(a)(5), (7), (10);

15A NCAC 2D .1419 NITROGEN OXIDE BUDGET TRADING PROGRAM

(a) Definitions. For the purposes of this Rule, the definitions in 40 CFR Part 96.2 shall apply except that:
(1) "Permitting agency" means the North Carolina Division of Air Quality: and
(2) "Fossil Fuel" means fossil fuel as defined under Rule .1401 of this Section.
(b) Existing sources. Facilities and sources covered under Rule .1416 or .1417 of this Section may comply with the requirements of Rule .1416 or .1417 of this Section using the procedures of and complying with the requirements of 40 CFR Part 96, Budget Trading Program for State Implementation Plans, with the following exceptions:
(1) Permit applications shall be submitted following the procedures and schedules in this Section and in Subchapter 2Q of this Title instead of the procedures and schedules in 40 CFR Part 96; and
(2) The dates and schedules for monitoring systems in 40 CFR Part 96 shall not apply; however, a source shall not participate in the nitrogen oxide budget trading program under this Rule until it has installed and is operating a continuous emissions monitoring system that complies with 40 CFR Part 96.
(c) New sources. Facilities and sources covered under Rule .1418 of this Section may comply with the requirements of Rule .1418 of this Section using the procedures of and complying with the requirements of 40 CFR Part 96, Budget Trading Program for State Implementation Plans, with the following exceptions:
(1) Permit applications shall be submitted following the procedures and schedules in this Section and in Subchapter 2Q of this Title instead of the procedures and schedules in 40 CFR Part 96; and
(2) The dates and schedules for monitoring systems in 40 CFR Part 96 shall not apply; however, a source shall not participate in the nitrogen oxide budget trading program under this Rule until it has installed and is operating a continuous emissions monitoring system that complies with 40 CFR Part 96.
(d) Opt-in provisions. Sources not covered under Rule .1416, .1417, or .1418 of this Section may opt-in to the budget trading program of 40 CFR Part 96 by following the procedures and requirements of 40 CFR Part 96, Subpart I.
(e) Divisional requirements. The Director and the Division of Air Quality shall follow the procedures of 40 CFR Part 96 in reviewing permit applications and issuing permits for NOx Budget sources, in approving or disapproving monitoring systems for NOx Budget sources, and in taking enforcement action against NOx Budget sources. The Director may issue permits after May 1, 2003, for sources covered under this Section that are participating in the nitrogen oxide budget trading program under this Section. The provisions of 40 CFR Part 96 pertaining to early reduction credits shall not apply.

(f) Submitting allowance allocations to the EPA. For facilities participating in the NOx budget trading program, the Director shall submit to the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency NOx allowance allocations according to 40 CFR Part 96. The Environmental Management Commission and the Director shall follow Rules .1416, .1417, and .1420 for allowance allocations instead of the methodology specified in 40 CFR Part 96. The Environmental Management Commission and the Director shall follow Rule .1421 of this Section for set-asides and new source allocations instead of the provisions of 40 CFR Part 96.

(g) EPA to administer. The United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) shall administer the budget trading program of 40 CFR Part 96 on behalf of North Carolina. The Director shall provide the EPA the information necessary under 40 CFR Part 96 for the EPA to administer 40 CFR Part 96 on behalf of North Carolina.

(h) Restrictions on trading. NOx allowances obtained under this Rule shall not be used to meet the emission limits for a source if compliance with that emission limit is required as part of the State Implementation Plan to attain or maintain the ambient air quality ozone standard. Sources covered under Rule .0531 (nonattainment area major new source review) of this Subchapter shall not use the nitrogen oxide budget trading program to comply with Rule .0531 of this Subchapter.

History Note: Authority G.S. 143-215.3(a)(1); 143-215.65; 143-215.66; 143-215.107(a)(5), (7), (10); Temporary Adoption Eff. November 1, 2000.

15A NCAC 2D .1420 PERIODIC REVIEW AND REALLOCATIONS

(a) Periodic Review. By 2006 and every five years thereafter, the Environmental Management Commission shall review the allowable tons-per-season emission limits of sources covered under Rules .1416, .1417, or .1418 of this Section and decide if any revisions are needed.

(b) Procedures for making revisions. In making these revisions, the Environmental Management Commission shall decide if the revised allowable emission rates shall be based on energy input or energy output. Once this decision is made, the Division shall calculate the revised allowable emission rate of sources covered under this Rule using the following procedure:

(1) The seasonal energy input (or energy output) for each source covered under this Rule is calculated by averaging the two highest seasonal energy inputs (or energy outputs) for the four most recent years. If the source operated only one of these four years, the seasonal energy input (or energy output) for that year is used. If the source did not operate in any of these years, its projected seasonal energy input (or energy output) is used. The seasonal energy inputs (or energy outputs) are in terms of million Btu per season. The season is beginning May 1 through September 30:

(2) Seasonal emission rates in terms of pounds per season are calculated for each source covered under this Rule as follows:

(A) For fossil fuel-fired stationary boilers, combustion turbines, or combined cycle systems serving a generator with a nameplate capacity greater than 25 megawatts electrical and selling any amount of electricity, the seasonal energy input (or energy output) for each source is multiplied by:

(i) 0.15 pounds per million Btu if it is not covered under Rule .0530 (prevention of significant deterioration) or .0531 (nonattainment area major new source review) of this Subchapter;

(ii) 0.15 pounds per million Btu or best available control technology requirements of Rule .0530 of this Subchapter, whichever requires the greater degree of reduction, if it is covered under Rule .0530 of this Subchapter; or

(iii) lowest available emission rate technology requirements of Rule .0531 of this Subchapter if it is covered under Rule .0531 of this Subchapter.

(B) For fossil fuel-fired stationary boilers, combustion turbines, or combined cycle systems having a maximum design heat input greater than 250 million Btu per hour that are not covered under Part (A) of this Subparagraph, the seasonal energy input (or energy output) for each source is multiplied by:

(i) 0.17 pounds per million Btu if it is not covered under Rule .0530 (prevention of significant deterioration) or .0531 (nonattainment area major new source review) of this Subchapter;

(ii) 0.17 pounds per million Btu or best available control technology requirements of Rule .0530 of this Subchapter, whichever requires the greater degree of reduction, if it is covered under Rule .0530 of this Subchapter; or

(iii) lowest available emission rate technology requirements of Rule .0531 of this Subchapter if it is covered under Rule .0531 of this Subchapter.

(C) For rich burn stationary internal combustion engines rated at equal or greater than 2,400 brake horsepower, lean burn stationary internal combustion engines rated at equal or greater than 2,400 brake horsepower, diesel stationary internal combustion engines rated at equal or greater than 3,000 brake horsepower, or dual fuel stationary internal combustion engines rated at equal or
greater than 2,400 brake horsepower covered under Rule .1417 of this Section, the seasonal energy input (or energy output) for each source is multiplied by 0.91 pounds per million Btu;

(3) The individual seasonal emission rates calculated under Subparagraph (2) of this Paragraph are divided by 2000 pounds per ton;

(4) The individual source tonnage seasonal emission rates calculated under Subparagraph (3) of this Paragraph are summed; and

(5) Each individual source tonnage seasonal emission rate calculated under Subparagraph (3) of this Paragraph is multiplied by:

(A) 40,814 plus 50 percent of any available credits from the inspection/maintenance program if the cumulative tonnage seasonal emission rate calculated in Subparagraph (4) of this Paragraph is greater than 40,814 until the EPA promulgation of revisions to 40 CFR Part 51, Subpart G, revising the nitrogen oxide budget for North Carolina; or

(B) 34,504 plus 50 percent of any available credits from the inspection/maintenance program if the cumulative tonnage seasonal emission rate calculated in Subparagraph (4) of this Paragraph is greater than 34,504 after the EPA promulgation of revisions to 40 CFR Part 51, Subpart G, revising the nitrogen oxide budget for North Carolina.

This product is then divided by the cumulative tonnage seasonal emission rate calculated in Subparagraph (4) of this Paragraph. This calculated rate, rounded to the nearest ton, is the revised allowable emission rate for that source.

(c) Process for adopting revised limits. The Environmental Management Commission may make these revisions without going through rulemaking. The Director shall put the new allowable emission rates in the respective air quality permits after they are approved by the Environmental Management Commission. If the source is participating in the nitrogen oxide budget trading program under Rule .1419 of this Section, the Director shall notify the Environmental Protection Agency of the new allowable emission rates if one or more of the sources involved in the transfer are participating in the trading program under Rule .1419 of this Section. Any allowable emissions transferred under this Paragraph shall expire when the new allowable emission rates become effective under Paragraph (e) of this Rule.

(g) Offsets from non-covered sources. The owner or operator of a source covered under Rule .1416, .1417, or .1418 of this Section may offset part or all of the allowable emissions of that source by reducing the emissions of another source in North Carolina not covered under Rule .1416, .1417, or .1418 of this Section by an amount equal to or greater than the allowable emissions being offset. Only actual decreased emissions that have not previously been relied on to comply with Subchapter 2D or 2Q of this Title or Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations can be used to offset the emissions of another source. The person requesting the offset shall submit the following information to the Director:

(1) the name, address, and permit number of the source providing the allowable emissions to be transferred and the new allowable emission rate for that source;

(2) the name, address, and permit number of the source receiving the allowable emissions to be transferred and the new allowable emission rate for that source;

(3) the amount of allowable emissions in tons per season being transferred; and

(4) documentation that the owner or operator of the source providing the allowable emissions and the owner or operator receiving the allowable emissions agree to the transfer.

The Director may approve the transfer if he finds that all the information required by this Paragraph has been submitted and that the amount of allowable emissions being transferred are available to be transferred. If the Director approves the transfer, he shall put the new allowable emission rates in the respective permits and shall notify the Environmental Protection Agency of the new allowable emission rates if one or more of the sources involved in the transfer are participating in the trading program under Rule .1419 of this Section. Any allowable emissions transferred under this Paragraph shall expire when the new allowable emission rates become effective under Paragraph (e) of this Rule.

(f) Transfer of Allowable Emission Rates. The owner or operator of a source covered under Rule .1416, .1417, or .1418 of this Section may transfer part or all of the allowable emissions of that source to another source covered under Rule .1416, .1417, or .1418 of this Section. Such transfers shall be permanent unless the Director and the involved parties agree to an alternative proposal. The person requesting the transfer shall submit the following information to the Director:

(1) the name, address, and permit number of the source providing the allowable emissions to be transferred and the new allowable emission rate for that source;

(2) the name, address, and permit number of the source receiving the allowable emissions to be transferred and the new allowable emission rate for that source;

(3) the amount of allowable emissions in tons per season being transferred; and

(4) documentation that the owner or operator of the source providing the allowable emissions and the owner or operator receiving the allowable emissions agree to the transfer.
The Director may approve the offset if he finds that all the information required by this Paragraph has been submitted and that the offset is an actual decrease in emissions that have not previously been relied on to comply with Subchapter 2D or 2Q of this Title or Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations. If the Director approves the offset, he shall put the new allowable emission rates in the respective permits and shall notify the Environmental Protection Agency of the new allowable emission rates if one or more of the sources involved in the transfer are participating in the trading program under Rule .1419 of this Section. Any allowable emissions established under this Paragraph shall expire when the new allowable emission rates become effective under Paragraph (e) of this Rule.

(h) Posting of allowable emissions. The Director shall post the allowable emission rates calculated or transferred under this Rule on the Division's web page.

History Note: Authority G.S. 143-215.3(a)(1); 143-215.65; 143-215.66; 143-215.107(a)(5), (7), (10);

15A NCAC 2D .1421 ALLOCATIONS FOR NEW GROWTH OF MAJOR POINT SOURCES

(a) Purpose. The purpose of this Rule is to establish an allocation pool from which allowable seasonal emissions of nitrogen oxides may be allocated to sources permitted after October 31, 2000.

(b) Eligibility. This Rule applies only to the following types of sources covered under Rule .1418 of this Section, and permitted after October 31, 2000:

1. fossil fuel-fired stationary boilers, combustion turbines, or combined cycle systems serving a generator with a nameplate capacity greater than 25 megawatts electrical and selling any amount of electricity; or
2. fossil fuel-fired stationary boilers, combustion turbines, or combined cycle systems having a maximum design heat input greater than 250 million Btu per hour that is not covered under Subparagraph (1) of this Paragraph.

(c) Requesting allocation. To receive an allocation under this Rule, the owner or operator of the facility shall provide the following written documentation to the Director:

1. a description of the combustion source or sources including the date on which operation began or is planned to begin;
2. evidence that the source complies with the emission limit under Rule .1418 of this Section;
3. an estimate of the actual emissions of nitrogen oxides in tons per season;
4. the tons per season allocation being requested, not to exceed 500; and
5. a description of the monitoring, recordkeeping, and reporting plan that will assure continued compliance.

(d) Approving requests. The Director may approve a request for emissions allocation if he finds that:

1. All the information and documentation required under Paragraph (c) of this Rule has been submitted;
2. The source is eligible for an allocation under this Rule;
3. The source complies with Rule .1418 of this Section;
4. The requested allocation does not exceed the estimated actual emissions of nitrogen oxides; and
5. The requested allocation does not exceed 500 tons per season or the amount remaining in the allocation pool under this Rule, whichever is less.

The Director shall only approve emissions allocations under this Rule for years in which operation occurs.

(e) Adjustments by the Director. The Director shall reduce the amount of emissions allocation requested under this Rule if he determines that the emissions allocation requested exceeds the amount in the allocation pool or exceeds the actual emissions of nitrogen oxides. If the emissions allocation requested exceeds the amount in the allocation pool, the Director shall reduce the emission allocation to the amount in the allocation pool. If the emissions allocation requested exceeds the actual emissions of nitrogen oxides, the Director shall reduce the emission allocation to the actual emissions.

(f) Initial allocation pool.

1. Before the EPA promulgation of revisions to 40 CFR Part 51, Subpart G, revising the nitrogen oxide budget for North Carolina, the allocation pool shall contain the following:
   (A) in 2004, 1,197 tons;
   (B) in 2005, 1,197 tons;
   (C) in 2006, 1,010 tons;
   (D) in 2007, 2,216 tons; and
   (E) in 2008 and each year after that, any available credits from the inspection/maintenance program.

2. After the EPA promulgates revisions to 40 CFR Part 51, Subpart G, revising the nitrogen oxide budget for North Carolina, the allocation pool shall contain the following:
   (A) in 2004, 1,198 tons;
   (B) in 2005, 1,010 tons;
   (C) in 2006, 2,333 tons;
   (D) in 2007, 3,339 tons; and
   (E) in 2008 and each year after that, any available credits from the inspection/maintenance program.

(g) Changes in the allocation pool. The Director shall revise the allocation pool each time he approves a request for an allocation by subtracting the approved amount from the allocation pool. Beginning in 2008, the Director shall add to the allocation pool by May 1 of each year any available credits from the inspection/maintenance program.

History Note: Authority G.S. 143-215.3(a)(1); 143-215.65; 143-215.66; 143-215.107(a)(5), (7), (10);

TITLE 19A – DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Rule-making Agency: NC Department of Transportation – Division of Highways

Rule Citation: 19A NCAC 2D .0642

Effective Date: October 19, 2000
Findings Reviewed and Approved by: Beecher R. Gray

Authority for the rulemaking: G.S. 20-118(f); 20-119: 136-18(5)

Reason for Proposed Action: G.S. 136-18(5) authorized DOT to promulgate rules governing the safe movement of trucks, tractors, trailers and other heavy or destructive vehicles or machinery on state highways. G.S. 20 sets forth weights and dimensions (height, width, length) at which transporters may lawfully move loads over the highways (G.S. 20-115, et seq.). G.S. 20-119 authorized DOT to exercise its discretion to issue permits for movement of vehicles in excess of lawful dimensions or weight, i.e. oversize/overweight permits. HB 1854, ratified in 2000, provided for changes in the statutory framework for issuing these permits. On August 7, 2000, DOT filed temporary rules to implement changes in a comprehensive fashion to regulate the safe, orderly movement of oversize/overweight vehicle over the highways. The statutory and regulatory changes include increased penalties for non-compliance and increased enforcement criteria. As a result, there has been a marked, unexpected increase in the number of permit applications. The changes were effective October 1, 2000. Since October 1, the Permit Unit has processed applications and issued permits far exceeding those before the statutory changes. Despite the best efforts of staff and because of increased applications, we have a significant backlog of applications. This temporary rule will allow time to address the backlog and issue permits for safe movement of oversize/overweight vehicles.

Comment Procedures: Any interested person may submit written comments on the proposed rule by mailing the comments to Emily Lee, NCDOT, 1501 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-1501.

CHAPTER 2 – DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS

SUBCHAPTER 2D – HIGHWAY OPERATIONS

SECTION .0600 – OVERSIZE--OVERWEIGHT PERMITS

19A NCAC 02D .0642 TEMPORARY AUTHORIZATION FOR ISSUANCE OF PERMITS

The State Highway Administrator or his designee may, upon receipt of application to the Central Permit Office, issue a short-term oversize/overweight permit valid for unlimited movement to expire December 31, 2000, for vehicle/vehicle combinations described in the following Items:

(1) A vehicle combination transporting general commodities which has a minimum extreme wheel base of 51 feet and which does not exceed the following dimensions and weights:
(a) width of 12 or 14 feet;
(b) height of 13 feet, 6 inches;
(c) length of 75 feet;
(d) gross weight of 90,000 pounds; and
(e) axle weights of 12,000 pounds steer axle; 25,000 pounds single axle; 50,000 pounds tandem axle; and 60,000 pounds for a three or more axle grouping.

Permits issued under Item (1) of this Rule shall not be restricted to a specific route of travel except that all posted road and bridge limits must be observed. For vehicle/vehicle combinations not exceeding a width of 12 feet, an escort vehicle shall not be required. Likewise, for vehicle/vehicle combinations with a width in excess of 12 feet but not more than 14 feet, one properly equipped single vehicle escort with a gross vehicle weight rating (GVWR) of no less than 2,000 pounds and no more than 17,000 pounds shall be required. Applications for either a 12 foot or 14 foot wide permit issued under Item (1) of this Rule shall require the payment of an application fee of twenty dollars ($20.00).

(2) Four or five axle self-propelled equipment or special mobile equipment capable of traveling at a highway speed of 45 miles per hour which has a minimum wheel base of 30 feet and which does not exceed the following dimensions and weights:
(a) width of 10 feet;
(b) gross weight of 90,000 pounds;
(c) axle weights of 20,000 pounds single axle; 50,000 pounds tandem axle; and 60,000 pounds for a three or more axle grouping;
(d) height of 13 feet, 6 inches;
(e) length of 45 feet; and
(f) front and/or rear overhang not to exceed a total of 10 feet.

Permits issued under Item (2) of this Rule shall not be restricted to a specific route of travel except that all posted road and bridge limits must be observed. Applications for permits issued under Item (2) of this Rule shall require the payment of an application fee of twenty dollars ($20.00).

(3) A mobile/modular home unit which does not exceed the following dimensions:
(a) width of 14 feet with a roof overhang not to exceed a maximum of 12 inches;
(b) height of 13 feet, six inches; and
(c) length of 105 feet.

Permits issued under Item (3) of this Rule shall not be restricted to a specific route of travel except that all posted road and bridge limits must be observed. The permit shall require that the move be accompanied at all times by two properly equipped single vehicle escorts with a gross vehicle weight rating (GVWR) of no less than 2,000 pounds and no more than 17,000 pounds. Applications for permits issued under Item (3) of this Rule shall require the payment of an application fee of forty dollars ($40.00).

History Note: Authority G.S. 20-118(f); 20-119; 136-18(5);
This Section contains the agenda for the next meeting of the Rules Review Commission on Thursday, November 16, 2000, 10:00 a.m., at 1307 Glenwood Ave., Assembly Room, Raleigh, NC. Anyone wishing to submit written comment on any rule before the Commission should submit those comments to the RRC staff, the agency, and the individual Commissioners by Monday, November 13, 2000, at 5:00 p.m. Specific instructions and addresses may be obtained from the Rules Review Commission at 919-733-2721. Anyone wishing to address the Commission should notify the RRC staff and the agency at least 24 hours prior to the meeting.

RULES REVIEW COMMISSION MEMBERS

Appointed by Senate
Teresa L. Smallwood, Chairman
John Arrowood
Laura Devan
Jim Funderburke
David Twiddy

Appointed by House
R. Palmer Sugg, 1st Vice Chairman
Jennie J. Hayman, 2nd Vice Chairman
Walter Futch
Paul Powell
George Robinson

RULES REVIEW COMMISSION MEETING DATES

November 16, 2000  December 16, 2000
January 20, 2001    February 17, 2001
March 16, 2001      April 20, 2001
May 18, 2001       June 15, 2001

LOG OF FILINGS

DEPT. OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
Services for Non-English Speaking Offenders/Client  10 NCAC 14V .3816  Adopt
Reserve  10 NCAC 50B .0311  Amend

JUSTICE/N C SHERIFFS' EDUCATION AND TRAINING STANDARDS
Medical Examination  12 NCAC 10B .0304  Amend
Administration of Telecommunicator Certification Course  12 NCAC 10B .0708  Adopt
Responsibilities School Directors Telecommunicator Certification Course  12 NCAC 10B .0709  Adopt
Certification: School Directors, Telecommunicator Certification Course  12 NCAC 10B .0710  Adopt
Terms and Conditions of Telecommunicator School Director Certification  12 NCAC 10B .0711  Adopt
Suspension: Revocation: Or Denial: Telecommunicator School Director Cert  12 NCAC 10B .0712  Adopt
Admission of Trainees  12 NCAC 10B .0713  Adopt
Accreditation: Delivery/Telecommunicator Certification Course  12 NCAC 10B .0804  Adopt
Reports/Telecommunicator Cert Course Presentation/Completion  12 NCAC 10B .0805  Adopt
Cert: Instructors for Telecommunicator Certification Course  12 NCAC 10B .0913  Adopt
Telecommunicator Instructor Certification  12 NCAC 10B .0914  Adopt
Terms and Conditions of Telecommunicator Instructor Certification  12 NCAC 10B .0915  Adopt
Professional Lecturer Certification Telecommunicator Certification Course  12 NCAC 10B .0916  Adopt
Terms and Conditions of Professional Lecturer Cert  12 NCAC 10B .0917  Adopt
Use of Guest Participants Telecommunicator Certification Course  12 NCAC 10B .0918  Adopt
Suspension Revocation Denial of Telecommunicator  12 NCAC 10B .0919  Adopt
Period/Suspension Revocation or Denial of Telecom  12 NCAC 10B .0920  Adopt
Purpose  12 NCAC 10B .1101  Amend
General Provisions  12 NCAC 10B .1102  Amend
Intermediate Service Award  12 NCAC 10B .1103  Amend
Advanced Service Award  12 NCAC 10B .1104  Amend
Telecommunicator Certification Course  12 NCAC 10B .1302  Amend
Trainee Attendance  12 NCAC 10B .1305  Adopt
Completion of Telecommunicator Certification Course  12 NCAC 10B .1306  Adopt
Comprehensive Written Exam Telecommunicator Certification  12 NCAC 10B .1307  Adopt
Satisfaction of Minimum Training Requirements  12 NCAC 10B .1308  Adopt
RULES REVIEW COMMISSION

Basic Reserve Deputy Sheriff Professional Certificate 12 NCAC 10B .1403 Amend
Purpose 12 NCAC 10B .1501 Adopt
General Provisions 12 NCAC 10B .1502 Adopt
Intermediate Reserve Service Award 12 NCAC 10B .1503 Adopt
Advanced Reserve Service Award 12 NCAC 10B .1504 Adopt
How to Apply 12 NCAC 10B .1505 Adopt
Purpose 12 NCAC 10B .1601 Adopt
General Provisions 12 NCAC 10B .1602 Adopt
Basic Telecommunicator Certificate 12 NCAC 10B .1603 Adopt
Intermediate Telecommunicator Certificate 12 NCAC 10B .1604 Adopt
Advanced Telecommunicator Certificate 12 NCAC 10B .1605 Adopt
How to Apply 12 NCAC 10B .1606 Adopt

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Name: Address: Hours 13 NCAC 1A .0101 Repeal
Purpose 13 NCAC 1A .0102 Repeal
Commissioner 13 NCAC 1A .0103 Repeal
Deputy Commissioner 13 NCAC 1A .0104 Repeal
Divisions 13 NCAC 1A .0201 Repeal
Petition for Rulemaking Hearings 13 NCAC 1B .0101 Amend
Contents of Petition 13 NCAC 1B .0102 Amend
Disposition of Petitions 13 NCAC 1B .0103 Amend
Notice Mailing List 13 NCAC 1B .0201 Repeal
Additional Information 13 NCAC 1B .0202 Repeal
Request to Participate 13 NCAC 1B .0301 Repeal
Contents of Request 13 NCAC 1B .0302 Repeal
Receipt of Request 13 NCAC 1B .0303 Repeal
Written Submissions 13 NCAC 1B .0304 Repeal
Presiding Officer 13 NCAC 1B .0305 Repeal
Statement of Reasons for Decision 13 NCAC 1B .0306 Repeal
Record of Proceedings 13 NCAC 1B .0307 Repeal
Subjects of Declaratory Rulings 13 NCAC 1B .0401 Repeal
Submission of Request for Ruling 13 NCAC 1B .0402 Repeal
Disposition of Requests 13 NCAC 1B .0403 Repeal
Record of Decision 13 NCAC 1B .0404 Repeal
Definition 13 NCAC 1B .0405 Repeal
Right to Hearing 13 NCAC 1B .0501 Repeal
Petition for Hearing 13 NCAC 1B .0502 Repeal
Simplification of Issues 13 NCAC 1B .0602 Repeal
Request for Department Records 13 NCAC 1B .0605 Repeal
Assistance of Counsel 13 NCAC 1B .0606 Repeal
Final Decisions in Administrative Hearings 13 NCAC 1B .0607 Repeal
Applicability 13 NCAC 1B .0608 Repeal
General Provisions 13 NCAC 1C .0101 Repeal
Assignment of Responsibility 13 NCAC 1C .0102 Repeal
Job Structuring 13 NCAC 1C .0103 Repeal
Discrimination Complaints 13 NCAC 1C .0106 Repeal
General Provisions 13 NCAC 1C .0201 Repeal
Application Procedure 13 NCAC 1C .0202 Repeal
Job Vacancy Announcements 13 NCAC 1C .0203 Repeal
Interview Procedures 13 NCAC 1C .0204 Repeal
Hiring Procedures 13 NCAC 1C .0205 Repeal
Copies Available 13 NCAC 1C .0206 Repeal
Definitions 13 NCAC 1C .0301 Repeal
Duration and Renewal of License 13 NCAC 1C .0302 Repeal
Job Orders 13 NCAC 1C .0303 Repeal
Accepting Fees from Applicant and Employer 13 NCAC 1C .0304 Repeal
Activities of Business Considered to be a Private 13 NCAC 1C .0305 Repeal
Review of Licensee's Records 13 NCAC 1C .0306 Repeal
Disclosure of Financial Relationships 13 NCAC 1C .0307 Repeal
## CRIME CONTROL & PUBLIC SAFETY, DEPARTMENT OF

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Impartial Use of Services</td>
<td>14A NCAC 9H .0304</td>
<td>Repeal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rotation Zone Contract and Deviation from System</td>
<td>14A NCAC 9H .0305</td>
<td>Repeal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrecker Service Regulations</td>
<td>14A NCAC 9H .0306</td>
<td>Repeal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Removal of Wrecker Service</td>
<td>14A NCAC 9H .0307</td>
<td>Repeal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definitions</td>
<td>14A NCAC 9H .0308</td>
<td>Adopt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle Removal Procedures</td>
<td>14A NCAC 9H .0308</td>
<td>Adopt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Securing Vehicles When Operator is Arrested</td>
<td>14A NCAC 9H .0310</td>
<td>Adopt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicles Transported and Stored Over Objection</td>
<td>14A NCAC 9H .0311</td>
<td>Adopt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking Vehicles off the Roadway</td>
<td>14A NCAC 9H .0312</td>
<td>Adopt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transporting and Storing Vehicles</td>
<td>14A NCAC 9H .0313</td>
<td>Adopt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notification</td>
<td>14A NCAC 9H .0314</td>
<td>Adopt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Release of Vehicles</td>
<td>14A NCAC 9H .0315</td>
<td>Adopt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle Inventory</td>
<td>14A NCAC 9H .0316</td>
<td>Adopt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reimbursement of Wrecker Operators</td>
<td>14A NCAC 9H .0317</td>
<td>Adopt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Interest</td>
<td>14A NCAC 9H .0318</td>
<td>Adopt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impartial Use of Services</td>
<td>14A NCAC 9H .0319</td>
<td>Adopt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rotation, Zone, Contract and Deviation from System</td>
<td>14A NCAC 9H .0320</td>
<td>Adopt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rotation Wrecker Service Regulations</td>
<td>14A NCAC 9H .0321</td>
<td>Adopt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recording Wrecker Requests/Incidents</td>
<td>14A NCAC 9H .0322</td>
<td>Adopt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanctions for Violations</td>
<td>14A NCAC 9H .0323</td>
<td>Adopt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hearing Procedures</td>
<td>14A NCAC 9H .0324</td>
<td>Adopt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## DENR/ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT COMMISSION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tar-Pamlico River Basin-Nutrient Sensitive Waters</td>
<td>15A NCAC 2B .0255</td>
<td>Adopt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neuse River Basin</td>
<td>15A NCAC 2B .0315</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definitions</td>
<td>15A NCAC 2C .0102</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration</td>
<td>15A NCAC 2C .0103</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permits</td>
<td>15A NCAC 2C .0105</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standards of Construction Water Supply Wells</td>
<td>15A NCAC 2C .0107</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standards for Construction Wells Other Than Water</td>
<td>15A NCAC 2C .0108</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Well Tests for Yield</td>
<td>15A NCAC 2C .0110</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disinfection of Water Supply Wells</td>
<td>15A NCAC 2C .0111</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Well Maintenance Repair Groundwater Resources</td>
<td>15A NCAC 2C .0112</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abandonment of Wells</td>
<td>15A NCAC 2C .0113</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data and Records</td>
<td>15A NCAC 2C .0114</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designated Areas Wells Cased to Minimum Depth</td>
<td>15A NCAC 2C .0117</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variance</td>
<td>15A NCAC 2C .0118</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compliance with Emission Control Standards</td>
<td>15A NCAC 2D .0501</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control of Visible Emissions</td>
<td>15A NCAC 2D .0521</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control and Prohibition of Odorous Emissions</td>
<td>15A NCAC 2D .0522</td>
<td>Repeal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Particulate Emissions from Utility Boilers</td>
<td>15A NCAC 2D .0536</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Odor Control of Feed Ingredient Manufacturing Plan</td>
<td>15A NCAC 2D .0539</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definition</td>
<td>15A NCAC 2D .1103</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toxic Air Pollutant Guidelines</td>
<td>15A NCAC 2D .1104</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applicability</td>
<td>15A NCAC 2D .1402</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compliance Schedules</td>
<td>15A NCAC 2D .1403</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recordkeeping Reporting Monitoring</td>
<td>15A NCAC 2D .1404</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seasonal Fuel Switching</td>
<td>15A NCAC 2D .1411</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seasonal Emission Rates for Boilers at Utility Com</td>
<td>15A NCAC 2D .1416</td>
<td>Adopt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control and Prohibition of Odorous Emissions</td>
<td>15A NCAC 2D .1806</td>
<td>Adopt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determination of Maximum Feasible Controls for Odor</td>
<td>15A NCAC 2D .1807</td>
<td>Adopt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implementation Schedule for Performance Standards</td>
<td>15A NCAC 2N .0304</td>
<td>Adopt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compliance Schedule for Previously Exempted Activities</td>
<td>15A NCAC 2Q .0109</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permit and Application Fees</td>
<td>15A NCAC 2Q .0203</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Permit Amendments</td>
<td>15A NCAC 2Q .0316</td>
<td>Adopt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avoidance Conditions</td>
<td>15A NCAC 2Q .0317</td>
<td>Adopt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purpose and Applicability</td>
<td>15A NCAC 2Q .0401</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permit Content</td>
<td>15A NCAC 2Q .0508</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definitions</td>
<td>15A NCAC 2Q .0703</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### RULES REVIEW COMMISSION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule Name</th>
<th>Code Number</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Emission Rates Requiring a Permit</td>
<td>15A NCAC 2Q .0711</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coatings, Solvent Cleaning, Graphics Arts Operation</td>
<td>15A NCAC 2Q .0803</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grain Elevators</td>
<td>15A NCAC 2Q .0805</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cotton Gins</td>
<td>15A NCAC 2Q .0806</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Generators</td>
<td>15A NCAC 2Q .0807</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peak Shaving Generators</td>
<td>15A NCAC 2Q .0808</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DENR/MARINE FISHERIES COMMISSION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule Name</th>
<th>Code Number</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Definitions</td>
<td>15A NCAC 3I .0101</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pound Net Sets</td>
<td>15A NCAC 3J .0107</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fyke or Hoop Nets</td>
<td>15A NCAC 3J .0111</td>
<td>Adopt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fishing Gear Restrictions</td>
<td>15A NCAC 3J .0402</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Lobster (Northern Lobster)</td>
<td>15A NCAC 3L .0301</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Drum</td>
<td>15A NCAC 3M .0501</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Eel</td>
<td>15A NCAC 3M .0510</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DENR/COASTAL RESOURCES COMMISSION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule Name</th>
<th>Code Number</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coastal Shorelines</td>
<td>15A NCAC 7H .0209</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule Name</th>
<th>Code Number</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vacation Leave</td>
<td>16 NCAC 6C .0401</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sick Leave</td>
<td>16 NCAC 6C .0402</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leave With Pay</td>
<td>16 NCAC 6C .0404</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Provisions</td>
<td>16 NCAC 6C .0501</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Graduation Requirements</td>
<td>16 NCAC 6D .0503</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Performance Standards, Grades K-12</td>
<td>16 NCAC 6G .0305</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Performance Standards, Grades 9-12</td>
<td>16 NCAC 6G .0310</td>
<td>Repeal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF/DIVISION OF MOTOR VEHICLES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule Name</th>
<th>Code Number</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physical Requirements</td>
<td>19A NCAC 3G .0214</td>
<td>Adopt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance Requirements</td>
<td>19A NCAC 3G .0215</td>
<td>Adopt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance Evaluation</td>
<td>19A NCAC 3G .0216</td>
<td>Adopt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaluation Administration</td>
<td>19A NCAC 3G .0217</td>
<td>Adopt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buses Used for Driver Testing</td>
<td>19A NCAC 3G .0218</td>
<td>Adopt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School Bus Size Test Requirements</td>
<td>19A NCAC 3G .0219</td>
<td>Adopt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enter and Exit Bus Test</td>
<td>19A NCAC 3G .0220</td>
<td>Adopt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Throttle and Brake Test</td>
<td>19A NCAC 3G .0221</td>
<td>Adopt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door Test</td>
<td>19A NCAC 3G .0222</td>
<td>Adopt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rear Emergency Door Test</td>
<td>19A NCAC 3G .0223</td>
<td>Adopt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand Controls Test</td>
<td>19A NCAC 3G .0224</td>
<td>Adopt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass and Fail Records</td>
<td>19A NCAC 3G .0225</td>
<td>Adopt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### N C LICENSING BOARD FOR GENERAL CONTRACTORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule Name</th>
<th>Code Number</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Classification</td>
<td>21 NCAC 12 .0202</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eligibility</td>
<td>21 NCAC 12 .0204</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filing Deadline</td>
<td>21 NCAC 12 .0306</td>
<td>Repeal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definitions</td>
<td>21 NCAC 12 .0901</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COSMETIC ART EXAMINERS, STATE BOARD OF

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule Name</th>
<th>Code Number</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Space Requirements</td>
<td>21 NCAC 14G .0103</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Field Trips</td>
<td>21 NCAC 14J .0107</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course of Study</td>
<td>21 NCAC 14K .0102</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment and Instruments</td>
<td>21 NCAC 14K .0103</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Live Model Performances</td>
<td>21 NCAC 14K .0107</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Licensing of Cosmetic Art Shops</td>
<td>21 NCAC 14P .0104</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DENTAL EXAMINERS, BOARD OF

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule Name</th>
<th>Code Number</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Credentials and Permit</td>
<td>21 NCAC 16Q .0201</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedation Credentials and Permit</td>
<td>21 NCAC 16Q .0301</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training for Public Health Hygienists Performing</td>
<td>21 NCAC 16W .0103</td>
<td>Adopt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Arrangements</td>
<td>21 NCAC 16X .0101</td>
<td>Adopt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EXAMINERS OF ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS, BOARD OF

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule Name</th>
<th>Code Number</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fees</td>
<td>21 NCAC 18B .0209</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual License Fees</td>
<td>21 NCAC 18B .0404</td>
<td>Amend</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### N C MEDICAL BOARD
The Rules Review Commission convened at 10:00 a.m. on Thursday morning, October 19, 2000, in the Assembly Room of the Methodist Building, 1307 Glenwood Avenue, Raleigh, North Carolina. There were eight Commissioners present: Chairman Paul Powell, Laura Devan, Jennie Hayman, Palmer Sugg, George Robinson, John Arrowood, Robert Saunders and Walter Futch.

Staff members present were: Joseph J. DeLuca, Staff Director; Bobby Bryan, Rules Review Specialist; Celia Cox and Lisa Johnson.

The following people attended:

Daniel Garner  Banking Commission
Ann Wall  Department of Labor
Joel Arrington  Press
Jimmy Johnson  Marine Fisheries Commission
Juanita Gaskill  Marine Fisheries
George Hurst  Department of Justice
Nancy Fish  Marine Fisheries
Janice Fain  Division Child Development
Bryan Gillilan  Marine Fisheries Commission
Barry Smith  Freedom

RULES REVIEW COMMISSION

RULES REVIEW COMMISSION
November 15, 2000

The Rules Review Commission convened at 10:00 a.m. on Thursday morning, October 19, 2000, in the Assembly Room of the Methodist Building, 1307 Glenwood Avenue, Raleigh, North Carolina. There were eight Commissioners present: Chairman Paul Powell, Laura Devan, Jennie Hayman, Palmer Sugg, George Robinson, John Arrowood, Robert Saunders and Walter Futch.

Staff members present were: Joseph J. DeLuca, Staff Director; Bobby Bryan, Rules Review Specialist; Celia Cox and Lisa Johnson.

The following people attended:

Daniel Garner  Banking Commission
Ann Wall  Department of Labor
Joel Arrington  Press
Jimmy Johnson  Marine Fisheries Commission
Juanita Gaskill  Marine Fisheries
George Hurst  Department of Justice
Nancy Fish  Marine Fisheries
Janice Fain  Division Child Development
Bryan Gillilan  Marine Fisheries Commission
Barry Smith  Freedom
APPROVAL OF MINUTES

The meeting was called to order at 10:08 a.m. with Chairman Powell presiding. The Chairman reminded Commissioners about avoiding conflicts of interest. John Arrowood responded by stating he would not vote on the Banking issues. Chairman Powell also asked for any discussion, comments, or corrections concerning the minutes of the September 29, 2000 meeting. The minutes were approved as written.

FOLLOW-UP MATTERS

15A NCAC 2B .0257 and .0258: DENR/Environmental Management Commission - Rewritten rule .0258 submitted by the agency was approved by the Commission. The Commission objected to rewritten .0257(f)(2)(B) because it is unclear what the standards for designating the technical specialist are. It objected to (e)(1) and (2) because it is unclear how or when a person is to sign up for training after the time periods set out in the rule. It approved the other rewritten portions of the rule.

15A NCAC 3M .0513: Marine Fisheries Commission – The period of review was extended on a motion by George Robinson and seconded by Jennie Hayman to determine if the procedure set out in correspondence from the Seafood and Aquaculture Commission was followed.

The meeting was adjourned for a short break at 12:20 p.m. and reconvened at 12:34 p.m.

15A NCAC 3I .0101: Marine Fisheries Commission – The Commission objected to this rule based on ambiguity. It is unclear what constitutes “economically important seafood species” in (b)(20). Commissioner Arrowood voted not to object.

The Commission voted to give Rules Review Commission staff the authority to withhold from filing with OAH any Marine Fisheries Commission rules with a latitude and longitude or metes and bounds description to determine if the descriptions were accurate and unambiguous.

15A NCAC 3J .0103: Marine Fisheries Commission – The period of review was extended on a motion by Walter Futch and seconded by John Arrowood concerning meets and bounds.

21 NCAC 4B .0202: NC Auctioneer Commission – The Commission objected to this rule due to lack of statutory authority. There is no authority cited for the fees charged in (b)(11) and (12). While there is authority to perform the criminal history checks, there is not authority cited to charge the specific fee.

21 NCAC 4B .0302: NC Auctioneer Commission – The Commission objected to this rule due to lack of statutory authority. Because there is no authority cited to charge a fee for a finger print and criminal history check, there is no authority to refuse to refund any fee.
submitted. Because there is no rule establishing the amount of any contribution to the Auctioneer Recovery Fund, there was no authority to charge for it. This objection applied to exiting language in the rule.

21 NCAC 4B .0404: NC Auctioneer Commission – The Commission objected to this rule due to lack of statutory authority and ambiguity. In (a)(14), there is no authority to require compliance with orders that have not been adopted as rules. It is not clear what would and would not constitute a violation of (a)(15). This objection applies to exiting language in the rule.

21 NCAC 4B .0801: NC Auctioneer Commission – The Commission objected to this rule due to lack of statutory authority. There is no authority cited for the provision in (c) requiring Board approval of instructors. The Board has authority to approve courses, not instructors. There is not authority cited for the provision in (d) allowing the Board to set the number of hours required outside rulemaking. There is no authority cited for the provision in (h) allowing the Board to mandate topics outside rulemaking.

21 NCAC 4B .0802: NC Auctioneer Commission – The Commission objected to this rule due to lack of statutory authority and ambiguity. There is no authority cited to charge the fee set in (a) and referenced in (b)(1). There is no authority cited for requiring approval of instructors in (b)(2). In addition, there is no authority cited to set staff qualifications for continuing education coordinators.

21 NCAC 4B .0804: NC Auctioneer Commission – The Commission objected to this rule due to lack of statutory authority. There is no authority cited for the Board to approve continuing education instructors. In addition, in (c), it is not clear how an instructor can show that he is truthful, honest and of high integrity. In (d)(3), it is not clear why a real estate broker loses the right to teach when he gets an auctioneers license.

21 NCAC 4B .0805: NC Auctioneer Commission – The Commission objected to this rule due to lack of statutory authority. Because there is no authority cited to charge course sponsors fees, there is no authority for the provision in (e)(3) that coordinators submit fees.

21 NCAC 4B .0809: NC Auctioneer Commission – The Commission objected to this rule due to lack of statutory authority. There is no authority cited to charge continuing education course sponsors a renewal fee.

21 NCAC 4B .0810: NC Auctioneer Commission – The Commission objected to this rule due to lack of statutory authority and ambiguity. Because there is no authority cited to charge fees to course sponsors, there is no authority to take action against them when they stop payment on the unlawfully charged fee as this rule does in (a)(4). In (d), it is not clear what is meant by “improper conduct.”

21 NCAC 4B .0815: NC Auctioneer Commission – The Commission objected to this rule due to ambiguity. The repeated use of appropriate makes this rule unclear. In (a), it is not clear what student materials would be considered appropriate. In (b)(1), it is not clear what is an appropriate rate of speed or appropriate voice inflection, grammar and vocabulary. In (b)(c), it is not clear what type appearance and physical mannerisms are appropriate. In (b)(3), it is not clear when it is appropriate to use illustrative examples or what response to questions is appropriate. In (b)(6), it is not clear what makes a learning environment appropriate.

21 NCAC 4B .0817: NC Auctioneer Commission – The Commission objected to this rule due to ambiguity. In (a)(1), it is not clear what is meant by “active attention.”

21 NCAC 4B .0819: NC Auctioneer Commission – The Commission objected to this rule due to ambiguity. In (a), it is not clear what would constitute “good cause shown.” In (d)(2), it is not clear what is meant by “certification.” In (d)(3), it is not clear what is meant by a “recognized” professional journal. In (e), it is not clear what standards the Board will use in awarding credit hours.

The remaining rules from the NC Auctioneer Commission were approved.

21 NCAC 16I .0102: State Board of Dental Examiners - The rewritten rule submitted by the agency was approved by the Commission.

LOG OF FILINGS

Chairman Powell presided over the review of the log and all rules were approved with the following exceptions:

10 NCAC 3R .0213: DHHS/Division of Facility Services – The Commission objected to this rule due to lack of statutory authority. There is no authority cited for the agency to require, as set out in (d), that an applicant for an exemption to the CON requirement, meet the qualifications in (d)(1) and (2). These appear to be the same qualifications that an HMO applicant for a CON, not the exemption to a CON, must meet as set out in 131E-180(e) and 131E-183(a)(10).
10 NCAC 3R .0305: DHHS/Division of Facility Services – The Commission objected to this rule due to lack of statutory authority. Paragraph (f) appears to be in direct violation of 131E-182(c).

10 NCAC 3R .2715: DHHS/Division of Facility Services – The Commission objected to this rule due to ambiguity. In paragraph (a)(2) seems to include all the scanners also mention in (3) and (4). “Each scanner...to be operated” (2) would seem to include “existing scanners” (3) and “approved scanners” (4). It is difficult to see the distinctions among (2), (3), and (4). The same problem would apply in (a)(5) and (6) except that “approved” in (6) seems to mean “proposed mobile scanners if approved.”

10 NCAC 3R .6254: DHHS/Division of Facility Services – The Commission objected to this rule due to ambiguity. In (a)(1) it is unclear if “common ownership” applies to a “group of hospitals located in the same city” or just located in the same county. It is hard to understand how a single hospital’s service system (a) could be just “a single hospital” itself as apparently stated in (a)(2).

10 NCAC 3R .6255: DHHS/Division of Facility Services – The Commission objected to this rule due to ambiguity. In (b) it is unclear who makes the “inventory update” and need determination “revisions,” although the standards for making those are set out.

10 NCAC 3R .6278: DHHS/Division of Facility Services – The Commission objected to this rule due to ambiguity. In (a) it is unclear who is to make the “projection” of a deficit in hospice beds.

10 NCAC 3U .1601: DHHS/Child Care Commission – The Commission objected to this rule due to ambiguity. This rule has been approved by the RRC in the past with the same language. The reasons the offending words were probably overlooked are the same reasons they probably should be removed; they are essentially innocuous, general sounding terms that do not add anything to the rule. Those terms are: “responsible” and “ongoing” (line 9) and “sound” (line 10).

10 NCAC 14V .3804: DHHS/Commission for MH/DD/SAS – The Commission objected to this rule due to lack of statutory authority. There is no authority for an agency to incorporate by reference its own manual, as is done in (d)(4). In this case the division acts as staff for the agency.

10 NCAC 46C .0107: Social Services Commission – The Commission objected to this rule due to ambiguity. In (e), it is not clear what standards the Division will use in approving lower payment rates.

10 NCAC 46D .0106: DHHS – The Commission objected to this rule due to lack of statutory authority. This rule appears to say that funds will be allocated in accordance with procedures not adopted as rules. There is no authority for such a provision. This objection applies to exiting language in the rule.

10 NCAC 46D .0107: DHHS – The Commission objected to this rule due to lack of statutory authority. This rule attempts to incorporate the Department’s own Child Care Subsidy Services Manual into the rules by reference. There is no authority cited to do so. This objection applies to exiting language in the rule.

10 NCAC 46D .0202: DHHS – The Commission objected to this rule due to lack of statutory authority. This rule appears to lack clear what format has been designated by the Division. It is also not clear what review and evaluation criteria have been established by the Division. There is no authority to set them outside rulemaking. In (b), it is not clear what is meant by “standard accounting procedures.” These objections apply to exiting language in the rule.

10 NCAC 46E .0111: DHHS – The Commission objected to this rule due to ambiguity. In (c), it is not clear what standards the Division will use in setting time limits for compliance. This objection applies to existing language in the rule.

10 NCAC 46F .0110: DHHS – The Commission objected to this rule due to ambiguity. In (b), it is not clear what standards the Division will use in setting time limits for compliance. This objection applies to exiting language in the rule.

10 NCAC 46G .0112: Social Services Commission – The Commission objected to this rule due to lack of authority and ambiguity. In (b), it is not clear what would constitute “extenuating circumstances.” This would not amount to the specific guidelines for a modification provision required by G.S. 150B-19(6). This objection applies to existing language in the rule.

10 NCAC 46H .0106: Social Services Commission – The Commission objected to this rule due to lack of statutory authority. In (b), there is no authority to incorporate eligibility requirements by reference from a manual that has not been adopted as a rule.

10 NCAC 46H .0203: Social Services Commission – The Commission objected to this rule due to lack of statutory authority and ambiguity. There is no authority to reference a manual that has not been adopted as a rule as this rule does in (e). It therefore is not clear what income is to be considered in computing gross income. This objection applies to exiting language in the rule.
10 NCAC 46H .0208: Social Services Commission—The Commission objected to this rule due to lack of statutory authority. There is no authority to set requirements for income eligibility determination in a manual and not a rule.

10 NCAC 46H .0209: Social Services Commission—The Commission objected to this rule due to lack of statutory authority. There is no authority to establish application and eligibility requirements in a manual and not by rule.

10 NCAC 46H .0304: Social Services Commission—The Commission objected to this rule due to ambiguity. In (a), it appears that you probably mean the amount of expenses that exceed ten percent of the family’s gross income shall be deducted rather than the amount of expenses that exceed the gross income. If so, the rule is not clear. This objection applies to existing language in the rule.

15A NCAC 2D .0535: Environmental Management Commission—The Commission objected to this rule due to ambiguity. In (e), it is not clear what standards the Director will use to prescribe a time for submission of amendments to the plan. This objection applies to existing language in the rule.

19A NCAC 3D .0519: Division of Motor Vehicles—The Commission objected to this rule due to lack of statutory authority and ambiguity. There is no authority cited for the requirement that a fee be paid to a contractor in (e). Even though the fee is paid to a contractor, not DMV, the Division has no authority to require it be paid absent a specific grant of authority. Here the contractor is acting for DMV pursuant to a contract, so there is practically no difference than in paying it to DMV. If there is authority some place, then it is still not clear what the amount of the fee is.

21 NCAC 16I .0104: NC State Board of Dental Examiners—The Commission objected to this rule due to ambiguity. In (c), it is not clear how the Board will determine how many hours of credit to give for the listed actions. This objection applies to existing language in the rule.

21 NCAC 16R .0104: NC State Board of Dental Examiners—The Commission objected to this rule due to lack of statutory authority and ambiguity. In (a), it is not clear what is meant by "extenuating circumstance." This does not appear to be the specific guidelines required by G.S. 150B-19(6) for an agency to waive its rules. In (c), it is not clear how the Board will determine how many hours of credit to give for the listed actions. This objection applies to existing language in the rule.

COMMISSION PROCEDURES AND OTHER BUSINESS

Mr. DeLuca reported that no word had been received on the Pharmacy Board lawsuit and that the Labor lawsuit was scheduled for hearing on motions to dismiss on November 13, 2000.

The next meeting will be on Thursday, November 16, 2000.

The meeting adjourned at 2:53 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,
Lisa Johnson
This Section contains the full text of some of the more significant Administrative Law Judge decisions along with an index to all recent contested cases decisions which are filed under North Carolina's Administrative Procedure Act. Copies of the decisions listed in the index and not published are available upon request for a minimal charge by contacting the Office of Administrative Hearings, (919) 733-2698. Also, the Contested Case Decisions are available on the Internet at the following address: http://www.state.nc.us/OAH/hearings/decision/caseindex.htm.

OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS

Chief Administrative Law Judge
JULIAN MANN, III

Senior Administrative Law Judge
FRED G. MORRISON JR.

ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES

Sammie Chess Jr.
Beecher R. Gray
Melissa Owens Lassiter
James L. Conner, II
Robert Roosevelt Reilly Jr.
Beryl E. Wade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AGENCY</th>
<th>CASE NUMBER</th>
<th>ALJ</th>
<th>DATE OF DECISION</th>
<th>PUBLISHED DECISION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALCOHOL BEVERAGE CONTROL COMMISSION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC ABC Commission v. Food Lion, Inc.</td>
<td>99 ABC 0366</td>
<td>Mann</td>
<td>05/30/00</td>
<td>15:03 NCR 340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC ABC Commission v. DCL., Inc.</td>
<td>99 ABC 1341</td>
<td>Morrison</td>
<td>06/15/00</td>
<td>15:08 NCR 879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel W. Shelton v. FCABC Commission</td>
<td>99 ABC 1641</td>
<td>Conner</td>
<td>08/31/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC ABC Commission v. Harris Teeter, Inc.</td>
<td>99 ABC 1746</td>
<td>Lassiter</td>
<td>05/01/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC ABC Commission v. Headlights, Inc.</td>
<td>00 ABC 0302</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>08/21/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steven Wilson McCrae v. NC ABC Commission</td>
<td>00 ABC 0598</td>
<td>Wade</td>
<td>08/23/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xavier DeShawn Bradley v. NC ABC Commission</td>
<td>00 ABC 0619</td>
<td>Mann</td>
<td>08/08/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIME CONTROL AND PUBLIC SAFETY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mamie Lee French v. N.C. Crime Victims Compensation Commission</td>
<td>99 CPS 1646</td>
<td>Conner 04/27/00</td>
<td>15:01 NCR 38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William M. Gardin v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>98 CRA 1054</td>
<td>Lassiter 06/20/00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frederica LaShon Smith v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CRA 0273</td>
<td>Wade 06/30/00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Cecil Douglas v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CRA 0648</td>
<td>Wade 08/23/00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Support Enforcement Section</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steven M. Helms v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>98 CSE 1634</td>
<td>Gray 07/13/00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael A. Cameron v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>99 CSE 0824</td>
<td>Mann 09/25/00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marcus James Ward v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>99 CSE 0784</td>
<td>Wade 09/29/00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard C. Mack v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>99 CSE 1244</td>
<td>Mann 08/16/00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Ray McCarron v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>99 CSE 1272</td>
<td>Lassiter 08/16/00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loany Centeno v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>99 CSE 1325</td>
<td>Chess 06/29/00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craig D. McLeod v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>99 CSE 1369</td>
<td>Lassiter 08/29/00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph E. Toothman v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>99 CSE 1428</td>
<td>Gray 09/27/00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Darryl Glenn Cannady v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>99 CSE 1457</td>
<td>Gray 07/27/00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael A. Whitlow v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>99 CSE 1482</td>
<td>Gray 07/11/00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susan Marie Grier v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>99 CSE 1484</td>
<td>Mann 06/02/00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David R. McDonald v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>99 CSE 1486</td>
<td>Lassiter 10/02/00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larry N. McLain v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>99 CSE 1488</td>
<td>Lassiter 08/16/00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Randy Gillespie v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>99 CSE 1491</td>
<td>Gray 08/22/00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samuel E. Massenberg, Jr. v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>99 CSE 1513</td>
<td>Morrison 09/27/00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nina Maier v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>99 CSE 1541</td>
<td>Gray 07/28/00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ronald E. Davis, Jr. v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>99 CSE 1554</td>
<td>Gray 07/28/00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenneth Jones v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>99 CSE 1590</td>
<td>Gray 08/22/00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthony C. Lambert v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>99 CSE 1699</td>
<td>Gray 06/05/00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wendy Gosnell v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0073</td>
<td>Mann 06/14/00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dwight Dion Hallman v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0098</td>
<td>Mann 06/14/00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, Donald George v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0107</td>
<td>Wade 06/08/00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, Donald George v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0108</td>
<td>Wade 06/08/00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Case Title</td>
<td>Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>Case Number</td>
<td>Decision Date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mikal M. Mua'zzin v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0192</td>
<td>Lassiter</td>
<td>06/13/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew S. McKenzie v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0193</td>
<td>Wade</td>
<td>06/08/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Darryl K. Anderson v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0200</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>06/09/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John V. Wiberger, Jr. v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0211</td>
<td>Mann</td>
<td>06/23/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William L. Gibbs v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0213</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>06/22/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Izzel Anthony Twiggs v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0226</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>06/07/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don Fitzgerald Harris v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0230</td>
<td>Mann</td>
<td>08/01/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benjamin E. Walker v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0232</td>
<td>Morrison</td>
<td>07/31/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Randy Keith Beddard v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0236</td>
<td>Lassiter</td>
<td>06/20/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delinda Guthrie Montague v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0237</td>
<td>Mann</td>
<td>08/01/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lavarr Sharpe v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0240</td>
<td>Mann</td>
<td>06/26/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timothy Holtzclaw v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0245</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>09/14/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melton Tillery v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0246</td>
<td>Lassiter</td>
<td>06/20/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Darla Judkin v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0254</td>
<td>Chess</td>
<td>08/23/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ronald L. Long, Jr. v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0265</td>
<td>Mann</td>
<td>08/31/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Lee Jones v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0269</td>
<td>Conner</td>
<td>09/27/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walter Witherpoon v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0268</td>
<td>Chess</td>
<td>06/19/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frederica LaShon Smith v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0279</td>
<td>Wade</td>
<td>06/08/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Wayne Chambers v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0280</td>
<td>Mann</td>
<td>06/30/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Fuller v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0283</td>
<td>Morrison</td>
<td>06/26/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert G. Wilson v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0285</td>
<td>Lassiter</td>
<td>05/25/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gary Frank Ramsey v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0292</td>
<td>Mann</td>
<td>06/29/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pierce Foster Williams, Jr. v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0297</td>
<td>Conner</td>
<td>09/26/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shylaron Copeland v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0316</td>
<td>Mann</td>
<td>06/26/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isaac L. McCoy v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0324</td>
<td>Lassiter</td>
<td>06/28/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Boening v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0341</td>
<td>Mann</td>
<td>06/26/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Patrick Santana v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0344</td>
<td>Morrison</td>
<td>06/07/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton R. Shaw v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0346</td>
<td>Lassiter</td>
<td>07/07/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthony B. Bryant v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0351</td>
<td>Wade</td>
<td>07/19/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Shapton Delhery v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0353</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>06/22/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leroy L. Alford v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0354</td>
<td>Mann</td>
<td>06/26/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael A. Tarach v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0357</td>
<td>Morrison</td>
<td>07/26/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeffrey T. Daye v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0369</td>
<td>Lassiter</td>
<td>07/07/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Powell v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0389</td>
<td>Conner</td>
<td>07/27/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jerry M. Thumov v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0390</td>
<td>Wade</td>
<td>06/10/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald E. Church v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0394</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>07/11/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricky Barrett v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0415</td>
<td>Mann</td>
<td>07/17/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenneth Ray Smith v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0416</td>
<td>Morrison</td>
<td>05/31/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juan M. Acosta v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0417</td>
<td>Lassiter</td>
<td>06/24/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanley Ray Allison v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0425</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>07/11/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James T. Graham v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0426</td>
<td>Wade</td>
<td>06/08/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rufus Mitchell Simmons, Jr. v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0431</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>06/27/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Howard Alexander v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0433</td>
<td>Mann</td>
<td>06/26/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steve A. Hayward v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0435</td>
<td>Morrison</td>
<td>07/14/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leonard Davis v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0450</td>
<td>Mann</td>
<td>06/29/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrick L. Moore v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0463</td>
<td>Wade</td>
<td>06/19/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gregory Lee Bell v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0464</td>
<td>Conner</td>
<td>06/29/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tamika B. Jenkins v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0466</td>
<td>Chess</td>
<td>06/19/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William R. Parker v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0467</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>06/26/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vernon Ledbetter v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0468</td>
<td>Mann</td>
<td>06/14/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garry L. Stick v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0471</td>
<td>Lassiter</td>
<td>07/31/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnnie Green v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0472</td>
<td>Wade</td>
<td>08/09/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roger Shular v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0478</td>
<td>Mann</td>
<td>07/26/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William A. Toney v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0480</td>
<td>Wade</td>
<td>06/19/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larry O. Anthony v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0484</td>
<td>Conner</td>
<td>06/26/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnny Daye v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0485</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>06/22/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jose A. Sejo v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0491</td>
<td>Mann</td>
<td>06/26/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Randy Hammonds v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0495</td>
<td>Lassiter</td>
<td>06/20/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shawn F. Moser Sr. v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0511</td>
<td>Conner</td>
<td>08/14/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timothy Franklin Clooney v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0512</td>
<td>Wade</td>
<td>08/09/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarence Evans v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0513</td>
<td>Conner</td>
<td>07/28/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarence Evans v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0545</td>
<td>Conner</td>
<td>07/28/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rickey L. Guldlege v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0558</td>
<td>Mann</td>
<td>06/26/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damon Barnes Jr. v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0567</td>
<td>Lassiter</td>
<td>08/16/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William A. Bell v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0589</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>08/21/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Lee Thompson v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0592</td>
<td>Wade</td>
<td>08/10/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William T. Hutto v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0594</td>
<td>Conner</td>
<td>09/07/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Julian Orlando Fernandez v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0599</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>08/21/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bryan Keith Wilkerson v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0607</td>
<td>Morrison</td>
<td>08/01/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rodney A. Hopper v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0613</td>
<td>Wade</td>
<td>08/23/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tahistha Angley v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0614</td>
<td>Conner</td>
<td>07/27/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas M. Coker v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0622</td>
<td>Chess</td>
<td>07/11/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark Christopher Smith v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0627</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>08/21/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terence L. Holder v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0640</td>
<td>Morrison</td>
<td>08/18/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mikal M. Mu'azzin v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0651</td>
<td>Conner</td>
<td>08/28/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Case Title</td>
<td>Citation</td>
<td>Hearing Officer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behavioral Healthcare Center and the NC Div of Mental Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0658</td>
<td>Chess</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justine Roberts v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0694</td>
<td>Conner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alfreed R. Swain v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0718</td>
<td>Mann</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larry E. Cummins, Jr. v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0751</td>
<td>Conner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wade A. Burgess v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0757</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald Daniel Harmon v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0758</td>
<td>Mann</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kevin S. Tate v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0764</td>
<td>Lassiter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeffrey Otis Hair v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0766</td>
<td>Mann</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricky A. Phillips v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0777</td>
<td>Morrison</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catherine A. Odom v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0792</td>
<td>Mann</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Franklin Anderson v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0793</td>
<td>Morrison</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raymond Thomas Carpenter, Jr. v. Department of Health &amp; Human Svcs</td>
<td>00 CSE 0810</td>
<td>Mann</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Darrell Johnson v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0811</td>
<td>Wade</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ronald Owen Goodwin v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0831</td>
<td>Chess</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jean M. Brown v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0848</td>
<td>Wade</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard B. Mallory v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0849</td>
<td>Wade</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ronald L. Lemmons v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0865</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Clair Staley v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0890</td>
<td>Conner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenneth Duncan v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0901</td>
<td>Lassiter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelvin Hardesty v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0902</td>
<td>Conner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Anthony Wright v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0922</td>
<td>Lassiter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyrus V. Perry v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0924</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James L. Johnson v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0925</td>
<td>Wade</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marvin A. Smith v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0932</td>
<td>Conner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chris Michael Moore v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0945</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matthew Russell Schmidt v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 0963</td>
<td>Morrison</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keith D. Meredith v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 1011</td>
<td>Morrison</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billy Joe Davis v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 1012</td>
<td>Lassiter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary A. Hines v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 1047</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Clair Staley v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 1069</td>
<td>Conner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victor Ferguson v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 CSE 1396</td>
<td>Mann</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division of Social Services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emma Burkes (Edwards v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 DCS 1221</td>
<td>Morrison</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frederica LaShonn Smith v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 DCS 0277</td>
<td>Wade</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Clay Mitchell v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 DCS 0300</td>
<td>Wade</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherry Moorefield v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 DCS 0350</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pamela Browning Fraizer v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 DCS 0479</td>
<td>Lassiter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lisa Lawler v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 DCS 0529</td>
<td>Morrison</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May M. Timmons v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 DCS 0546</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starice Jennifer Anderson v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 DCS 0556</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beverley Hawking v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 DCS 0600</td>
<td>Mann</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lisa Hardy v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 DCS 0678</td>
<td>Mann</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chasity Pipkin v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 DCS 0838</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joyce Staley v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 DCS 0842</td>
<td>Conner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bessie B. Hampton v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 DCS 0845</td>
<td>Morrison</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beverly Singleton v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 DCS 0846</td>
<td>Lassiter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kerry Lynn Morgan v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 DCS 0850</td>
<td>Conner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonnie D. Drew v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 DCS 0996</td>
<td>Morrison</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amy W. Hill v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 DCS 0974</td>
<td>Lassiter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amelia B. Bradshaw v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 DCS 0996</td>
<td>Mann</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deborah Gray v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 DCS 1068</td>
<td>Morrison</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jennifer C. Dillard v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 DCS 1119</td>
<td>Wade</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnny K. Moore v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 DCS 1179</td>
<td>Mann</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jannai Neal v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>00 DCS 1227</td>
<td>Conner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estelle Roberta Allison Teague and Marlene Allison Creary v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>99 DHR 0120</td>
<td>Reilly</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philistine Thompson v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>99 DHR 0741</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruth L. Johnson v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>99 DHR 0952</td>
<td>Chess</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lakecher McFadden v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>99 DHR 1631</td>
<td>Conner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Johnson McClure v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>99 DHR 0368</td>
<td>Lassiter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vonda Scales Shore v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>99 DHR 0500</td>
<td>Lassiter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ann Marie &amp; Daniel Short v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>99 DHR 0574</td>
<td>Reilly</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lynell Holley Walton v. DHHS, (Health Care Personnel Registry &amp; Investigations)</td>
<td>99 DHR 0605</td>
<td>Chess</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deborah A. Shands v. Butner Adolescent Treatment Center</td>
<td>00 DHR 0695</td>
<td>Mann</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larry E. Cummins MD, PI Case #1999-1752 v. Div. of Medical Assistance, Kim Meymandi, Chief Hearing Officer</td>
<td>00 DHR 0797</td>
<td>Lassiter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larry E. Cummins MD, PI Case #1999-1117 v. Div. of Medical Assistance, Kim Meymandi, Chief Hearing Officer</td>
<td>00 DHR 0798</td>
<td>Lassiter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert and Shirley Harmon on behalf of Gary Harmon v. Crossroads Behavioral Healthcare Center and the NC Div of Mental Health, Dev.</td>
<td>00 DHR 0955</td>
<td>Chess</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Disabilities and Substance Abuse Services

Walter W. Griswold for Kimberly Griswold v. Crossroads Behavioral Healthcare Center and the NC Div of Mental Health, Dev. Disabilities and Substance Abuse Services 00 DHR 1025 Chess 09/07/00

Caroline W. Cooper and Happy Days Child Care v. DHHS, Div. of Child Development 00 DHR 1031 Gray 08/31/00

Larnetta D. Noel v. NC Department of Human Services 00 DHR 1327 Chess 10/06/00

Division of Facility Services

Angela Denise Headen v. DHHS, Division of Facility Services 99 DHR 0107 Wade 04/11/00 15:01 NCR 41

Ruth Mae Wiley v. NC DHHS, Division of Facility Services 99 DHR 0331 Chess 05/27/00

Elyse Glover v. DHHS, Div of Facility Svcs., Personnel Registry Case 99 DHR 1036 Lassiter 06/29/00

Crystal Shermian Byers v. DHHS, Division of Facility Services 00 DHR 0217 Mann 06/07/00

Camille Faust in v. DHHS, Division of Facility Services 00 DHR 0298 Smith 06/25/00

David Jordan v. DHHS, Division of Facility Services 00 DHR 0311 Lassiter 06/19/00

Lester Lee Huskins v. DHHS, Division of Facility Services 00 DHR 0391 Lassiter 08/29/00

Celeste L. Bristol v. DHHS, Division of Facility Services 00 DHR 0636 Lassiter 08/15/00

Maria Goretti Adaugo Obialor v. DHHS, Div. of Facility Services 00 DHR 0743 Morrison 08/31/00

Huselva Dale Corbett v. DHHS, Div. of Facility Services 00 DHS 0780 Gray 09/25/00

Phoebe Visconti Sanders v. DHHS, Div. of Facility Services 00 DHR 0802 Lassiter 09/27/00

Iola Cook Jefferson v. DHHS, Division of Facility Services 00 DHR 0835 Lassiter 07/24/00

Michelle E. Lee v. DHHS, Division of Facility Services 00 DHR 0869 Conner 10/10/00 15:10 NCR 1045

Betty Jean Ellis v. DHHS, Division of Facility Services 00 DHR 0880 Lassiter 09/08/00

Harris Stallings v. DHHS, Division of Facility Services 00 DHR 1037 Lassiter 09/29/00

Desiree P. Garay v. DHHS, Division of Facility Services 00 DHR 1038 Conner 09/20/00

Lauren Hoodenpyle v. DHHS Division of Facility Services 00 DHR 1045 Chess 09/12/00

Jacqueline Alexander v. DHHS, Division of Facility Services 00 DHR 1126 Lassiter 09/07/00

Debra Brown v. DHHS, Division of Facility Services 00 DHR 1136 Lassiter 09/07/00

Tracy Smith v. DHHS, Division of Facility Services 00 DHR 1236 Lassiter 10/16/00

Michele Carver v. DHHS, Div. of Facility Services, Health Care Personnel Registry 00 DHR 1289 Lassiter 10/05/00

ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES

Ronnie L. Sturdivant v. Dept. of Environment & Natural Resources 98 EHR 1222 Lassiter 05/11/00 15:04 NCR 501

Dixie Lumber Company of Cherryville, Inc. v. Department of Environment & Natural Resources 99 EHR 0395 Wade 05/04/00

Shuttle Cleaning Service, Inc., Phillip Allen (Owner) v. Dept. of Environment & Natural Resources 99 EHR 1167 Reilly 05/19/00 15:06 NCR 696

Murphy Family Farms v. Department of Environment & Natural Resources 99 EHR 1181 Gray 08/14/00

William A. Weston, Jr. v. Dept. of Environment & Natural Resources 99 EHR 1538 Conner 05/24/00 15:03 NCR 343

William F. McBraer, Jr. v. Dept. of Environment & Natural Resources 99 EHR 1566 Wade 08/21/00

Howard L. Hardy, Kenneth & Vester Freeman v. Department of Environment & Natural Resources 00 EHR 1600 Gray 08/31/00

David Sinclair v. Dept. of Environment & Natural Resources 00 EHR 0126 Conner 08/15/00 15:06 NCR 693

Amos Walter Jackson v. Dept. of Environment & Natural Resources 00 EHR 0568 Gray 09/22/00

Carolina Mountain Construction, Inc. v. Dept. of Env. & Natural Resources 00 EHR 0902 Chess 09/07/00

Peter Pallais v. New Hanover County Board of Health 00 EHR 1149 Chess 10/19/00

Coastal Resources Commission

Gregory A. Bohmert v. Coastal Resources Commission 99 EHR 1438 Reilly 05/24/00 15:03 NCR 342

Division of Air Quality

Bullock Properties/Ralph M. Bullock v. DENR, Div. of Air Quality 99 EHR 1088 Morrison 04/12/00

VXIII Airborne Corps & Fort Bragg, Dept. of the Army, USA v. State of North Carolina, Dept. of Environment and Natural Resources, Division of Air Quality 00 EHR 0227 Conner 08/31/00

Division of Land Resources

James Carlis Reavis and Melinda D. Reavis v. NC DENR, Division of Land Resources 98 EHR 1292 Gray 10/16/00

Division of Water Quality

Fred J. McPherson v. DENR, Division of Water Quality 00 EHR 0160 Morrison 09/01/00

Frederick Holland, Hervie S. Honeycut, and Mary Jane P. Osborne v. NCDENR, Division of Water Quality 00 EHR 0332 Conner 09/18/00

Division of Waste Management

A. J. Lancaster, Jr. v. NC DENR, Div. of Waste Management 99 EHR 0994 Mann 07/27/00 15:05 NCR 636

JUSTICE

Pierre Deberry Debnam v. NC Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards Commission 00 DOJ 0719 Morrison 08/15/00

Alarm Systems Licensing Board

John Martin Canter v Alarm Systems Licensing Board 00 DOJ 0573 Gray 06/02/00

Kenneth Waits Putnam v. Alarm Systems Licensing Board 00 DOJ 0574 Gray 06/07/00
### CONTESTED CASE DECISIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case Details</th>
<th>Decision No.</th>
<th>Judge</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Peter A. Davis v. Sheriffs' Education &amp; Training Standards Comm.</td>
<td>99 DOI 0531</td>
<td>Reilly</td>
<td>09/14/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Everett Hill v. Sheriffs' Education &amp; Training Standards Comm.</td>
<td>99 DOI 1479</td>
<td>Reilly</td>
<td>04/10/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juan Montez Jones v. N.C. Criminal Justice Education &amp; Training</td>
<td>99 DOI 1716</td>
<td>Conner</td>
<td>07/05/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standards Commission</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larry G. McClain v. Sheriffs' Education &amp; Training Standards Comm.</td>
<td>99 DOI 1721</td>
<td>Morrison</td>
<td>06/28/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ersal Overton, Ill v. Sheriffs' Education &amp; Training Standards Comm.</td>
<td>99 DOI 0791</td>
<td>Mann</td>
<td>08/23/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret A. Singleton v. Sheriffs' Education &amp; Training Stds. Comm.</td>
<td>00 DOI 0056</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>03/01/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Edward Edebe v. Sheriffs' Education &amp; Training Stds. Comm.</td>
<td>00 DOI 0948</td>
<td>Lassiter</td>
<td>07/31/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dexter Dwayne Boyd v. Criminal Justice Education &amp; Training</td>
<td>00 DOI 1366</td>
<td>Lassiter</td>
<td>05/26/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standards Commission</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Private Protective Services Board

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case Details</th>
<th>Decision No.</th>
<th>Judge</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Charles A. Joyce and Carolina Security Patrol, Inc. v. Private Protective Services Board</td>
<td>00 DOI 0004</td>
<td>Conner</td>
<td>08/14/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Thomas Bond v. Private Protective Services</td>
<td>00 DOI 0014</td>
<td>Conner</td>
<td>05/11/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert V. Croom and Robert V. Wooster v. Private Protective Services Board</td>
<td>00 DOI 0058</td>
<td>Morrison</td>
<td>05/16/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharon Blackstock v. Private Protective Services Board</td>
<td>00 DOI 0059</td>
<td>Morrison</td>
<td>05/16/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samuel G. Slater v. Private Protective Services Board</td>
<td>00 DOI 0090</td>
<td>Morrison</td>
<td>05/12/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keith Lewis v. Private Protective Services Board</td>
<td>00 DOI 0113</td>
<td>Conner</td>
<td>06/07/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John W. Fromm v. Private Protective Services Board</td>
<td>00 DOI 0570</td>
<td>Conner</td>
<td>06/07/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jason Stewart Duckett v. Private Protective Services Board</td>
<td>00 DOI 0572</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>06/07/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shannon Ray Nance v. Private Protective Services Board</td>
<td>00 DOI 0609</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>06/07/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin Delano Gann, Jr. v. Private Protective Services Board</td>
<td>00 DOI 0670</td>
<td>Morrison</td>
<td>06/15/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Junior Holmes v. Private Protective Services Board</td>
<td>00 DOI 0671</td>
<td>Morrison</td>
<td>06/15/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Burt v. Private Protective Services Board</td>
<td>00 DOI 0672</td>
<td>Morrison</td>
<td>06/15/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jason William Kane v. Private Protective Services Board</td>
<td>00 DOI 0952</td>
<td>Wade</td>
<td>09/08/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthony Queen Williams v. Private Protective Services Board</td>
<td>00 DOI 1005</td>
<td>Sam</td>
<td>09/01/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calvin Earl McRae v. Private Protective Services Board</td>
<td>00 DOI 0736</td>
<td>Morrison</td>
<td>08/02/00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### PUBLIC INSTRUCTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case Details</th>
<th>Decision No.</th>
<th>Judge</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stacia R. Parker v. Charlotte-Mecklenburg Board of Education</td>
<td>99 EDC 0389</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>08/23/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charlie Lee Richardson v. Department of Public Instruction</td>
<td>99 EDC 0788</td>
<td>Reilly</td>
<td>04/11/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dale Y. Farmer v. Department of Public Instruction</td>
<td>00 EDC 0373</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>05/26/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumberland County Board of Education v. Mr. and Mrs. Wesley Waters for Weston Harold Waters</td>
<td>00 EDC 0465</td>
<td>Wade</td>
<td>08/11/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kings Mountain Board of Education, Larry Allen, Melony Bolin, Ronald Hawkins, Shearra Miller, Stella Putnam, Joanne Cole, Ots Cole, Charlie Smith, Frank Smith, and Angela Smith v. NC State Board of Education and Cleveland County Board of Commissioners</td>
<td>00 EDC 0800</td>
<td>Morrison</td>
<td>06/26/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James William Stockstill v. Orange County Board of Education, Orange County Schools and Randy Bridges</td>
<td>00 EDC 1261</td>
<td>Conner</td>
<td>09/28/00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case Details</th>
<th>Decision No.</th>
<th>Judge</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jacquelyn Hastings v. NC Teachers &amp; State Employees' Comprehensive Major Medical Plan</td>
<td>98 INS 1662</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>05/25/00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### STATE PERSONNEL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case Details</th>
<th>Decision No.</th>
<th>Judge</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Denise M. Ashe v. Northampton County Board of Commissioners, Northampton County Board of Social Services</td>
<td>95 OSP 1011</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>08/29/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michele Smith v. Cumberland Co. Dept. of Social Services</td>
<td>97 OSP 1344</td>
<td>Morgan</td>
<td>07/11/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshie Morgan v. Black Mount Center, NC DHHS</td>
<td>98 OSP 1302</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>07/11/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larry Wellman v. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>99 OSP 0484</td>
<td>Reilly</td>
<td>05/11/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Betty R. Holman v. Broughton Hospital</td>
<td>99 OSP 0980</td>
<td>Hunter</td>
<td>05/08/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mack Redd Merrill v. NC Department of Correction</td>
<td>99 OSP 0627</td>
<td>Wade</td>
<td>08/23/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glenn Roger Forrest v. NC Department of Transportation</td>
<td>99 OSP 0853</td>
<td>Lassiter</td>
<td>08/24/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarah C. Hauser v. Forsyth Co., Department of Public Health</td>
<td>99 OSP 0923</td>
<td>Lassiter</td>
<td>04/20/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larry Mayo v. Employment Security Commission of NC</td>
<td>99 OSP 1023</td>
<td>Wade</td>
<td>06/30/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Duane Maxwell v. Dept. of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>99 OSP 1068</td>
<td>Reilly</td>
<td>08/03/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joel T. Lewis v. Department of Correction</td>
<td>99 OSP 1116</td>
<td>Reilly</td>
<td>05/31/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christopher D. Lansford v. NC Dept. of Administration, Motor Fleet</td>
<td>99 OSP 1142</td>
<td>Morrison</td>
<td>08/11/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benny Callihan v. Department of Correction</td>
<td>99 OSP 1381</td>
<td>Wade</td>
<td>09/06/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preston D. Stiles v. NC Dept of Health &amp; Human Svs., Caswell Center</td>
<td>99 OSP 1757</td>
<td>Anderson</td>
<td>08/28/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawrence E. Cooke v. Craven Correctional Facility, NC Dept of Correction</td>
<td>00 OSP 0013</td>
<td>Conner</td>
<td>07/05/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fred J. Hargro, Jr. v. NC Dept of Crime Control &amp; Public Safety, NC</td>
<td>00 OSP 0029</td>
<td>Morrison</td>
<td>08/08/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Highway Patrol</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Boyd Chot v. Department of Correction</td>
<td>00 OSP 0102</td>
<td>Reilly</td>
<td>07/24/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vicky Ruffin-Jenkins v. Spar Academy</td>
<td>00 OSP 0207</td>
<td>Connor</td>
<td>06/26/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jesse C. Whittaker v. Facilities Operations (NCSU)</td>
<td>00 OSP 0342</td>
<td>Chess</td>
<td>07/11/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gladys M. Sanders v. NC Department of Correction</td>
<td>00 OSP 0362</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>09/27/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lillie B. Whittaker v. Center Point Human Resources, Ronald Morton</td>
<td>00 OSP 0443</td>
<td>Lassiter</td>
<td>07/24/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Addie M. Williams v. Pender Correctional Inst., Dept. of Correction</td>
<td>00 OSP 0562</td>
<td>Conner</td>
<td>09/12/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelby Gorham-Teel v. NC Dept of Corrections, Div. of Prisons</td>
<td>00 OSP 0586</td>
<td>Chess</td>
<td>07/10/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Jackson v. University Graphics, NC State University</td>
<td>00 OSP 0621</td>
<td>Lassiter</td>
<td>08/16/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marvin Clark v. NC Department of Correction</td>
<td>00 OSP 0623</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>08/03/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Case Description</td>
<td>File No.</td>
<td>Judge</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James F. Pridgen, Jr. v. A&amp;T State University, Millicent Hopkins</td>
<td>OSP 0652</td>
<td>Mann</td>
<td>07/27/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark Esposito v. NCDOT/Aviation, Bill Williams, Director</td>
<td>OSP 0791</td>
<td>Lassiter</td>
<td>07/24/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marilyn R. Horton v. Gaston-Lincoln Mental Health</td>
<td>OSP 0912</td>
<td>Morrison</td>
<td>10/19/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>STATE TREASURER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jean C. Burkhart v. NC Dept. of State Treasurer, Retirement Systems Division</td>
<td>DST 1475</td>
<td>Mann</td>
<td>05/30/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eddie B. Thomas v. NC Department of Revenue</td>
<td>REV 0530</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>08/24/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theresa T. Godfrey v. UNC Hosp. at Chapel Hill, Dept of Pharm. Billing</td>
<td>UNC 0763</td>
<td>Lassiter</td>
<td>09/08/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Betty S. Matheson v. UNC Hospitals, Patient Accounting Department, OR Services</td>
<td>UNC 1020</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>10/09/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NC BOARD OF ETHICS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. Michael Poole, Ph.D v. Perry Newsome, Exec. Dir. NC Board of Ethics</td>
<td>EBD 0696</td>
<td>Lassiter</td>
<td>08/25/00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This matter was heard before James L. Conner, II, Administrative Law Judge, on August 15, 2000, in Hendersonville, North Carolina. Additional briefing by the parties was submitted on August 21, 2000 and September 15, 2000.

APPEARANCES

For Petitioner:  Michelle E. Lee, pro se
Canton, North Carolina

For Respondent: Jane L. Oliver, Assistant Attorney General
Raleigh, North Carolina

ISSUES

Whether Respondent erred when it determined that, on or about November 19, 1999, Petitioner, qualified for listing on the Health Care Personnel Registry as an abuser of nursing home patients by virtue of telling a resident to stick a plug in her mouth and in the place where she urinates.

APPLICABLE STATUTES AND RULES

N.C. Gen. Stat. § 131E-255 and § 131E-256
N.C. Gen. Stat. § 150B-23
42 CFR § 483.156
42 CFR § 488.301
42 CFR § 488.335(d)(1)
10 NCAC 3B.1001

EXHIBITS

The following exhibits were admitted into evidence without objection: Respondent’s Exhibits 1A, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, and 12.

FINDINGS OF FACT

Based upon the documents filed in this matter, the exhibits admitted into evidence and the sworn testimony of the witnesses, the undersigned makes the following findings:

1. Petitioner was employed as a nurse aide at Silver Bluff Village in Canton, North Carolina at all times relevant to this action. (T p 17)

2. Silver Bluff Village is a nursing facility that provides both skilled nursing and intermediate care. As such, Silver Bluff Village is a health care facility, as defined in N.C. Gen. Stat. §§ 131E-255(c) and -256(b)(6). (T pp 68, 95-96)
3. Petitioner received nurse aide training at Springfield Manor Nursing Home in Springfield, Ill., in 1983. Petitioner had also taken nurse aide training courses at Haywood County Technical College and at Southwestern Community College in Sylva, N.C. Petitioner’s training covered patient care, including personal hygiene, and resident rights. Petitioner received additional instruction on resident rights through her employment at Silver Bluff Village and had read the North Carolina Nursing Home Resident Bill of Rights. Petitioner knew that residents of nursing facilities have a right to request assistance when assistance is needed. Petitioner also knew that residents have a right to be free from abuse, including verbal abuse. Petitioner knew that the term “verbal abuse” includes the use of disparaging and derogatory language towards residents. In an attempt to prevent abuse, Silver Bluff had warned staff that they might occasionally get angry with the residents. The staff was informed that, if they ever were to get angry with a resident, they should never take out their anger on the resident but they should leave the resident’s room and report to their supervisor. (T pp 28-30, 91-94, 116-17; Resp Exh’s 1A and 5)

4. On November 18, 1999, Petitioner arrived at work at approximately 5:30 a.m. Petitioner and other staff began getting some of the residents up and dressed for breakfast. Other staff, including Monica Deaver, Ralph Woody and Janita Coleman, arrived at approximately 7:00 a.m. When Ms. Coleman arrived, she noticed that Petitioner was in an angry mood. (T pp 17-19, 55)

5. Between 7:00 a.m. and 7:30 a.m., Petitioner was walking down the hall. She saw a call light on outside one of the resident’s rooms. Petitioner went into the resident’s room. Monica Deaver was working with the resident, L.A., behind a curtain. Petitioner walked around the curtain and saw L.A. sitting up in bed. L.A. had taken off her pajamas because they were wet with urine and thrown them on the floor. Petitioner picked them up and placed them at the foot of the bed. L.A. told the aides that she needed to go to the toilet. Petitioner told Ms. Deaver that the night-shift staff had said that L.A. had been ill as a hornet and a terror all night. (T pp 17-20; 80, 98)

6. L.A. was approximately 81 years old. She is a retired nurse and was admitted to the facility after suffering a stroke. L.A. has heart problems and residual one-sided weakness as a result of her stroke. She had been admitted because she was not able to care for herself at home. (T pp 17-20; 80, 98)

7. L.A. told Petitioner and Ms. Deaver several times that she needed to go to the bathroom. Petitioner told L.A. that she had been using her call light all morning and that she needed to find something to plug her mouth and the hole where she urinates from. Petitioner also told Ms. Deaver to just dress L.A. and put her in her wheelchair. Ms. Deaver pointed out that L.A. had said that she needed to go to the bathroom. Petitioner told Ms. Deaver, “I don’t care. Just put her in her chair.” Petitioner and Ms. Deaver had words and Petitioner, “ranting and raving,” left the room. As Petitioner walked out, she kicked a box of wipes across the hall. (T pp 56, 58-60; Resp Exh’s 4 and 6, p 3)

8. Petitioner had injured her back. She was on light duty, having been instructed not to lift over 15 pounds. She was in pain that morning and went to the doctor after leaving her shift early. (T pp 15, 18, 35).

9. Janita Coleman was standing approximately six to eight feet away just outside the door to L.A.’s room. She heard what had been said. Ms. Deaver asked Ms. Coleman to come in to help her take L.A. to the toilet. It generally takes two people to assist L.A. to the toilet because L.A. has a balance problem. Ms. Coleman went into the resident’s room to help Ms. Deaver assist L.A. to the bathroom. (T pp 56, 63-64, 109; Resp Exh 4)

10. L.A. was clearly upset and angry. L.A. told Ms. Deaver and Ms. Coleman that she was going to report Petitioner. (T pp 58; Resp Exh 6)

11. Petitioner walked down the hall to the nurses station and saw Sheila Franklin, L.P.N. Ms. Franklin told Petitioner that the schedule had been changed and that Petitioner had been assigned to work on another hall. Petitioner stated that, if she was going to have to change halls, she would just go to the “god damn house.” Petitioner appeared angry. Ms. Franklin told Petitioner that she needed to talk with the nurse in charge about the assignment. (T pp 69-71; Resp Exh 3 and 6 p 2)

12. A little later, one of the nurse aides told Ms. Franklin that L.A. had words with someone. Ms. Franklin went to talk with L.A. about the incident. L.A. told Ms. Franklin about the incident. She said that, earlier, she had needed to go to the bathroom very badly. When she told the aides, they refused to take her and told her to stick something “in it” and that maybe she would not have to go so often. Ms. Franklin asked L.A. who had said that to her. L.A. said, “I’m not telling you because she will get me and she will get you, too.” (T pp 70-71; Resp Exh’s 3 and 6 p 2)

13. Ms. Franklin reported the incident to Nancy Shelton, R.N., the nurse in charge. Ms. Franklin talked with L.A. about what had happened. When Ms. Shelton asked L.A. to tell her what happened, L.A. stated, “Please don’t make me do that.” Ms. Shelton told L.A. that she needed to know what had happened and L.A. responded, “If I tell you anything, she will get me and you
CONTESTED CASE DECISIONS

14. In accordance with Silver Bluff policy and procedures, Larry Reaves, the director of social services at the facility, conducted the facility’s investigation concerning the reported abuse. Mr. Reaves interviewed Monica Deaver, Janita Coleman, Sheila Franklin and L.A. Mr. Reaves found the statements of all these witnesses to be consistent. Mr. Reaves then contacted Petitioner by telephone and asked her to come in to talk about what had happened. (T pp 82-84; Resp Exh 6)

15. L.A. told Mr. Reaves that she was on medication which caused her to have to urinate frequently. L.A. had been incontinent several times during the night and had called for assistance. At approximately 7:00 a.m., L.A. requested assistance, again. Monica Deaver and Petitioner came to her room. L.A. told the aides that she was wet and had soaked her clothes thoroughly. She asked for assistance in getting dry clothes and in going to the bathroom. L.A. said that Monica Deaver turned off the call light and began to try to move L.A. from the bed to the toilet. Petitioner stated that she was on light duty and that she could not help transfer L.A. L.A. said that she insisted on being helped. Petitioner commented that L.A. was just having one of her fits. After L.A. requested assistance again, Petitioner told Ms. Deaver to just put L.A.’s clothes on her where she was sitting. L.A. said that she did not want to be dressed in bed because her bed was wet. Petitioner then told L.A. to just put a sock or cob in the hole where she urinates from and in her mouth. L.A. was very upset and Petitioner left the room, kicking a container across the hall and saying, “God damn this place. My back hurts.” (T pp 85-87)

16. Mr. Reaves testified that L.A. was very emotionally upset and anxious as a result of the incident. He also testified that L.A. was fearful about reporting the incident because she was afraid that the person who did this would “get her” if she told who it was. (T p 87)

17. Lisa Leatherwood, the Director of Nursing, also interviewed L.A. about the incident because the staff had told her that L.A. was so upset. At first, L.A. did not want to talk about what had happened. She was afraid that the aide would retaliate against her if she found out that the resident had reported the incident. (T p 102)

18. Mr. Reaves collected the information that he had obtained from his interviews and made a report to a panel of three facility employees. The committee members asked a lot of questions. The committee then concluded that Petitioner had verbally abused L.A. and had neglected L.A. as well because Petitioner had refused to assist L.A. to the bathroom as L.A. had requested. The committee recommended that Petitioner be terminated due to the severity of the verbal abuse. A report of the conclusion of the facility’s investigation was made to the Division of Facility Services, the Haywood County Department of Social Services and the Ombudsman for long-term care in western North Carolina. (T pp 88-89; Resp Exh 6)

19. By the time of the hearing, L.A. had declined significantly. She was still alert and oriented in that she knew who she was, where she was, and the approximate time of year. However, she had trouble with long-term memory and no longer left the facility. (T p 99)

20. Barbara Powell, R.N., an investigator for the Health Care Personnel Registry, was assigned to investigate the allegation of abuse. Ms. Powell visited the facility to review the resident’s medical record and Petitioner’s personnel file. She also interviewed Janita Coleman, Sheila Franklin, L.P.N., Nancy Shelton, R.N., and Petitioner. During her interview, Petitioner asked Ms. Powell to contact certain other individuals who worked at the facility. Ms. Powell did so. When she talked with Ralph Woody, he said that he did not hear the remarks that Petitioner made to the resident. However, he did say that when he came into the room he saw Petitioner intentionally kick the box of wipes across the floor. He also heard Petitioner say “damn this place. I’m leaving” or something to that effect. Ms. Powell also interviewed L.A. who became visibly upset when talking about the incident. (T p 120-23; Resp Exh’s 2, 3, 4, and 7)

21. Ms. Powell concluded, as a result of the investigation, that Petitioner abused L.A. by telling her to put a plug in her mouth and where she urinates from. Ms. Powell found that the witness statements were consistent in the description of what had been seen and heard. Ms. Powell also placed much weight on the fact that, five months after the incident, the resident was able to provide details about what had happened and was still visibly upset when talking about the incident. (T pp 123-45, Resp Exh 8)

22. Petitioner was notified by letter, dated May 23, 2000, that Respondent had substantiated the allegation of abuse and that Respondent intended to list a finding of abuse on the Nurse Aide Registry and Health Care Personnel Registry. (Resp Exh 10)

Based upon the foregoing Findings of Fact, the undersigned Administrative Law Judge makes the following:

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW
1. The Office of Administrative Hearings has jurisdiction over the parties and the subject matter pursuant to Chapters 131E and 150B of the North Carolina General Statutes.

2. All parties have been correctly designated and there is no question as to misjoinder or nonjoinder.

3. As a nurse aide working in a nursing facility, Petitioner is subject to the provisions of N.C. Gen. Stat. § 131E-255 and § 131E-256.

4. “Abuse” is defined by 42 CFR Part 488.301 to mean: “the willful infliction of injury, unreasonable confinement, intimidation or punishment which results in physical harm, pain, or mental anguish.” This definition is incorporated by reference in the definition of abuse found at 10 NCAC 3B.1001(1).

5. The definition is in two parts, the second dependent upon the first. The first part requires that there be willful infliction of one of four things: injury, unreasonable confinement, intimidation, or punishment. There is no showing that Petitioner inflicted injury upon L.A. There is no allegation that she subjected L.A. to unreasonable confinement.

6. North Carolina appellate courts have not yet interpreted this definition. The terms “intimidation” and “punishment” are not defined in the regulation.

7. Though Petitioner did not tell L.A. that Petitioner’s actions were to punish her, the acts of attempting to have L.A. dressed in her urine soaked bed and of attempting to prevent L.A. from going to the bathroom despite her professed need to do so might well be interpreted as acts of punishment of L.A. for her frequent use of the night buzzer and for being “ill as a hornet.”

8. Petitioner’s acts may also have constituted “intimidation”. The Court of Appeals has adopted the following definition of “intimidate” in an analogous context: “to make timid or fearful: inspire or affect with fear: frighten.” State v. Hines, 122 N.C. App. 545, 552, 471 S.E.2d 109, 114 (1996), quoting Webster’s Third New International Dictionary (1968). In Hines, the Court affirmed a conviction of intimidating an election officer based upon the Defendant, a female election official, having yelled at, threatened, and physically crowded the complainant, a male election official. The definition adopted by the Court requires only the instillation of fear; it does not require an overt threat. However, the facts of the Hines case do reflect a threat of assault. In the instant case, Petitioner did not threaten the patient with assault, but did leave her in an agitated state. The patient was reported to have been fearful when later interviewed. Petitioner did threaten the patient with considerable physical discomfort. That discomfort did not come to pass, because other staff members took care of the patient’s needs and refused to comply with Petitioner’s orders; however, it appears that Petitioner, at least in the heat of the moment, intended for the discomfort to occur.

9. The second part of the definition, which comes into play only when the first part is satisfied, requires that physical harm, pain, or mental anguish result from the acts of the Petitioner. There is no allegation that either physical harm or pain resulted from Petitioner’s acts. That leaves the question whether “mental anguish” resulted from the words of Petitioner. This term is also not defined in the regulation. Our Supreme Court, in an exhaustive review of the law relating to recovery of damages for emotional distress or mental anguish, has provided guidance on what constitutes mental anguish in Johnson v. Ruark Obstetrics and Gynecology Assoc., 327 N.C. 283, 395 S.E.2d 85 (1990). The Court first stated that “severe emotional distress” is equivalent in meaning to “mental anguish”. Id. at 304, 395 S.E.2d at 97. The Court stated what the terms do not mean: “mere temporary fright, disappointment or regret will not suffice.” Id. The Court then defined the terms:

’severe emotional distress’ means any emotional or mental disorder, such as, for example, neurosis, psychosis, chronic depression, phobia, or any other type of severe and disabling emotional or mental condition which may be generally recognized and diagnosed by professionals trained to do so.

Id. (emphasis added).

10. No evidence was presented in this contested case that L.A. suffered from any “severe and disabling emotional or mental condition” as a result of the acts of Petitioner. Accordingly, this Office is unable to find that any such condition resulted.

11. Though the acts of Petitioner might be found, though not clearly so, to be within the definitions of “punishment” or “intimidation”, the regulation additionally requires that the patient suffer physical harm, pain, or mental anguish as a result of the punishment or intimidation. No evidence establishing the latter having been presented, this Office must find that Respondent erred in finding that “abuse” occurred on November 19, 1999. ¹

¹ Respondent urges this Office to find that abuse occurred in this case based upon an urged assumption that verbal abuse must be included in the regulatory definition. Neither this Office or the Agency, however, is allowed to substitute what we take to be a
12. It must be remembered that the purpose of this contested case is not to determine whether the rude and nasty things said by Petitioner to this disabled octogenarian were proper, justified, in line with procedures, nice, or deserving of punishment. Petitioner has already received the swift and sure punishment of an immediate firing from her livelihood. Her firing was undoubtedly justified. One hopes that Petitioner has learned from that experience and from the opprobrium she has received from her peers. But the purpose of this contested case is first to determine whether Petitioner did what she was accused of, and this Office has found that she did; and, second, to determine whether what she did constitutes “abuse” as defined in 42 CFR §488.301, and this Office cannot find that Petitioner’s angry words meet that statutory definition. That definition is properly drawn to include only very serious occurrences, since the result of falling under the definition is a no-second-chances, permanent black-listing from the accused’s chosen profession. 2

13. Respondent erred in substantiating the allegation of abuse against Petitioner.

Based upon the foregoing Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law, the undersigned makes the following:

RECOMMENDED DECISION

That the Respondent’s decision to place a finding of abuse at Petitioner’s name in the Nurse Aide Registry and the Health Care Personnel Registry be reversed.

NOTICE

The agency that will make the final decision in this contested case is the North Carolina Department of Health and Human Resources, Division of Facility Services.

The agency is required to give each party an opportunity to file exceptions to this recommended decision and to present written arguments to those in the agency who will make the final decision. N.C. Gen. Stat. § 150-36(a). The agency is required by N.C. Gen. Stat. § 150B-36(b) to serve a copy of the final decision on all parties and to furnish a copy to the parties' attorney of record and to the Office of Administrative Hearings.

This the 10th day of October, 2000.

James L. Conner, II
Administrative Law Judge

2 “sensible” definition of “abuse” for the one actually provided in the regulation. The single published decision cited by Respondent interprets a different definition of abuse—one that does explicitly include verbal abuse and is much broader than the one at issue here. *Hearns v. District of Columbia Dept. of Consumer & Regulatatory Affairs*, 704 A.2d 1181 (1997). The regulatory definition interpreted by the D.C. court, and the one urged upon this Office, is one that sets forth the rights of nursing home residents and states what should not happen to them. 42 CFR §483.156(c)(1). It is not the much narrower standard for what constitutes a career-ending, no-second-chances, permanent black-listing offense for a nursing assistant. 2 CFR §483.156(c)(1)(iv)(D) requires that the listing be permanent.